Baffinland

Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation
Mary River Project

INTERIM CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION PLAN ~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0012~~BIM-5200-PLA-0026

TABLE 0: DOCUMENT REVISION RECORD

BIM-5200-PLA-0026	Issue Date: 2026-10-31	Page of 381
Sustainable Development	Next Review date: ~~2028-01-31~~2029-01-31	Revision: 6.1
Document Owner: SharePoint System & Document Controller	Document Approver: SharePoint System & Document Controller	

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

BAFFINLAND IRON MINES STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

~~BIM-5200-PLA-0009~~BIM-5200-PLA-0026

Issue Date MM/DD/YY	Revision	Prepared By	Approved By	Issue Purpose
06/07/2013	0	AG	EM	Approved for Use (H349000-1000-07-126-0012)
03/10/2014	1	**JM**	**EM**	**Approved for Use (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0012)**
06/27/2014	**2**	**JM**	**EM**	Approved for Use ***Note Change in Title from Interim Abandonment and Reclamation Plan***
03/19/2015	**3**	**AG**	**EM**	**Approved for Use**
10/15/2015	**4**	**AG**	**EM**	**Approved for Review**
10/30/2015	**4**	**AG**	**JM**	**Approved for Review**
03/31/2016	**4**	**AG**	**JM**	**Approved for Review**
05/31/2016	**5**	**AG**	**JM**	**Approved for Review**
08/01/2016	**5**	**AG**	**JM**	**Approved for Review**
10/06/2016	**5**	**AG**	**WM**	**Approved for Review**
29/06/2018	**5**	**CM**	**MLH**	**Approved for Review**
19/10/2018	**5**	**RS, CM**	**MLH**	**Approved for Conditional Use**
04/21/2021	**6**	**CM**	**MLH**	**Approved for Review**
03/28/2022	**6**	**RAC**	**CD, SB**	**Issued for regulatory review**
11/01/2024	**6**	**EL**	**MLH**	**Issued for regulatory review**
11/07/2025	**6**	**SB, EL**	**MLH**	**Approved for use**
31/10/2026	**6.1**	**EL**	**MLH**	**Regulatory commitment updates made**

All staff members are responsible to ensure the latest version is used; these are available at: https://www.baffinland.com/document-portal/~~https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/.~~

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY ..... 12~~11~~
1.1 PROJECT AND CLOSURE SUMMARY ..... 12~~11~~
PREDICTIONS FOR POST-CLOSURE CONDITIONS ..... 15~~12~~
FOCUS OF THIS REVISION ..... 15~~13~~

2 INTRODUCTION ..... 20~~16~~
2.1 BACKGROUND AND INTRODUCTION ..... 20~~16~~
2.2 DOCUMENT ORGANIZATION ..... 20~~16~~
2.3 UPDATES TO THE CLOSURE PLAN ..... 22~~17~~
2.4 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF ICRP ..... 23~~18~~
2.5 ICRP GOAL AND PRINCIPLES ..... 25~~19~~
2.5.1 SITE ABANDONMENT GOAL ..... 26~~20~~
2.5.2 CLOSURE PRINCIPLES TO ACHIEVE SITE ABANDONMENT GOAL 27~~20~~
2.6 CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION PLANNING TEAM ..... 28~~21~~
2.6.1 CLOSURE PLAN PROGRESSION ..... 30~~22~~
2.7 ENGAGEMENT AND POST-CLOSURE LAND USE ..... 32~~24~~
2.7.1 EVOLUTION OF ENGAGEMENT FOR CLOSURE ..... 34~~25~~
2.7.2 ENGAGEMENT STRATEGY ..... 37~~27~~
2.7.3 Adaptive Management in Closure Planning ..... 41~~30~~
2.7.4 ICRP Adaptive Management Checklist ..... 44~~32~~
2.8 CONCORDANCE TO REGULATORY INSTRUMENTS, REGULATIONS AND CLOSURE PLANNING GUIDELINES ..... 48~~34~~
2.9 ANNUAL SECURITY REVIEW ..... 59~~41~~
2.10 PROJECT UPDATES AND REPORTING ..... 59~~41~~

3 PROJECT ENVIRONMENT ..... 61~~42~~
3.1 ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT ..... 76~~56~~
3.1.1 Climate ..... 76~~56~~
3.1.2 Air Quality ..... 77~~57~~
3.1.3 Noise and Vibration ..... 85~~61~~
3.2 PHYSICAL (TERRESTRIAL) ENVIRONMENT ..... 86~~62~~

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

3.2.1 Topography ..... 86~~62~~
3.2.2 Permafrost ..... 88~~63~~
3.2.3 Surficial and Bedrock Geology ..... 89~~63~~
3.2.4 Hydrology and Drainage ..... 91~~65~~
3.3 CHEMICAL ENVIRONMENT ..... 94~~67~~
3.3.1 Surficial Soil Chemistry ..... 94~~67~~
3.3.2 Surface Water and Sediment Quality ..... 95~~67~~
3.3.3 Snow Quality ..... 99~~70~~
3.3.4 Groundwater Quality ..... 100~~71~~
3.3.5 Marine Water/Ice and Sediment Quality ..... 102~~71~~
3.3.6 Geochemistry ..... 105~~73~~
3.4 BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT ..... 109~~77~~
3.4.1 Vegetation ..... 109~~77~~
3.4.2 Aquatic Wildlife ..... 112~~79~~
3.4.3 Terrestrial Wildlife ..... 118~~83~~
3.4.4 Marine Wildlife ..... 126~~87~~
3.5 SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT ..... 154~~105~~
3.5.1 Nearby Communities ..... 155~~105~~
3.5.2 Traditional Land Use ..... 156~~106~~
3.5.3 Protected Areas ..... 160~~109~~
3.5.4 Recreational Land Use ..... 161~~109~~

4 PROJECT INFORMATION ..... 163~~111~~
4.1 LOCATION AND ACCESS ..... 163~~111~~
4.1.1 Proponent Name and Address ..... 163~~111~~
4.2 PROJECT HISTORY ..... 163~~111~~
4.2.1 Mary River Project – Project Certificate No.005/FEIS ..... 166~~113~~
4.2.2 Amendment 1 – Early Revenue Phase ..... 167~~113~~
4.2.3 Subsequent Amendments to 2024 ..... 167~~114~~
4.3 SITE GEOLOGY ..... 174~~118~~
4.3.1 Regional Geology ..... 174~~118~~
4.3.2 Iron Ore Deposit Geology ..... 174~~118~~
4.3.3 Geotechnical Overview ..... 175~~118~~
4.4 PROJECT SUMMARY ..... 178~~120~~

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

4.4.1 Overview of the approved project operations ..... 178~~120~~
4.4.2 Steensby Component Construction Activities ..... 180~~121~~
4.4.3 Site plans ..... 190~~131~~
4.5 INUIT OWNED LANDS AND LAND ACCESS ..... 191~~132~~

5 PERMANENT CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION ..... 192~~133~~
5.1 DEFINITION OF PERMANENT CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION ..... 192~~133~~
5.2 CLOSURE OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA ..... 194~~134~~
5.3 PERMANENT CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION REQUIREMENTS ..... 202~~139~~
5.3.1 Open Pit Mine Workings ..... 204~~140~~
5.3.2 Waste Rock and Overburden Piles ..... 216~~147~~
5.3.3 Quarries/Rock cuts and Ore/Aggregate Stockpiles ..... 230~~158~~
5.3.4 Buildings (including camps) and Equipment ..... 236~~162~~
5.3.5 Mining Infrastructure ..... 245~~168~~
5.3.6 Transportation Routes ..... 253~~172~~
5.3.7 Waste, Landfills and other Disposal Areas ..... 260~~177~~
5.3.8 Water Management Systems ..... 268~~183~~
5.3.9 Materials Suitability for Closure Needs ..... 279~~190~~

6 PROGRESSIVE RECLAMATION ..... 281~~191~~
6.1 DEFINITION OF PROGRESSIVE RECLAMATION ..... 281~~191~~
6.2 OPPORTUNITIES FOR PROGRESSIVE RECLAMATION ..... 281~~191~~
6.2.1 Current Opportunities for Progressive Reclamation ..... 282~~191~~
6.2.2 Future progressive reclamation opportunities ..... 283~~192~~
6.2.3 Proposed Progressive Reclamation Measures ..... 287~~195~~
6.3 COMPLETED AND ONGOING PROGRESSIVE RECLAMATION ..... 288~~195~~

7 TEMPORARY CLOSURE ..... 294~~199~~
7.1 SHORT-TERM TEMPORARY MINE CLOSURE – CARE AND MAINTENANCE ..... 294~~199~~
7.1.1 Health and Safety of Workers and the Public During Temporary Closure 295~~199~~
7.1.2 Restriction of Access and Site Security ..... 295~~199~~
7.1.3 Security of Mine Openings ..... 296~~200~~

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

7.1.4 Security of Mechanical, Hydraulic Systems and Electrical Systems 297~~200~~
7.1.5 Hazardous Materials & Waste Management Sites ..... 297~~201~~
7.1.6 Docks and Airstrip ..... 298~~201~~
7.1.7 Control of Effluents ..... 298~~201~~
7.1.8 Stabilization of Stockpiles ..... 299~~202~~
7.1.9 Site Inspection Program ..... 299~~202~~
7.1.10 Notification of Temporary Closure ..... 299~~202~~
7.2 SHORT-TERM TEMPORARY CLOSURE MONITORING, MAINTENANCE, AND REPORTING ..... 299~~202~~
7.3 LONG-TERM TEMPORARY MINE CLOSURE AND SUSPENSION OF ACTIVITIES ..... 300~~203~~
7.3.1 Health and Safety of Workers and the Public During Long-term Temporary Closure ..... 301~~203~~
7.3.2 Restriction of Access and Site Security ..... 302~~204~~
7.3.3 Security of Open Pit ..... 302~~204~~
7.3.4 Security of Mechanical, Hydraulic, and Electrical Systems ..... 303~~205~~
7.3.5 Waste Management Sites and Hazardous Materials ..... 304~~205~~
7.3.6 Stabilization of Stockpiles ..... 304~~205~~
7.3.7 Docks and Airstrip ..... 304~~205~~
7.3.8 Control of Effluents ..... 305~~206~~
7.3.9 Site Inspection Program ..... 305~~206~~
7.4 LONG-TERM TEMPORARY CLOSURE MONITORING, MAINTENANCE, AND REPORTING ..... 305~~206~~

8 INTEGRATED SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES ..... 308~~208~~
8.1 DURATION OF CLOSURE ACTIVITES ..... 308~~208~~
8.2 SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES DURING FINAL CLOSURE BY YEAR ..... 311~~210~~

9 POST-CLOSURE SITE ASSESSMENT ..... 315~~214~~
9.1 SHORT-TERM TEMPORARY CARE AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 319~~217~~
9.2 LONG-TERM MAINTENANCE ..... 319~~217~~
9.3 REGULATORY REPORTING ..... 320~~217~~
9.4 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING MONITORING ..... 320~~218~~

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

9.4.1 Geotechnical Engineering Analyses ..... 322~~219~~
9.4.2 Geotechnical Monitoring Inspections ..... 324~~221~~
9.4.3 Additional Site Observations ..... 326~~222~~
9.5 CLOSURE AND POST-CLOSURE AQUATIC MONITORING AND REPORTING ..... 326~~222~~
9.5.1 Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (EEM) ..... 328~~223~~
9.5.2 Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (CREMP) ..... 328~~223~~
9.5.3 Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program ..... 329~~224~~
9.6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT ..... 329~~224~~
9.7 TERRESTRIAL ENVIRONMENT MONITORING AND REPORTING ..... 330~~225~~
9.8 MARINE ENVIRONMENT MONITORING AND REPORTING ..... 331~~225~~
9.9 SAFETY COMPLIANCE INSPECTION ..... 332~~226~~
9.10 SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORTING ..... 332~~226~~
9.11 AIR QUALITY MONITORING AND REPORTING ..... 333~~226~~

10 FINANCIAL SECURITY ..... 336~~228~~
10.1 PRELIMINARY MINE CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION PLAN ESTIMATE AND UPDATES ..... 336~~228~~

11 GLOSSARY OF TERMS, ACRONYMS, OR ABBREVIATIONS ..... 338~~229~~
11.1 GLOSSARY OF TERMS ..... 338~~229~~
11.2 ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS ..... 346~~236~~

12 REFERENCES ..... 352~~241~~

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.1: Outline Of Major Reclamation Activities At Each Mine Area..... 17
Table 2.1 Inuit Qaujimaningit and Key ICRP Components..... 40
Table 2.2 Incorporation Of Adaptive Management in this Plan 44
Table 2.3 Applicable Permits, Licences, Authorizations and Agreements..... 50
Table 3.1 Summary of Monitoring and Mitigation/Management Plans 62
Table 3.2 Measured Baseline Concentrations..... 79
Table 3.3 Baseline Dustfall Deposition Rates 79
Table 3.4 Baseline Metal Deposition Rates for Select Metals..... 79
Table 3.5 Baseline Noise Monitoring Results – Energy Equivalent Sound Levels (Leq) ..... 85~~83~~
Table 3.6 Total Amounts of Organic Matter And Primary Nutrients In Project Area Soils ..... 95~~92~~
Table 3.7 Waste Classification Criteria..... 106~~104~~
Table 3.8 Marine Mammal Species with Potential to Occur in RSA..... 136~~133~~
Table 4.1 Major Project Components..... 186~~184~~
Table 4.2: Drawings For Mine Closure And Reclamation ..... 190~~188~~
Table 5.1 Closure Objectives, Criteria and Actions by Major Project Components ..... 196~~194~~
Table 5.2 Potential Water Source Pit Fill Data (Conceptual Level) ..... 208~~203~~
Table 5.3 Waste Classification Criteria..... 223~~217~~
Table 6.1 Summary of completed and Proposed Progressive Rehabilitation Schedule ..... 286~~280~~
Table 6.2 Progressive Reclamation Verification Process..... 288~~282~~
Table 6.3 Annual reclamation 2014 – 2025..... 291~~285~~
Table 8.1 Schedule of Final Closure Activities ..... 312~~305~~
Table 9.1 Anticipated Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring & Reporting Program Schedule for Major Mine Areas ..... 318~~311~~
Table 9.2 Proposed Post-Closure Geotechnical Assessment and Monitoring Requirements..... 321~~314~~
Table 10.1Total Cost and Breakdown for Mary River Project Closure and Reclamation ..... 337~~330~~

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.1 Closure Responsibility Organizational Chart ..... 29~~20~~
Figure 2.2 Baffinland's Approach to Engagement ..... 33~~23~~
Figure 2.3 Inuit Stewardship plan Format ..... 35~~24~~
Figure 2.4 ICRP Engagement Format ..... 39~~27~~
Figure 3.1 Tallurutiup Imanga (Lancaster Sound) National Marine Conservation Area ..... 162~~108~~
Figure 4.1 Site Location Map ..... 165~~110~~
Figure 4.2 Location of Project Activities ..... 181~~121~~
Figure 4.3 Mine Site Layout ..... 182~~122~~
Figure 4.4 Northern Transportation Corridor ..... 183~~123~~
Figure 4.5 Milne Port Layout ..... 184~~124~~
Figure 4.6 Steensby Railway Alignment ..... 185~~125~~
Figure 5.1 General Layout and Development Of Deposit 1 Pit ..... 205~~139~~
Figure 5.2 Current Waste Rock Facility ..... 220~~148~~
Figure 5.3 Placement of Waste Rock and Overburden at closure ..... 221~~149~~
Figure 5.4 Evolution of the Waste Rock Facility Over the Life-Of-Mine ..... 222~~150~~
Figure 5.5 Typical Water Crossing Restoration along Tote Road ..... 258~~174~~
Figure 5.6 Major Waste Streams and Methods of Transportation and Disposal ..... 266~~179~~

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A LIFE OF MINE SITE LAYOUTS ..... 366~~359~~

APPENDIX B CONCORDANCE TO REGULATORY INSTRUMENTS, REGULATIONS, AND MINE CLOSURE PLANNING GUIDELINES ..... 367~~360~~

APPENDIX C SITE PHOTOS OF CURRENT SITE CONDITIONS ..... 368~~361~~

APPENDIX D RECLAMATION RESEARCH PLAN ..... 369~~362~~

APPENDIX D1 RECLAMATION RESEARCH PROGRAM - OPEN PIT RUNOFF WATER QUALITY ..... 370~~363~~

APPENDIX D2 RECLAMATION RESEARCH PROGRAM - OPEN PIT FLOODING TIMELINE ..... 371~~364~~

APPENDIX D3 RECLAMATION RESEARCH PROGRAM - WRF SEEPAGE/RUNOFF WATER QUALITY ..... 372~~365~~

APPENDIX D4 RECLAMATION RESEARCH PROGRAM - WASTE ROCK THERMAL MODELLING ..... 373~~366~~

APPENDIX D5 RECLAMATION RESEARCH PROGRAM - NATURAL (UNASSISTED/PASSIVE) REVEGETATION ..... 374~~367~~

APPENDIX D6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT AND LANDFARM ... 375~~368~~

APPENDIX D7 RECLAMATION RESEARCH PROGRAMS OVERALL SCHEDULE ..... 376~~369~~

APPENDIX E RECORD OF ENGAGEMENT ..... 377~~370~~

APPENDIX F LESSONS LEARNED FROM OTHER PROJECTS ..... 378~~371~~

APPENDIX G PREDICTED RESIDUAL EFFECTS ..... 379~~372~~

APPENDIX H FEIS FRESHWATER QUALITY PREDICTION ..... 380~~373~~

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

FOREWORD

The Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan (ICRP) builds on the Preliminary Closure and Reclamation Plan (PCRP) which was reviewed and approved by the Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB) under Project Certificate 005, and by the Nunavut Water Board (NWB) with the issuance of Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY1325. The ICRP reflects the requirements of Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA) Commercial Lease No. Q13C301 and requirements of Part J, Item 1 of the current Type A Water Licence, 2AM-MRY2540 which requires the October 2018 ICRP to be updated as necessary from time to time, taking into consideration the items listed in Part J, Item 1.

The development of the PCRP and subsequent development of the ICRP is based on Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC, formerly AANDC) guidelines[1] which envisage three primary stages in the development of a Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan (or A&R Plan):

- A Preliminary Closure and Reclamation Plan
- An Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan
- A Final Closure and Reclamation Plan

The ICRP considers the complete development of the Project and describes expected closure activities at the end of the Project Life. The ICRP is thus a conceptual benchmark for the intended reclamation and closure activities associated with all components of the Mary River Project approved under Project Certificate No. 005. The ICRP will be updated as required throughout the life of the Project.

As per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540 and QIA Commercial Lease No. Q13C301, the Final CRP will be developed and submitted no later than one (1) year, or earlier if possible, before scheduled permanent closure or immediately after notification of an unplanned closure (within 120 days) to provide greater detailed descriptions of the proposed reclamation activities in such a manner that they can be subsequently

[1] MVLWB/AANDC, Guidelines for the Closure and Reclamation of Advanced Mineral Exploration and Mine Sites in the Northwest Territories, November 2013

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

implemented. If future revisions of referenced Project authorizations were to require this to change, this timeframe will be adjusted accordingly.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

1 PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

1.1 PROJECT AND CLOSURE SUMMARY

The Mary River Project is an open pit iron ore mine located in the Qikiqtani Region of Nunavut on northern Baffin Island, approximately 160 kilometers south-southwest of the nearest community of Pond Inlet (Mittimatalik) and 1,000 kilometers north-northwest of the territorial capital of Iqaluit. The Mary River iron ore deposit on North Baffin Island is considered to be one of the largest and highest quality iron ore open pit deposits in the world. The Mary River Project is currently the largest private employer in the Qikiqtani Region and is one of four operating mines in Nunavut. The Project currently comprises an operating open pit iron ore mine and deep water port (Milne Port) that is operated by Baffinland and jointly owned by ArcelorMittal and Nunavut Iron Ore.

Once fully developed the Project will consist of an open pit iron ore mine exploiting Deposit No. 1 at Mary River, the Milne Inlet Tote Road, Milne Port capable of transporting and exporting ore to markets over an extended open water season, and a 149-km Steensby Railway and Steensby Port capable of transporting and exporting ore to markets year-round. When the Steensby Railway is operational the Tote Road will be only used as required for site operations and will be decommissioned as an ore hauling route. The current mine operation is expected to last for ~~up to 8 years, plus 21~~over 20 years, depending on the annual rate of production. ~~for the Steensby Component as originally proposed.~~

Project-related facilities have been designed and constructed to minimize their footprint. These design and construction considerations have facilitated reclamation plans and minimized the engineering required to support the complete decommissioning and reclamation of the site.

Three closure scenarios and their associated closure and reclamation activities are described in this ICRP:

- Short-term temporary care and maintenance
- Long-term temporary closure
- Final closure

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

In addition to these scenarios, progressive reclamation measures have been proposed to facilitate temporary and final closures measures.

Short-term temporary care and maintenance or long-term temporary closure, occurs when the Project ceases operation with the intent of resuming activities in the future. During temporary closure, Baffinland will maintain all operating facilities and programs necessary to protect humans, wildlife, and the environment, including necessary environmental monitoring. Short-term temporary care and maintenance activities will occur if the Project ceases operation for a period of less than one (1) year with the intent of resuming activities in the future. Long-term temporary closure will occur if the Project ceases operation for a period of greater than (1) year with the intent of resuming activities in the future.

In short-term temporary care and maintenance, all facilities and equipment would be secured and de-energized. An inventory of all hydrocarbon products, chemicals, hazardous wastes, and explosives would be carried out and all effluents would be monitored. Personnel necessary to maintain site security and project monitoring requirements, including environmental personnel, would remain on-site.

During long-term temporary closure the Project sites will be maintained in a secure condition, and all facilities and equipment would be de-energized and winterized. Hazardous waste and explosives would be removed from the site. Personnel necessary to maintain site security and project monitoring requirements, including environmental personnel, would remain on-site.

Final closure and reclamation will occur when there is no foreseeable intent by Baffinland to return to active mining. Final closure and reclamation will include removing relevant infrastructure, equipment and materials into an on-site landfill, the Mine Pit, quarries and/or other approved disposal location(s) for disposal of inert, non-hazardous, non-combustible materials. All other infrastructure, equipment and materials will be sent off-site to an approved disposal location. Arrangements will be made with a sealift contractor to collect materials and equipment at Milne Port and Steensby Port to ship material destined for off-site transport. The airstrips will be closed and retained to provide emergency/rescue landing spots for regional aircraft and access for post-closure monitoring. The outer edges of the runway strip will be scarified to promote natural revegetation. Permanent dock structures will be left in place at Milne Port and Steensby

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Port, but all surface equipment and materials will be removed. Disturbed areas would undergo contouring of ground or granular surfaces as required to maintain stability, and natural drainage patterns will be re-established, if required, as reasonably possible. During final closure and reclamation, project components will be inspected to ensure specific closure objectives of project components are achieved and closure principles of long-term safety of the site, no long-term active care requirements, physical stability, and chemical stability have been met.

There will be several long-term landform changes once final closure measures have been implemented, including: the creation of the Waste Rock Facility (WRF), which is currently in Phase 1 and described within Section 5.3.2, and the creation of a mine pit lake where previously there had been a hilltop, and several small quarries that will be visible landforms. Currently the pit and pit lake do not yet exist and are not anticipated to be a feature until 2034 and are described within Section 5.3.1 of this plan.

The final closure and reclamation activities are expected to last a period of three (3) years based on the estimated duration and level of effort required for identified closure activities[2] , which has been estimated based upon predictions made within the FEIS and monitoring and modelling results from on-site activities (see Baffinland Annual Reports for years 2019-~~2024~~2025). Post-closure monitoring will continue until closure principles of long-term safety of the site, no long-term active care requirements, physical stability, and chemical stability have been shown to be met by monitoring results. These monitoring activities may be periodic. It is currently estimated post-closure monitoring and follow-up inspections will be conducted for a period of fifteen (15) years based on impact assessment determinations described in the Mary River Project Final Environmental Impact Statement.

[2] Estimated duration and level of effort required for identified closure activities is described in 'Annual Security Review (ASR)' documentation required under Section 9.2 of the Commercial Lease, No. Q13C301, and under Part C and Schedule C of the Type A Water Licence No. 2AM-~~MRY1325~~MRY2540

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

An outline of major reclamation activities for each mine area, and the envisioned post-closure landscape is presented in Table 1.1.

PREDICTIONS FOR POST-CLOSURE CONDITIONS

Following reclamation, all Project areas are expected to be physically and chemically stable. Excluding the open pit and WRF areas, water quality is predicted to return to pre-disturbance levels, and wildlife may begin to safely access the area again. Changes to water quality and fish and fish habitat in Mary River and Camp Lake (including tributaries) downgradient from the open pit and WRF are an ongoing research priority of Baffinland.

Disturbed areas will be graded to re-establish natural drainage pathways where practical, and natural revegetation will be promoted in priority areas by scarifying the surface materials to assist recovery. The revegetation process is expected to take many years and may never return to baseline conditions in certain locations. Baffinland has committed to ongoing discussions with the QIA on the fate of the Tote Road, airstrip and docks post-closure. Section 2.7 details the proposed forward approach to engagement with QIA and Appendix E describes historical discussions that have occurred with communities to date. Baffinland has also committed to conducting monitoring programs, which is laid out in Project permits (i.e., NIRB Project Certificate, NWB Type A Water Licence). Where possible, Baffinland will also adaptively manage operations and mitigation strategies to minimize post-closure residual effects. Monitoring results will be reported to government agencies and the QIA for review and comment on an ongoing basis. In addition, working groups have been established to monitor Terrestrial and Marine effects during mining and to avoid unforeseen impacts post-closure. Ongoing mine closure planning will also be informed by community engagement feedback and focus studies, as described in the proposed engagement strategy found in Section 2.7.

FOCUS OF THIS REVISION

The main objectives of an ICRP are to set out the objectives and criteria for the successful closure and reclamation of the site, develop options for the reclamation of various areas on-site, and to plan research efforts to address uncertainties with respect to closure. The aim of this revision is to:

- Update and streamline the presented information as required;

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- ~~Further develop engagement planning and participation to support closure planning;~~
- To address ~~historical~~ commitments from the annual security review (ASR) process and the Water Licence renewal;
- To update Reclamation Research Plan given site conditions and information gathered; and,
- Adjust closure criteria as required to address comments and concerns from stakeholders and regulators.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Table 1.1: Outline Of Major Reclamation Activities At Each Mine Area

Area	Project Operations	Major Reclamation Activities	Post-Closure Landscape
Milne Port and Steensby Port	Deep water port operation, with ore dock, ship loading facilities, ore stockpiles and sedimentation ponds. Other primary infrastructure includes a freight dock, accommodations with sewage treatment plant, power plant, warehouse/garages, fuel storage, landfarm and hazardous waste storage area, polishing ponds, and quarry/borrow areas.	Decommissioning of all relevant infrastructure, removal of building materials and hazardous waste from site. Selected Port deep water dock components and abutments will be left and stabilized if required. Ore stockpiles removed. All equipment and supplies will be removed. Assessment and potential removal of contaminated soils. Grading of earthen structures and disturbed areas to re-establish natural drainage pathways where acceptable, and scarification as appropriate.	No visible foreign building materials will remain. Deep water docks will remain in place. Disturbed areas will be graded to establish stable drainage pathways that do not require maintenance. Natural recovery of vegetation will occur over many years. Surface materials will be scarified to accelerate recovery in priority areas. Ship traffic associated with the Project will stop. Travel to site for post-closure monitoring will be via aircraft only.
Tote Road	Ore hauling road from the Mine site to Milne Port. Approximately 100 km long, all-season gravel road. The road includes over a hundred water crossings consisting of culverts and four bridges. Ore is hauled by truck and trailer assembly, with payload of roughly 150 tonnes. Water intake infrastructure from permitted sources for dust suppression. Quarries and borrow areas exist along the road. Upon completion of the Steensby Railway (see below), the Tote Road will no longer be the primary route for the transportation of ore.	Removal of all water crossing structures, water intakes, and equipment associated with quarries and borrow areas. Assessment of bridge abutments for long-term physical stability, and potential removal of fill. Streambed and banks will be assessed for physical stability and alterations will be made as necessary. Grading at quarries and borrow areas to re-establish natural drainage pathways where possible, and scarification as appropriate.	Remaining sections of the road adjacent to former water crossings will be shaped to maintain long-term stability. Tote Road traffic associated with mining will stop. No further maintenance of the road will be completed by BaffinlandIM. Remaining sections of the road may be used by land users. At former water crossings, banks will be graded to provide access for ATVs. Natural recovery of vegetation will occur over many years. Surface materials will be scarified to accelerate recovery in priority areas.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Area	Project Operations	Major Reclamation Activities	Post-Closure Landscape
Steensby Railway	A 149km heavy gauge railway between the Mine Site and Steensby Port to transport ore for shipment to worldwide markets from Steensby Port.	Removal of all water crossing structures, and equipment associated with quarries and borrow areas. Removal of rail superstructure and grading of remaining rail embankments as required to achieve stability (will be informed by research) Bridge abutments will stay in place and will be stabilized if required. Streambed and banks will be assessed for physical stability and alterations will be made as necessary. Grading at quarries and borrow areas to re-establish natural drainage pathways where possible, and scarification as appropriate.	Rails and ties will be removed for onsite disposal or offsite recycling. Disturbed areas will be graded to establish stable drainage pathways that do not require maintenance. Natural recovery of vegetation will occur over many years. Surface materials will be scarified to accelerate recovery in priority areas.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Area	Project Operations	Major Reclamation Activities	Post-Closure Landscape
Mine Site	Mining operations commencing on a hill crest outcrop, progressing to open pit mining in year 20 of mining (2034) based on historic and forecasted mining rates. A haul road exists from the orebody to the ore crushing/loading facilities and WRF. Supporting infrastructure includes the airstrip and helipad, utilities (power, water, sewage), warehouses/garages, offices, accommodations camp, landfill, explosives storage and emulsion plant, sedimentation and polishing ponds, quarries and borrow areas.	The final open pit will be flooded by natural inflows and active pumping. An engineered spillway will be constructed to discharge overflowing water to a tributary of the Mary River. Before development of the open pit, permafrost and hydrogeological research will be conducted to inform final closure requirements. During operations, there will be progressive placement of a 4 m thick cover of non-potentially acid-generating (non-PAG) rock over the WRF. Decommissioning of all infrastructure, removal of building materials and hazardous waste from site. Ore at crushing/loading facilities removed. All mobile equipment and supplies will be removed. Assessment and onsite treatment or potential removal of contaminated soils. Grading of earthen structures and disturbed areas to re-establish natural drainage pathways where acceptable, and scarification as appropriate.	Current estimates for the final open pit include a footprint of approximately 1 km by 1.75 km wide with roughly 200 m average depth. The WRF will be approximately 250 m high at its highest point. Actual dimensions of these areas are irregular and may change based on the orebody and market conditions. Water treatment is not expected to be required at the open pit and WRF. No visible foreign building materials will remain. Disturbed areas will be graded to establish stable drainage pathways that do not require maintenance. Natural recovery of vegetation will occur over many years. Surface materials will be scarified to accelerate recovery in priority areas.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

2 INTRODUCTION

2.1 BACKGROUND AND INTRODUCTION

The Mary River Project (the Project) is located on north Baffin Island, in the Qikiqtani Region of Nunavut. The Project is wholly owned by Canadian mining company Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland). The scope of the Project is defined by Project Certificate No. 005 and Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540. The Project's Interim Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan (ICRP) is a "living" document, which is refined regularly throughout the life of mine until a Final Closure and Reclamation Plan is prepared. Ongoing iterations to the ICRP will address issues such as notable changes to the Project and refinements to the closure design based on findings from operational data collection (e.g., community engagement, environmental monitoring, research studies, etc.). This version (version 6) of the ICRP builds on the initial Preliminary Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan (PMCRP) (H337697-0000-07-126-0014) presented in Volume 3, Appendix 3B, Attachment 10 of the Mary River Project Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) and the Interim Closure Reclamation Plan (ICRP), version 5 (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0012) (Baffinland 2018).

This ICRP document has been developed in accordance with applicable requirements from numerous regulatory instruments and guidelines, including the following primary sources:

- Conditions applying to security and abandonment, closure and reclamation or temporary closure in Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540.
- Conditions applying to closure and reclamation set forth in Commercial Lease No. Q13C301.
- Terms and conditions of Project Certificate No. 005
- Qikiqtani Inuit Association's (QIA's) Abandonment and Reclamation Policy for Inuit Owned Lands (Version 3.0; QIA, 2024).
- Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board (MVLWB)/Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada (AANDC; now CIRNAC) Guidelines for the Closure and Reclamation of Advanced Mineral Exploration and Mine Sites in the NWT (MVLWB/AANDC, 2013).

2.2 DOCUMENT ORGANIZATION

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

The ICRP follows the recommended template provided in the MVLWB/AANDC Guidelines (MVLWB/AANDC, 2013) referenced in Section 1.1, as requested by the QIA. This ICRP includes the following major topics of discussion:

Section 2 Provides the purpose, scope, and goal of the ICRP, outlines the closure and reclamation planning team, details the approach for engagement, and summarizes regulatory instruments (permits, authorizations, and agreements) for closure and reclamation

Section 3 Describes pre-disturbance (baseline) conditions for the atmospheric, physical (terrestrial), biological and socio-economic environment

Section 4 Provides a detailed description of the Mine, including the location and access, project history, site geology, and high-level project summary

Section 5 Provides a detailed description for the permanent closure of each of the Project components, including the expected final conditions. This Section contains the bulk of available detail for how the Mine will be closed, the reclamation targets Baffinland seeks to achieve (closure objectives and criteria) and the other key components of the closure design (e.g., performance monitoring, uncertainties, contingency planning)

Section 6 Provides a description of planned and completed progressive reclamation at the Mine Site

Section 7 Discusses planning for short-term temporary mine closure and long-term mine closure and suspension of activities

Section 8 Provides a schedule for the planned closure activities

Section 9 Provides a post-closure site assessment that summarizes how the residual environmental impacts of the Mine will be assessed once the selected closure activities have been completed

Section 10 Discusses the estimated costs associated with closure and reclamation activities

Section 11 Glossary of terms, acronyms, and abbreviations

Section 12 References

Appendix A Provides the Preliminary Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan drawings

Appendix B Provides a tabulated summary of concordance with mine closure and reclamation planning guidelines, regulations, and lease requirements

Appendix C Presents recent photos of major operational areas

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix D Discusses the Reclamation Research Plan developed to address items such as pit water quality, waste rock seepage quality and natural revegetation

Appendix E Provides a record of engagement on closure issues

Appendix F Discusses lessons learned from other sites applicable to the closure and reclamation of this Project

Appendix G Summarizes predicted residual effects predictions

Appendix H Summarizes FEIS Freshwater Quality Predictions (Based on FEIS and its Addendum, Volume 7, Section 3.4, and Phase 2 Proposal Technical Supporting Document (TSD) 13)

2.3 UPDATES TO THE CLOSURE PLAN

Closure planning is an ongoing activity and this ICRP will be updated as the project progresses considering lessons learned, the results of research and monitoring data, input from stakeholders, and changes to how the site is operated.

To account for interim closure and reclamation security adjustments to reflect project development phases until such a time planned closure commences, an updated determination of Project closure and reclamation security is currently captured on an annual basis in the Annual Security Review (ASR) process to account for any planned construction activities. This is done incrementally and reflects closure requirements if Baffinland is not able to reach its planned closure phase. The ASR process is conducted in accordance with Part C and Schedule C of Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540 and Section 9.2 of the Commercial Lease No. Q13C301 and includes engagement with landowners and other key stakeholders. The results of this ASR process should be considered on the interim basis to assess Project closure and reclamation liability for the end of the upcoming year until such time planned closure commences. In all cases, closure and reclamation liability estimates adhere to required closure and reclamation guidelines including, but not limited to, the QIA Abandonment and Reclamation (QIA, 2024) Policy guiding principles and stated assumptions.

As per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540 and QIA Commercial Lease No. Q13C301, the Final Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan (Final CRP) will be developed and submitted at least one year before a scheduled permanent closure or within 120 days of the notification of an unplanned closure. The Final Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

will also be issued to relevant stakeholders including the Land Use Engineer of CIRNAC (Territorial Land Use Regulations, Sections 33 and 35). The Final Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan will provide more detailed descriptions of the proposed reclamation activities in such a manner that they can be subsequently implemented. If future revisions of referenced Project authorizations were to change, this timeframe will be adjusted accordingly.

Prior to closing out the Project, Baffinland will consult with the Landlord and surrounding communities regarding transfer of ownership of structures that may be utilized by the surrounding communities during harvests, camping, and other recreational uses or relocated to local hamlets.

2.4 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF ICRP

Interim Closure and Reclamation Plans (ICRP) are documents prepared during the life of the mine that describe the current state of closure planning. Several updates or versions of an ICRP may be necessary over the life of the mine. This version of ICRP (version 6) therefore represents interim planning that builds on the previous version (version 5) and the Preliminary Closure and Reclamation Plan that was developed during the initial mine design phase. The expectation is that each version of the ICRP will be a step toward the Final Closure Reclamation Plan.

Mine closure and reclamation for the Project is regulated under Baffinland's Commercial Lease No. Q13C301, Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540, and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC) Land Leases for Milne Inlet Foreshore (47H/16-1-2 and ~~Lease~~ Amendment 47H/16-1-5), Steensby Railway Corridor (37F11-1-2), Steensby Railway Quarries (37F11-2-2) and Steensby Inlet (37F/6-1-2) (Section 2.6). In cases, if any, where there was conflict between Type B Water Licence 2BE-MRY2131 and the Type A Water Licence, Baffinland will adhere with the terms and conditions of the Type A Water Licence. In cases where the term 'Abandonment and Reclamation (A&R)' is used in authorizations, regulations, and other forms of communication, Mine Closure and Reclamation (MCR) is synonymous for the purpose of the Mary River Project.

This document is revision 6.1 of the ICRP and it outlines the closure goal, principles, objectives, criteria, and activities associated with the final closure and reclamation of the Project as approved under Project Certificate No. 005 issued by the Nunavut Impact

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Review Board (NIRB). This ICRP is an update of the previously approved 202518 ICRP Revision 65.0 (Baffinland ~~20182025a~~). It considers the complete development of the Mary River Project (the Project) and describes expected closure activities at the end of the Project Life based on updated information as well as updated reclamation research work plans. It also addresses technical comments received from various agencies during the technical review of Baffinland's application to amend its Type A Water Licence for the Phase 2 Proposal (KP, 2021), the requirements of QIA's Abandonment and Reclamation Policy (QIA, 2024) and historical comments made during the ASR processes by relevant stakeholders and regulators.

Based on current planning, temporal boundaries of the projected Project lifecycle are as follows:

- Construction (Early Revenue Phase [ERP]; 2014 to 2015)
- Operation (2016 to 2051)
- Closure and post-closure (2051 to 2069, 3 years closure and 15 years post closure monitoring)

Given the current stage of development, the ICRP is thus a conceptual benchmark for the intended reclamation and closure activities associated with all components of the Mary River project approved under Project Certificate No. 005. It does not include detailed engineering plans for preferred final closure options. The ICRP will be updated as required throughout the life of the Project.

As per Type A Water License 2AM-MRY2540 and QIA Commercial Lease No. Q13C301, the Final Closure and Reclamation Plan (Final CRP) will be developed and submitted no later than one (1) year, or earlier if possible, before scheduled permanent closure or immediately after notification of an unplanned closure (within 120 days) to provide greater detailed descriptions of the proposed reclamation activities such a manner that they can be subsequently implemented. If future revisions of referenced Project authorizations were to change, this timeframe will be adjusted accordingly.

Key changes between Revision 56.0 (~~20182025~~) and Revision ~~6.0~~6.1 (202~~6~~4) of the ICRP ~~including~~ include the following:

- Incorporating changes to address regulatory comments

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Integrating updates to baseline data based on ~~knowledge developed through~~ operational monitoring and reclamation research studies
- ~~Inclusion of updated Global Security Estimate~~
- ~~Updates to the engagement section~~
- Updates to the Reclamation Research Plan (Appendix D)
- ~~Inclusion of a new Environmental Site Assessment and Landfarm Research Program (Appendix D)~~

2.5 ICRP GOAL AND PRINCIPLES

It is expected that closure and reclamation techniques and methodologies for site reclamation will continue to evolve over the life of the Project with changes to the understanding of the Project site, stakeholder's views, and technologies for cost effective and practical reclamation in northern conditions. Planning for mine site reclamation is iterative and will be based on the protection of human health and the environment and remain dynamic to consider the results of ongoing and future studies and identified best practices.

The Project is being designed with closure and reclamation considerations in mind in compliance with the Baffinland Sustainable Development Policy (Baffinland, 2025b~~16~~). The main goals and underlying principles of the ICRP are to:

- Apply the principles of pollution prevention and continuous improvement to minimize ecosystem impacts and facilitate biodiversity conservation.
- Use energy resources, raw materials and natural resources efficiently and effectively.
- Engage with governments, employees, local communities and the public to create a shared understanding of closure and reclamation issues and take their views into consideration in making decisions.
- Return the Project affected and viable sites (Milne Port, Mine Site, Steensby Railway, Steensby Port and Quarries) to "wherever practicable, self-sustaining ecosystems that are compatible with a healthy environment and human activities" (NRCan 1994).
- Where practicable, undertake reclamation of affected areas in an ongoing and progressive manner to reduce the environmental risk once the mine ceases

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

operation (INAC, 2002; Northwest Territories [NWT] Water Board, 1990; QIA, 2013).

- Provide for the reclamation of affected sites and areas to a stable and safe condition and restore altered water courses to near their original alignment and cross-section. Where practical, affected areas will be returned to a state compatible with the original undisturbed area (Territorial Land Use Regulations).
- Restore altered water courses to their original alignment and cross-section (Territorial Land Use Regulations).
- Reduce the need for long-term monitoring and maintenance by designing for closure and instituting progressive reclamation, when possible.
- Provide for mine closure using currently available proven technologies in a manner consistent with sustainable development.
- Provide sufficient detail such that adequate scopes of work can be developed for the execution of reclamation work. Where insufficient details exist, monetary allowances should be included in the reclamation security cost estimate to account for additional engineering and planning. Identification of the specific aspects of closure planning requiring refinement to reach a Final CRP and the corresponding reclamation security amounts are determined as part of the ASR process.

Regulatory instruments, legislation and additional guidelines that have been used in the preparation of this ICRP are described in Section 2.6.

2.5.1 SITE ABANDONMENT GOAL

In accordance with the above Sustainable Development Policy, the site abandonment goal of the final closure activities is to return project sites and affected areas to viable and, wherever practicable, self-sustaining ecosystems that are compatible with a healthy environment and with human activities[3].

[3] Based on alignment with Guidelines for the Closure and Reclamation of Advanced Mineral Exploration and Mine Sites in the Northwest Territories (MVWLB/AANDC, 2013)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

2.5.2 CLOSURE PRINCIPLES TO ACHIEVE SITE ABANDONMENT GOAL

To achieve the site abandonment goal, closure objectives and criteria have been selected for Project components (Section 5) based on the following closure principles:

- Ensure the safety of the abandoned sites for wildlife and human users.
- Ensure physical stability of abandoned Project sites and remaining physical features (open pit, WRF, quarries, road and railway embankments, stream crossings).
- Ensure chemical stability of the mine open pit, WRF, quarries, and other Project disturbed areas.
- Reclamation should result in a site which is aesthetically and environmentally compatible with the surrounding undisturbed landscape.
- Site-specific reclamation requirements should be consistent with locally valued ecosystem components and regional planning objectives, including land use plans.
- Incorporate Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit (IQ) and considerations for future land use of Project sites in final closure planning (to be informed over time by the Mine Closure Technical Advisory Group (formerly Mine Closure Working Group; Section 2.4).
- International best practices for arctic conditions, as well as federal and territorial legislation, regulations and guidelines, will be employed in the planning and carrying out of reclamation (Section 2.5).
- Research will be undertaken to be able to meet reclamation objectives (Appendix D)
- Achieve the “Recognized Closed Mine” status in as minimal duration as reasonably practical, as defined by Part (4) of the Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations (MDMER, formerly the Metal Mining Effluent Regulations) SOR/2002-222 dated 1 June 2018 and ensure no requirements for long-term active care.
- Implement reclamation in a progressive, ongoing manner during the life of the Project and restore sites as soon as an area is no longer required for operations to limit the need for long-term maintenance and monitoring.
- Reclaim disturbed Project areas such that no long-term active care is required.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Post-closure monitoring will be undertaken to confirm reclamation objectives have been achieved.
- Reclamation should result in a site that enables the exercise of Inuit rights and cultural practices.
- Reclamation activities pay particular attention to locally valued ecosystem components through avoidance, additional mitigation measures, and/or greater compensation.

The objectives and criteria proposed for implementing Final Closure and achieving the stated goal and principles are discussed in Section 5.2 of this ICRP.

2.6 CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION PLANNING TEAM

Currently, closure planning related to the Project is the responsibility of the Sustainable Development Department at Baffinland with the support of consultants as needed. Nunami Stantec has provided input on this revision of the ICRP.

The responsibility for the development, maintenance, adaptive management, research and planning for closure and reclamation is shared among departments and individuals within Baffinland. The organization chart below (Figure 2.1) displays responsibilities for conducting these closure related activities.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

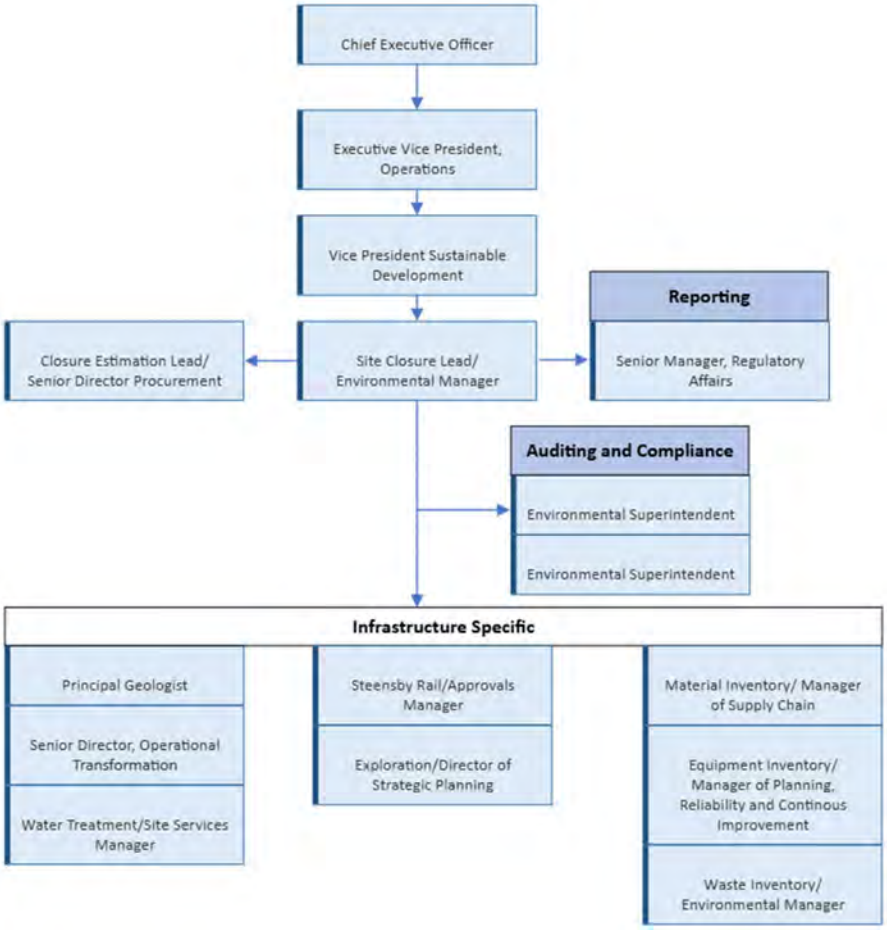


Figure 2.1 Closure Responsibility Organizational Chart

As the Project proceeds, Baffinland plans to encourage participation of local communities and other stakeholders in the consideration of alternative reclamation activities to

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

safeguard community values. Further information on engagement activities related to closure planning are outlined in Section 2.7.

2.6.1 CLOSURE PLAN PROGRESSION

The closure plan development was initiated at the planning stage with the creation of the Preliminary Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan (PCRP). This was followed by the development of the ICRP. The subsequent sections detail the progression and key developments associated with these plans.

2.6.1.1 PRELIMINARY MINE CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION PLAN

A PCRP (H337697-0000-07-126-0014) was prepared for Baffinland in support of the regulatory approval process, including the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) for the Project, and was based on available Project design information which was at a conceptual level. The PCRP assumes that the reader has access to and is familiar with the FEIS content.

The purpose of the PCRP was to provide an initial closure and reclamation plan for the Mary River Project, at a conceptual level, in accordance with the regulatory framework established by the Designated Inuit Organization, and Federal and Territorial governments.

2.6.1.2 INTERIM MINE CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION PLAN

The ICRP builds on the PCRP which was reviewed and approved by NIRB under Project Certificate 005, and by the Nunavut Water Board (NWB) with the issuance of Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY1325. The ICRP reflects the requirements of Commercial Lease No. Q13C301, Federal Land Lease 47H/16-1-2 and Lease Amendment 47H/16-1-5, and Part J, Item 2 of the Type A Water Licence, 2AM-MRY1325 which required the PCRP to be updated to an ICRP 60 days prior to the commencement of the mining operations.

The Mary River Project ICRP was developed to increase the detail of the closure criteria and planning presented in the PCRP. It addresses progressive rehabilitation undertaken to date and addresses temporary care and maintenance and long- term closure as well as final cessation of operations. Public health and safety ~~is~~are considered throughout all stages of progressive rehabilitation, closure, and post-closure. The ICRP has undergone several revisions, the two previous revisions include Revision 4.0 (Baffinland, 2015), approved by the NWB September 19, 2016~~, and~~, Revision 5.0 (Baffinland, 2018),

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

conditionally approved by the QIA in 2018 and conditionally re-approved by the QIA May 15, 2024, and Revision 6 (Baffinland, 2025a) submitted to the NWB on November 1, 2024 for review and subsequently issued for use on July 11, 2025.~~.~~

The ICRP does not constitute a Final Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan. The ICRP reflects the level of advancement of development on-site and what is expected in future development.

2.6.1.3 UPDATES TO THE INTERIM MINE CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION PLAN

It is anticipated that the ICRP will be reviewed and updated regularly throughout the life of the Project, as per the terms and conditions of the Commercial Lease No. Q13C301, Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540, and Federal ~~Land Lease~~ Land Leases for Milne Inlet Foreshore (47H/16-1-2 and Amendment 47H/16-1-5). ~~47H/16-1-2 and Lease Amendment 47H/16-1-5.~~ Once the Project reaches full planned operation, and site activities and infrastructure have stabilized, less frequent updates may be discussed with QIA. Parties reserve the right to request an update, if warranted, and any changes to the existing ICRP update schedule would require QIA approval. Updates to the ICRP are primarily expected to focus on the refinement and elaboration of the specific performance indicators and commitments and incorporating any reclamation strategy changes based on reclamation research.

Baffinland expects ICRP updates to mainly coincide with the development of the Annual Work Plans as ICRP updates will primarily be required when an Annual Work Plan calls for the construction and operation, or reclamation, of components of the Project that have not been adequately addressed previously or further information has become available, or the Annual Work Plans notes material changes to project activities which would require consideration to closure and reclamation strategies. The update would also include any outcomes of the previous year's reclamation research, when available[4] . If a previously not considered activity or project component is proposed in an Annual Work Plan, the closure strategy will be detailed in the respective Work Plan and/or its supporting documentation.

4 The results of any reclamation research that occur during a given year will first be reported to relevant stakeholders in that year's NWB and QIA Annual Report.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

When updates to the ICRP are required, Baffinland proposes the following timetable[5]:

- By November 1 of a given year, Baffinland will submit the Annual Work Plan, including any updates to the ICRP, to the Landlord and all other relevant stakeholders
- By December 1 of a given year, Baffinland expects review and comments on the updates to the ICRP from relevant stakeholders including the Landlord
- By December 31 of a given year, Baffinland will provide a revised ICRP, if required, to the Landlord for review
- By January 31 of the subsequent year, the Landlord will provide any further review and comments on the revised ICRP
- By February 28 of the subsequent year, the Landlord will approve the revised ICRP
- By March 31 of the subsequent year, Baffinland will distribute the current version of the ICRP to all relevant stakeholders.

2.6.1.4 FINAL CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION PLAN

As per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540 and QIA Commercial Lease No. Q13C301, the Final CRP will be developed and submitted no later than one (1) year, or earlier if possible, before scheduled permanent closure or immediately after notification of an unplanned closure (within 120 days) to provide greater detailed descriptions of the proposed reclamation activities such a manner that they can be subsequently implemented. If future revisions of referenced Project authorizations were to change, this timeframe will be adjusted accordingly. The Final CRP will include a schedule for the implementation of work; any additional appropriate closure criteria based on completed reclamation research and site monitoring; and fully describe the level of detail and certainty surrounding post-closure monitoring and contingency planning.

2.7 ENGAGEMENT AND POST-CLOSURE LAND USE

Meaningful and substantive Inuit, community, and Stakeholder engagement is valued by Baffinland as a means of building and maintaining community relationships and

5 Proposed schedule of ICRP updates will be revisited if the frequency of the ASR process changes and/or based on the outcomes of the water licence amendment process for the Phase 2 proposal.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

maximizing benefits from the Project. Baffinland's approach to engagement emphasizes the importance of informing Inuit, affected communities, and other stakeholders, as well as establishing effective dialogue, and collecting feedback and resolving issues and concerns (Figure 2.2). A summary of engagement to date is provided in Appendix E. Baffinland understands that Inuit engagement must occur in a manner that is appropriate to the Nunavut and Qikiqtani regional context. Baffinland has made every effort to provide Inuit employees, individuals, communities, and Inuit organization groups with practical opportunities to engage in meaningful dialogue in the format of their choosing, and in a way that would meet their objectives and values.



Figure 2.2 Baffinland's Approach to Engagement

In support of achieving the engagement objectives defined for the Project, Baffinland implements a variety of engagement mechanisms as part of its Stakeholder Engagement Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0025) that are intended to ensure that a broad and comprehensive approach to the identification of stakeholders and that the creation of enhanced opportunities for dialogue and input are executed. Baffinland plans future updates to the ~~CSEP~~ Stakeholder Engagement Plan to respond to feedback by communities on the Mary River Project.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

2.7.1 EVOLUTION OF ENGAGEMENT FOR CLOSURE

Over ~~recent~~ the years, Baffinland has carried out extensive engagement activities in relation to ongoing operations through the PIP (2018), PIPE (2020), PIP Renewal (2022) and SOP (2023) that have shaped the Approved Project ~~as it has operated~~operations between 2018 and 2024. Ongoing engagement will continue to influence planning for shipping and other Approved Project activities beyond 202~~5~~6. A summary of Project-related engagements from 2018 to 202~~4~~5 are provided in Baffinland's annual reports to the NIRB (see Baffinland Annual Reports years 2019-202~~4~~5).

In the PCRP and previous versions of the ICRP (Version~~s~~ 4.0 ~~and~~ ,5.0 and 6.0) (Baffinland 2012, 2015, 2018, 2025), a Mine Closure Working Group (MCWG) was proposed to be established as the key forum to facilitate integration of community representation and technical expertise by drawing on Inuit knowledge, arctic experience for similar mining operations, and discussion of alternative uses for decommissioned facilities into the reclamation options for various Project components. The MCWG was proposed to be established following the Phase 2 Proposal regulatory process.

Although the Phase 2 Proposal did not proceed, as part of the Phase 2 Proposal, in 2020, Baffinland made the commitment to support and fund the establishment of the Inuit Stewardship Plan (ISP) under the Inuit Certainty Agreement. The ISP is led by QIA, and currently under development. The Inuit Committee and the Inuit Social Oversight Committee for the Mary River Project provide input into the ISP. As part of the ISP, QIA will develop separate "terms of reference" for an Inuit Committee and an Inuit Social Oversight Committee. These "terms of reference" will address the selection and appointment of committee members, the function and operation of each committee, and a code of conduct for committee members. Communities shall nominate members to both committees. QIA shall be the party responsible for confirming appointments to each committee and overall administration of each committee. Baffinland will be responsible to fund the ISP for the life of the Mary River Project.

The ISP will describe how Inuit monitoring activities tie into the adaptive management system and other management, mitigation, and monitoring plans, and, how Inuit monitoring will relate to the protection and promotion of Inuit rights defined under the Nunavut Agreement and described under legal agreements with Baffinland related to management and stewardship of Inuit owned lands and resources. The ISP will be the

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

framework for Inuit-led monitoring of impacts and changes within communities and on the land, waters, and ice because of the Project. The ISP will embed a “boots on the ground” approach to monitoring whereby Inuit will be hired and trained as professional monitors for monitoring under the ISP. Through the ISP, Inuit will govern the use of Inuit knowledge and observations regarding the Project. Figure 2.3 displays the general format of the ISP.

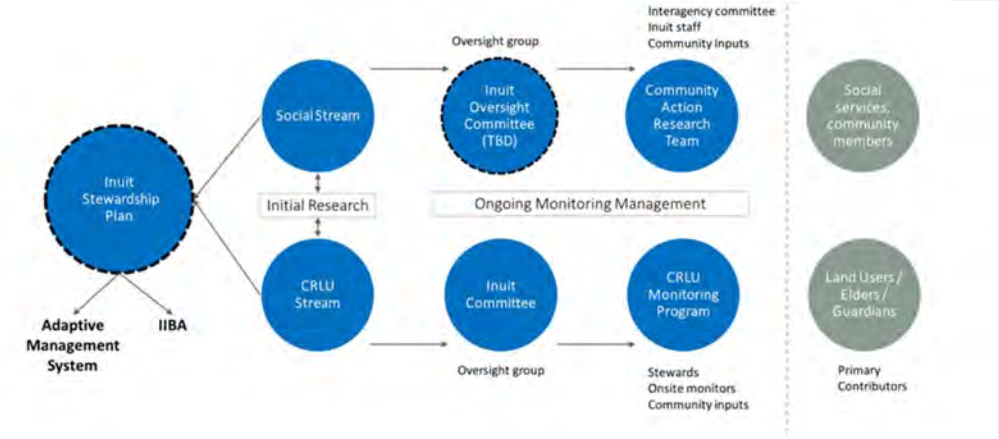


Figure 2.3 Inuit Stewardship plan Format

As a result of this work and engagement, Baffinland has identified a need to revise how Inuit engagement is considered and integrated within the framework of closure and closure planning. Given the current stage of development of the Approved Project and extensive engagement related to ongoing operations, there has been limited need or availability to engage on technical and socio-economic aspects of mine closure planning amongst other priorities related to the Project phase and issues directly raised by Inuit in the communities. Section 2.7.2 outlines Baffinland’s plan to continue to engage with QIA and Inuit Stakeholders as the ICRP continues to evolve and develop through the operational life of the Mary River Project.

As the Project advances, Baffinland is committed to engagement with stakeholders regarding closure and reclamation issues. These issues include, but are not limited to:

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Inuit engagement in all facets of ICRP planning, including closure and reclamation objectives and, where appropriate, criteria based on desired future land use (aesthetics and values) of Project areas.
- Additional or modified reclamation research activities (Appendix D), and integration where appropriate, of Inuit-led observational monitoring parameters and programs associated with the implementation of the ICRP reclamation activities.
- Through engagement, establishing areas of heightened importance for Inuit and desired end land use states for those locations, noting that:
  - these areas can apply to terrestrial, aquatic, marine and riparian environments
  - not all areas that are or will be impacted by the Project have necessarily the same use value to Inuit (though all are important)
- Addressing opportunities (overall and for Inuit) in progressive reclamation, such as how will Inuit and QIA be involved in determining appropriate targets, schedules, processes, and measures of success, and implementation and reporting of progressive reclamation.
- Requirements to address identified uncertainties and determine the appropriateness of existing action levels (Section 5.2).
- Whether there will be any interest in maintaining the bulk fuel storage facilities and/or sealift landing areas for use by the local community, assuming responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the facilities would be transferred to the local interested party.
- Transfer of responsibility of the Tote Road water crossings to the local community and if the Tote Road will be left completely intact assuming road operation and maintenance responsibility would then be transferred to another party. Implications for liability will need to be discussed with QIA in advance of this transfer.
- Transfer of responsibility of the ~~South~~ Steensby rail infrastructure including all water crossings and bridges, assuming rail operation and maintenance responsibility would then be transferred to another party. Implications for liability will need to be discussed with QIA and the Crown in advance of this transfer.
- Transfer of responsibility of airstrip (including airstrip lighting) to the local community assuming the airstrip is left intact and operation and maintenance

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

responsibility would then be transferred to another party. Implications for liability will need to be discussed with QIA in advance of this transfer.

- Whether there will be any interest in transfer of salvageable materials and buildings for local community use assuming responsibility would be transferred to another party.

2.7.2 ENGAGEMENT STRATEGY

Baffinland's approach to engagement emphasizes the importance of informing stakeholders, establishing effective communication strategies, and collecting feedback from them on potential issues and concerns. To achieve the engagement objectives defined for the Project, Baffinland implements a variety of engagement mechanisms as part of its Stakeholder Engagement Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0025) that are intended to ensure the execution of a comprehensive approach to identify stakeholders and the creation of enhanced opportunities for dialogue and input.

Although no closure specific community engagement has been initiated to support the development of this ICRP, during engagement activities with the North Baffin communities, the QIA and other stakeholders related to the Early Revenue Phase (ERP), the Phase 2 Proposal, ongoing operations and the Steensby Component, several questions have been raised about Project closure and reclamation. These have been mainly concerned with responsibility for who would be cleaning up potential Project-related spills as proponents of past projects created fuel spills, which may have affected marine mammals. Some community members wondered what would happen to Project infrastructure and equipment post-closure and others asked about the status of the ICRP. Stakeholder comments and Baffinland responses related to closure and reclamation are provided in Appendix E.

Baffinland had previously proposed to establish the Mine Closure Working Group to incorporate considerations for post-closure land use of the Project site. Based on the current operations and feedback from stakeholders, Baffinland is proposing to establish a Mine Closure Technical Advisory Group (MCTAG), which would provide opportunities to integrate feedback from relevant members of ISP committees and obtain input from Inuit on closure considerations and concerns directly from Inuit.

The role of the MCTAG will be to facilitate the integration of community representation and technical expertise by drawing on Inuit knowledge, and arctic experience for similar

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

mining operations. It would also provide opportunities to discuss alternative uses for decommissioned facilities into the reclamation options for various Project components. Baffinland expects an early priority for the MCTAG will be to provide technical input in the reclamation research activities (Appendix D) applicable to the Project to help address identified uncertainties and review existing action levels (Section 5.3).

Before the initial MCTAG meeting, Baffinland proposes to develop a mandate for the group, in collaboration with QIA. The mandate will include details on group membership and stakeholder priority for topics to be discussed.

The MCTAG will allow incorporation of stakeholder knowledge for post-closure land use of the Project area.

Based on discussions with QIA and relevant stakeholders, Baffinland anticipates that the MCTAG will be a key part of the engagement for the ICRP, but not the only part. The ISP is an important pathway to obtain IQ from community members and elders, in addition to the feedback from the MCTAG. An overview of how these groups may interact is displayed in Figure 2.4 below.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

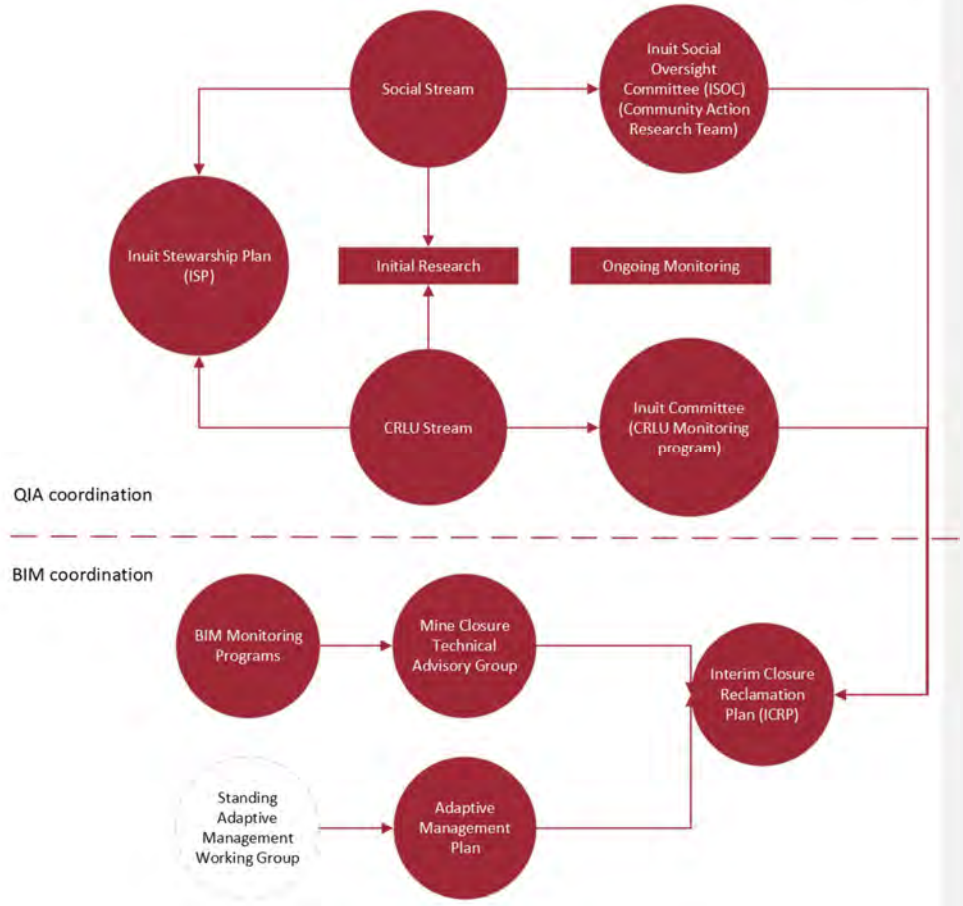


Figure 2.4 ICRP Engagement Format

Moving forward, Baffinland plans to kick off the MCTAG to provide input in conjunction with input from the ISP Inuit committees, which will have a central role in closure engagement and the development of closure objectives, ongoing adaptive management and research planning. Baffinland has and will continue to consider Inuit Qaujimaningit to assess the accuracy of impact predictions, when designing or interpreting the

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

effectiveness of impact reduction activities, and the need to modify such activities including, but not limited to, socio-economic elements, such as Inuit Human Resource planning. Baffinland has made multiple project modifications as a direct result of Inuit Qaujimaningit shared with it and the results of engagement with Inuit. In 2022, Baffinland directly hired Inuit Knowledge Holders in each of the five impacted communities as well as Community Resource Guides. These roles are seen as critical to guiding Baffinland's senior management in its decision making, facilitating knowledge transfer within and between community members and Baffinland staff, and guiding the collection and use of Inuit Qaujimaningit~~IQ~~. Baffinland notes that Inuit Qaujimaningit~~IQ~~ is and will continue to be collected through several formal and informal mechanisms. Table 2.1 identifies the opportunities that Baffinland has explored to incorporate Inuit Qaujimaningit into the ICRP. It should be noted that the Inuit Committee is an independent committee under the ISP. As such, Baffinland will work closely with QIA and the Inuit Committee to enable their involvement in management plan updates, inclusive of the ICRP, on matters related to adaptive management and Inuit objectives, indicators, targets and responses (OITR). Baffinland will incorporate input from the Inuit Committee if it is provided.

Table 2.1 Inuit Qaujimaningit and Key ICRP Components

Element	Description
Environmental sensitivities and receptors	Confirmation required with Inuit through the MCTAG; Inuit objectives, indicators, thresholds and responses (located in Table 5.1) to be identified in the ICRP and subject to later revision through the ISP and ~~AMP~~AMF reviews on a scheduled basis
Objectives, Indicators, Thresholds, Responses	Confirmation required with Inuit through the MCTAG; Inuit objectives, indicators, thresholds and responses (located in Table 5.1) to be identified in the ICRP and subject to later revision through the ISP and ~~AMP~~AMF reviews on a scheduled basis. Indicators can include but are not limited to: consideration of mixture of native plants, presence (or lack thereof) of invasive species, density of plant cover, plant quality, total area for the regrowth.
Mitigation measures	Confirmation required with Inuit through the MCTAG
Monitoring	Confirmation required with Inuit through the MCTAG
Adaptive management	Confirmation required with Inuit through the MCTAG
Validation of Inuit Qaujimaningit~~IQ~~ Integration	To be verified by Inuit Committee
Management review	To be verified by Inuit Committee

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

An important aspect of integrating Inuit Qaujimaningit is validating such integration with Inuit. For this reason, only potential opportunities for Inuit Qaujimaningit integration have been identified. A more fulsome effort to incorporate Inuit Qaujimaningit into the ICRP will be undertaken in the future, based on feedback from the Inuit Committee (to be established) and the proposed Baffinland-QIA Adaptive Management Working Group, consistent with the draft Adaptive Management ~~Plan~~ Framework (AMF; Baffinland, 202~~0~~5c). The adaptive management process as it relates to closure planning is described in more detail below.

2.7.3 ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT IN CLOSURE PLANNING

Adaptive management is a planned and systematic process for continuously improving environmental management practices by learning about their outcomes (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 2016). Adaptive management provides flexibility to identify and implement new mitigation measures or to modify existing ones during the life of a project. For each management plan there may be several regulatory authorities and/or interested parties with technical expertise that contribute to the development of adaptive management components, including setting thresholds. In some cases, there may also be supporting working groups, that have mandates provided for under the terms of approval. For the Mary River Project, the three formal working groups established to support specific monitoring and management objectives, including the Terrestrial Environment Working Group, the Marine Environment Working Group, and the Mary River Socio-Economic Working Group have a key role to play in adaptive management. It is anticipated that the Inuit Committees (currently defined in the draft AMF~~MP~~), will also participate in the development of closure objectives, ongoing adaptive management and research planning, and be an important additional body for supporting monitoring and management objectives. The Inuit Committee is an independent committee under the ISP. Baffinland will work closely with QIA and the Inuit Committee to enable their involvement in management plan updates, inclusive of the ICRP, on matters related to adaptive management and Inuit OITR. Baffinland will incorporate input from the Inuit Committee if it is provided. Advice and submissions from these groups shall be appropriately considered in any process to establish or modify relevant thresholds and associated responses.

Baffinland has developed a draft ~~Adaptive Management Plan (AMP)~~AMF that provides the framework by which adaptive management is to be incorporated into Project

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

operations and which will be used to develop and implement a single set of objectives, indicators, thresholds and response actions for each sub-plan, based on an appropriate weighting of Inuit Qaujimaningit and western science (Baffinland, 2025~~c0~~). The Project-wide adaptive management process begins with a planning phase, followed by iterative phases of implementing and monitoring the actions included in the plan(s), evaluating the effectiveness of actions included in the plans based on results of monitoring and other feedback mechanisms, and adjusting management strategies and actions and responses based on monitoring. The cycle begins anew with implementation and monitoring of a revised plan, which integrates the outcomes of the previous cycle. This cycle can occur, in real-time or over an extended period according to the nature of the situation or area of focus. In this way, a well designed and well-implemented adaptive management process progressively diminishes uncertainty, as management strategies and processes are refined throughout a project's operational lifecycle. Ongoing communication with community members and stakeholders as outlined in the amended Inuit Impact and Benefit Agreement, and Stakeholder Engagement Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0025) may result in updates to management and monitoring plans throughout Project operations.

Longer term review of and response to monitoring data is addressed in the review of plan effectiveness which includes comparison of project effects against impact predictions made in the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS; Baffinland, 2012) and the addendums (Baffinland 2013, 2018, 2020, 2022, 2023). The result of the reviews of environmental monitoring, management, and operational plans will be incorporated into this plan as closure objectives, indicators and thresholds are set.

Implementation of the AM~~P~~F is proposed to be overseen by a Baffinland-QIA Adaptive Management Working Group. Ongoing inputs from the ISP as well as Baffinland's ongoing project monitoring programs will also form the basis of amendments and refinements to the objectives, indicators, thresholds, and response requirements over time.

Section 2.4 of the AM~~P~~F states that with the QIA's approval of Baffinland's AM~~P~~F and management plans, that implementation of pre-determined responses to effects as described in the management plan does not require additional approval by the QIA. Baffinland will communicate response actions to QIA prior to implementation unless this is not possible due to the expediency required by the circumstance. If, however, a new response not previously considered is proposed, QIA approval will be sought.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

2.7.4 ICRP ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT CHECKLIST

As outlined in the AMPF, an Adaptive Management Checklist has been developed to facilitate the identification of adaptive management mechanisms, identify gaps and areas of improvement, and increase transparency about the level of adaptive management for each management or monitoring plan operating under the Environmental Management System. Table 2.2~~Table 2.2~~ presents adaptive management checklist for the ICRP, identifying how adaptive management has been incorporated into the current revision of the plan.

Table 2.2 Incorporation Of Adaptive Management in this Plan

Adaptive Management Phases	Components	Proposed Adaptive Management Mechanisms	Status of Management Plan
Plan	Objectives	Are objectives clear and key desired outcomes defined? Do they include Inuit objectives?	In Progress Closure objectives are presented in Section 5.2. Inuit objectives are not discussed explicitly; however, it is acknowledged that input is required to define aesthetic objectives as well as end land use. The Inuit Committees are to provide this input. Short term closure objectives will rely on those developed for the related environmental management plans.
	Indicators	Are performance indicators adequately identified? Do they include Inuit defined indicators?	In Progress Closure criteria are presented in Section 5.2, which provide context for the indicators, however criteria should be considered as thresholds. Inuit defined indicators are not discussed separately, but it is acknowledged that these need to be developed by the Inuit Committees and receive updates through the MCTAG or other engagement on closure objectives and end land use. Short term closure criteria indicators will rely on those developed for the related environmental management plans.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Adaptive Management Phases	Components	Proposed Adaptive Management Mechanisms	Status of Management Plan
	Identification of Thresholds	Are thresholds for specific responses identified (e.g., early warning triggers, action levels, quantitative metrics or qualitative descriptions)?	In Progress Short term closure thresholds will rely on those developed for the related environmental management plans. Reclamation and closure thresholds that relate to the objectives and criteria listed in Section 5.2 have not been developed. Many of the thresholds for closure (closure criteria) will be refined over the life of the Project and through reclamation research programs and engagement activities.
	IQ Integration / Influence	Are mechanisms for IQ integration/influence identified?	In Progress Section 2.7 discusses engagement on closure to date and the development of the ISP in addition to the MCTAG to facilitate the integration of Inuit perspectives and IQ.
Implement and Monitor	Management Strategies and Responses	Are management strategies and response options clearly identified?	In Progress Management options and methods related to closure and reclamation are described throughout Section 5.2.
	Resourcing	Are all phases of the adaptive management cycle properly resourced (in accordance with Inuit Agreements) to be fully implemented?	In Progress Roles and Responsibilities are briefly described in Section 2.6.
	Monitoring	Does the monitoring program provide the information needed to determine the effectiveness of management strategies and responses?	In Progress Post-closure monitoring is discussed in Section 9. The monitoring programs, similar to those implemented during the operations phase, will assess the effectiveness of the closure strategy to meet the objectives and criteria defined in the ICRP and ultimately the Final Closure and Reclamation Plan.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Adaptive Management Phases	Components	Proposed Adaptive Management Mechanisms	Status of Management Plan
	Timeline for implementation	Is the possibility that rapid response may be necessary, considering the implementation plan/process?	In Progress Rapid response options for short term closure will be defined in the relevant environmental management plans, as noted above.
Evaluate and Learn	Review Data and Feedback	Is the process for reviewing and evaluating management effectiveness (based on monitoring data and feedback) articulated?	In Progress Section 9 describes the post-closure monitoring and reporting requirements. These are presented as conceptual in nature at this stage of the Project life (initial phased operations). As the project advances a more detailed study design for assessing residual environmental impacts following completion of reclamation activities will be developed.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Adaptive Management Phases	Components	Proposed Adaptive Management Mechanisms	Status of Management Plan
	Additional Mitigation	Are mechanisms for determining the need for additional mitigation described?	In Progress Management options are described throughout Section 5.2 and Section 7. Mitigation is described at a conceptual level at this stage of the Project life.
	Input of IQ Holders	Are opportunities identified for IQ holders to review results and provide input into adaptive management responses / mitigations?	In Progress The Inuit Committee established through the Inuit Stewardship Plan, as well as the MCTAG, will facilitate the integration of community representation and technical expertise by drawing on Inuit knowledge, arctic experience for similar mining operations, and discussion of alternative uses for decommissioned facilities into the reclamation options for various Project components.
Adjust	Unanticipated Effects or Issues	Is it apparent how unanticipated effects or issues will be actioned and resolved?	Pending Approval Unanticipated environmental effects or issues are managed through the relevant environmental monitoring and management plans noted above.
	Reporting	Are reporting mechanisms for new / revised strategies and response actions established?	Pending Approval Section 9 describes the post-closure monitoring and reporting requirements. These are presented as conceptual in nature at this stage of the Project life (initial phased operations). As the project advances a more detailed study design for assessing residual environmental impacts following completion of reclamation activities will be developed.
	Scheduled Updates	Is the frequency of scheduled updates to the	Pending Approval

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Adaptive Management Phases	Components	Proposed Adaptive Management Mechanisms	Status of Management Plan
		management plan identified?	Section 2.3.1.3 describes when the plan would be updated based on defined criteria.

2.8 CONCORDANCE TO REGULATORY INSTRUMENTS, REGULATIONS AND CLOSURE PLANNING GUIDELINES

Baffinland is committed to, and will be responsible for, carrying out the closure and rehabilitation measures in a phased, ongoing (progressive) manner as reviewed and agreed with the Landlord, regulatory agencies and impacted communities.

This current revision of the ICRP has been developed as per the Type "A" Water License 2AM-MRY2540 - Part J, Item 1, in accordance with the Guidelines for the Closure and Reclamation of Advanced Mineral Exploration and Mine Sites in the Northwest Territories (MVWLB/AANDC, 2013); and the Abandonment and Reclamation Policy for Inuit Owned Lands (QIA, 2024).

The permits, licences, authorizations, and agreements that Baffinland currently operates with or is expected to require are presented in Table 2.3.

The Territorial Land Use Regulations pursuant to the *Territorial Lands Act* (Minister of Justice, 2022) also specify legal requirements relevant to closure. ICRP concordance to these regulations is presented in Appendix B.

Several mine closure guidelines have been adopted to assist in the development of this ICRP:

- Abandonment and Reclamation Policy for Inuit Owned Lands (QIA, 2024)
- Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation's Mary River Project (NIRB, 2015)
- Guidelines for the Closure and Reclamation of Advanced Mineral Exploration and Mine Sites in the Northwest Territories (MVWLB/AANDC, 2013)
- Mine Site Reclamation Guidelines for the Northwest Territories (AANDC, 2007)
- Mine Site Reclamation Policy for Nunavut (AANDC, 2002)
- Mine Reclamation in the Northwest Territories and Yukon (DIAND, 1992)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Guidelines for Abandonment and Restoration Planning for Mines in the Northwest Territories (NWT Water Board, 1990)

ICRP concordance to these guidelines is also presented in Appendix B.

A Glossary of Terms, Acronyms and Abbreviations used throughout this document and the applicable guidelines and regulations can be found in Section 11.0.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Table 2.3 Applicable Permits, Licences, Authorizations and Agreements

Authorization	Regulatory Authority and Project Activity	Issued Date	Expiry	Applicable Scope of the Project	Applicable Legislation/ Agreements
Nunavut Planning Commission (NPC) Nunavut Agreement, and the Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act					
Amendment No. 1 to NBLUP	Required to establish a railway transportation corridor within the NBRLUP for the portion of the Steensby Railway located in its boundary	Recommended for approval by NPC in 2013 and in 2023; approval issued in 2024	No Expiry	Steensby Railway	Nunavut Agreement, Article 11 Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act
Amendment No. 2 to NBRLUP (Appendix P to the North Baffin Regional Land Use Plan)	Required to intensify use of Tote Road for Early Revenue Phase	2014	No Expiry	Early Revenue Phase	Nunavut Agreement, Article 11 Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act
Amendment No. 3 to NBRLUP (Amendment to Appendix R to the North Baffin Regional Land Use Plan)	Required to establish a railway transportation corridor within the NBRLUP for the proposed North Railway (included in Phase 2 Proposal, which was ultimately rejected by the Minister in 2022)	2017	No Expiry	Phase 2 Proposal (Appendix R continues to permit trucking along the corridor)	Nunavut Agreement, Article 11 Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act
Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB) Nunavut Agreement, and the Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act					
Project Certificate No. 005	Required under Article 12 of the Nunavut Agreement to obtain the requisite permits and approvals to proceed with the Project.	2012	No Expiry	Entire Project	Nunavut Agreement, Article 12

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Authorization	Regulatory Authority and Project Activity	Issued Date	Expiry	Applicable Scope of the Project	Applicable Legislation/ Agreements
Project Certificate No. 005 (Amendment No. 01)	Required under Article 12 of the Nunavut Agreement to obtain the requisite permits and approvals to proceed with the Project.	2014	No Expiry	Entire Project	Nunavut Agreement, Article 12
Project Certificate No. 005 (Amendment No. 02)	Required under Article 12 of the Nunavut Agreement to obtain the requisite permits and approvals to proceed with the Project.	2018	No Expiry[6]	Entire Project	Nunavut Agreement, Article 12 Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act
Project Certificate No. 005 (Amendment No. 03)	Required under Article 12 of the Nunavut Agreement to obtain the requisite permits and approvals to proceed with the Project.	2020	No Expiry	Entire Project	Nunavut Agreement, Article 12 Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act
Project Certificate No. 005 (Amendment No. 04)	Required under Article 12 of the Nunavut Agreement to obtain the requisite permits and approvals to proceed with the Project.	2022	No Expiry	Entire Project	Nunavut Agreement, Article 12 Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act

[6] It should be noted that the 'no expiry' designations for Amendments No. 002 to 005 indicate the transportation limits modified in TC's 179 (a) and 179 (b) reset after one to two years. However, the Project Certificate remains current and does not expire.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Authorization	Regulatory Authority and Project Activity	Issued Date	Expiry	Applicable Scope of the Project	Applicable Legislation/ Agreements
Project Certificate No. 005 (Amendment No. 05)	Required under Article 12 of the Nunavut Agreement to obtain the requisite permits and approvals to proceed with the Project	2023	No Expiry	Entire Project	Nunavut Agreement, Article 12 Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act
Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA) Agreements entered into with Baffinland pursuant to Articles 6, 20 and 26 of the Nunavut Agreement					
Inuit Owned Land (IOL) Commercial Lease Q13C301	Mine development activities on Inuit-Owned Land (IOL); Compliance with the lease is outlined in the *2023 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations* and the *2023 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Geotechnical Drilling,* submitted March 31, 2023	2013	December 31, 2043	Areas of the Project on Inuit-Owned Land, including Milne Port, the Milne Inlet Tote Road (except the Crown Land portion at KM60), Mary River Mine Site, Steensby Railway (KP 0 to approximatel y KP 26)	N/A

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Authorization	Regulatory Authority and Project Activity	Issued Date	Expiry	Applicable Scope of the Project	Applicable Legislation/ Agreements
Inuit Impact and Benefit Agreement (IIBA)	Required under Article 26 of the *Nunavut Agreement* to proceed with Project - concluded first in September, 2013, subsequently amended in October, 2018 to account for the Production Increase Proposal; Compliance with the agreement is outlined in the Annual Inuit Impact and Benefit Agreement (IIBA) Implementation Report submitted by March 31st of each year.	2013, amended and restated 2018	No Expiry	Entire Project	Nunavut Agreement, Article 26
Wildlife Compensation Agreement	Wildlife Compensation required under Article 6 of the *Nunavut Agreement*, with the regime set out in IIBA.	2013	No Expiry	Entire Project	Nunavut Agreement, Article 6
Quarry Concession Agreement	Required to extract specified substances (quarried rock and borrow sand and gravel) on Inuit Owned Land under the Commercial Lease	2013	Not Applicable	Quarries and Borrow Sources on Inuit-Owned Land	N/A

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Authorization	Regulatory Authority and Project Activity	Issued Date	Expiry	Applicable Scope of the Project	Applicable Legislation/ Agreements
Water Compensation Agreement	Required under Article 20 of the *Nunavut Agreement* to provide compensation to Inuit for water use by the project or impact to water use.	2013	N/A	Areas of the Project on Inuit-Owned Land, including Milne Port, the Milne Inlet Tote Road (except the Crown Land portion at KM60), Mary River Mine Site, Steensby Railway (KP 0 to approximately KP 26)	Nunavut Agreement, Article 20
Nunavut Water Board (NWB) **Water Licences issued under the Nunavut Agreement (Article 13), the Nunavut Waters and Nunavut Surface Rights Tribunal Act, and the Nunavut Water Regulations**					
Type 'A' Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540	Water use and waste disposal associated with the mine; In good standing; no amendments were issued by the NWB in 2023. Compliance with the Licence is outlined in the 2023 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations, submitted March 31, 2023	April 28, 2025	April 27, 2040	Entire Project	Nunavut Agreement, Article 13 Nunavut Waters and Nunavut Surface Rights Tribunal Act

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Authorization	Regulatory Authority and Project Activity	Issued Date	Expiry	Applicable Scope of the Project	Applicable Legislation/ Agreements
Type 'B' Water Licence 2BE-MRY2131	Regional exploration activities, including exploration drilling; In good standing; a licence renewal application was approved in 2021. Compliance with the Licence is outlined in the 2023 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Geotechnical Drilling, submitted March 31, 2023	April 17, 2021	April 16, 2031	Exploration Activities for the Mary River Project	Nunavut Agreement, Article 13 Nunavut Waters and Nunavut Surface Rights Tribunal Act
Crown Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC) Mineral Leases and Land Leases, Land Use Permits, and Quarry Permits on Crown Land, issued under the Territorial Lands Act and associated Canadian Mining Regulations and Territorial Land Use Regulations					
Foreshore Lease 47H/16-1-2 Lease Amendment 47H/16-1-5	Supersedes historical Class A Land Use Permit N2014X0012; Use of foreshore area for current Milne Port Ore Dock; In good standing.	August 22, 2018	June 30, 2035	Milne Port area below high-water mark within Milne Inlet (Ore Dock, Freight Dock, Barge Landing)	N/A
Tote Road and Borrow Area Land Use Permit N2026Q0019 Previous: N2019Q0011	Land use permit for the section of Milne Inlet Tote Road on Crown Land, associated quarries and infrastructure.	April 24, 2026	June 29, 2031	Milne Inlet Tote Road portion on Crown Land at KM 60	Territorial Lands Act
Land Use Permit Bruce Head: N2026J0020 Previous: N2019J0010	Land use permit for the summer marine monitoring camp at Bruce Head, in Milne Inlet.	April 29, 2026	June 29, 2031	Bruce Head Camp in Milne Inlet	Territorial Lands Act
Land Use Permit Steensby: N2026C0012 Previous: N2019C0009	Land use permit for the infrastructure and activities on Crown Land at Steensby Port.	April 24, 2026	September 29, 2026	Steensby Port area	Territorial Lands Act

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Authorization	Regulatory Authority and Project Activity	Issued Date	Expiry	Applicable Scope of the Project	Applicable Legislation/ Agreements
Steensby Railway Land Lease 37F11-1-3 Indenture to lease 37F11-1-2	Land lease for Steensby Railway Corridor on Crown Land	July 31, 2026	August 31, 2057	Steensby Railway corridor	Territorial Lands Act
Steensby Inlet Land Lease 37F/6-1-3 Indenture to lease 37F/6-1-2	Land lease for Steensby Inlet and Foreshore	July 31, 2026	August 31, 2057	Steensby Port area and foreshore	Territorial Lands Act
Steensby Quarries Land Lease 37F11-2-3 Indenture to lease 37F11-2-2	Land lease for quarries along the Steensby Railway	July 31, 2026	August 31, 2057	Steensby Railway quarries	Territorial Lands Act
Mineral Leases #2483, #2484 and #2485	Rights to extract minerals, Lease No. 2484 covers Deposit 1 (currently being mined)	August 27, 1971	August 27, 2034	Lease #2483 – Deposit No.4 Lease #2484 – Deposit No.1 Lease #2485 – Deposits No.2 and 3	Canada Mining Regulations
Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) Authorizations and Letters of Advice issued under the Fisheries Act					
Letters of Advice (various)	Prior to 2021, DFO issued Baffinland various letters of advice in regard to Project crossings along the Tote Road, culvert extensions and replacements, laydown construction, and for stockpile expansion and barge landing expansion work at Milne Port.	Various	No Expiry	Water Crossings on Milne Inlet Tote Road Milne Port Ore Stockpile Milne Port Barge Landing	Fisheries Act

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Authorization	Regulatory Authority and Project Activity	Issued Date	Expiry	Applicable Scope of the Project	Applicable Legislation/ Agreements
Fisheries Authorization 14-HCAA-00525	Authorization to construct the Milne Port Ore Dock in fish habitat; DFO reviewed final monitoring report and closed file on May 31, 2021.	June 30, 2014	Not applicable	Milne Port Ore Dock	Fisheries Act
Fisheries Authorization 18-HCAA-00160	Authorization to construct the Freight Dock in fish habitat; ~~The~~ Year 52 of monitoring ~~report~~ for the Milne Port Freight Dock was ~~was submitted to DFO on March 18, 2023, in accordance with regulated timelines.~~completed in 2024, in accordance with regulated timelines. A revised Authorization was issued in 2025 to allow for the construction of a rocky reef fish habitat compensation structure at Milne Port.~~A revised amendment application for the Freight Dock was also submitted by Baffinland on March 3, 2023~~	March 21, 2019	Not applicable~~: Request for amendment TBD~~	Milne Port Freight Dock	Fisheries Act
Transport Canada (TC) **Approvals of in-water works under the Navigable Waters Protection Act (NWPA; now the Canadian Navigable Waters Act); and Marine Facility Approval under the Marine Transportation Security Act and Regulations**					

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Authorization	Regulatory Authority and Project Activity	Issued Date	Expiry	Applicable Scope of the Project	Applicable Legislation/ Agreements
Approvals: 8200-07-10273, 8200-07-10267, 8200-07-10269, 8200-07-10268, 8200-07-10274, 8200-07-10272, 8200-07-10266, 8200-07-10271	Approvals to interfere with navigation within navigable waters along the Tote Road at crossings: CV-040, BG-50, CV-128, CV-223, CV-072, BG-17, CV-217, and CV-099. In good standing, no changes from previous year.	Various	No Expiry; Until complete	Water Crossings on Milne Inlet Tote Road	Canadian Navigable Waters Act
Statement of Compliance of a Marine Facility # ~~1000001437~~1000001513 2	Approval for the Milne Inlet Marine Facility to conduct iron ore operations.	~~May 13, 2025~~October 20, 2025	~~November 11, 2025~~May 11, 2030	Milne Port	Marine Transportation Security Act and Regulations
Canadian Transportation Agency **Approvals for construction of the Steensby Railway under the Canada Transportation Act**					
Approval to Construct a Railway Determination R-2025-215	Authorization to construct the Steensby Railway between the Mary River Mine and Steensby Inlet under section 98 of the Canada Transportation Act.	December 22, 2025	N/A	Steensby Railway	Canada Transportation Act
Certificate of Fitness number: 25001	Certificate of Fitness authorizing the construction of the Steensby Railway between the Mary River Mine and Steensby Inlet under subsection 92(1) of the Canada Transportation Act.	December 4, 2025	December 4, 2030	Steensby Railway	Canada Transportation Act
National Resources of Canada **Licensing of Explosives Manufacture and Storage Facilities under the *Explosives Act***					

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Authorization	Regulatory Authority and Project Activity	Issued Date	Expiry	Applicable Scope of the Project	Applicable Legislation/ Agreements
Division 1 Factory Licence #F76068/E	Issued to Baffinland's explosives contractor to manufacture explosives for the mine.	2013	No expiry	Emulsion Plant at Mary River Mine Site	Explosives Act
Governor in Council *Territorial Lands Act*					
Order-in-Council 2013-0953	Required for authority for Crown Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada to issue lease for Steensby Railway lands located on federal lands, per *Territorial Lands Act*	2013	No expiry	Portion of Steensby Railway located on Federal Lands	Territorial Lands Act

2.9 ANNUAL SECURITY REVIEW

On an annual basis, to account for interim closure and reclamation security adjustments to reflect project development phases until such a time planned closure commences, an updated determination of Project closure and reclamation security is captured through the Annual Security Review (ASR) process should Baffinland not be able to reach its planned closure phase. The ASR process is conducted in accordance with Schedule C of Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540 and Section 9.2 of the Commercial Lease, No. Q13C301, agreed to between Baffinland and the Landlord and includes engagement with landowners and other key stakeholders. Any reductions to the global security estimate based on progressive reclamation will be subject to the verification procedure outlined in Section 6.3.1.

2.10 PROJECT UPDATES AND REPORTING

Since 2007, Baffinland has provided annual reports to the Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB) summarizing the site work completed, and the work planned for the following year for the activities previously screened and approved by NIRB. These reports also provide

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

a synopsis of compliance performance with explorations licences, permits, approvals and commitments, and include the results of monitoring activities. An update on the existing environmental conditions and progressive reclamation activities is also contained in these reports. The reports are publicly available through NIRB (http://www.nirb.ca/) and the Baffinland Document Portal (https://www.baffinland.com/document-portal/~~www.baffinland.com~~) and results of the monitoring activities described in these annual reports which have an impact or influence on the goals, objectives, criteria, or strategy of the ICRP will be considered in future revisions of the ICRP.

Appendix C provides photographs of current conditions onsite.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

3 PROJECT ENVIRONMENT

A summary description of the atmospheric, bio-physical terrestrial and socio-economic environments at the Project site locations are outlined in the following sections. A comprehensive description of the baseline social, physical, biological and chemical conditions at the Project Location and impact area, with supporting documentation, are presented in Volumes 4 to 8 of the Mary River Project Final Environmental Impact statement (FEIS; Baffinland 2012), and the Addendum to the FEIS for the ERP (Baffinland, 2013), available through the NIRB website (http://www.nirb.ca/). Annual monitoring reports are published through the NIRB and provide the latest information on Project environment.

Baffinland's monitoring programs provide feedback on effects predictions and mitigation effectiveness and alert Baffinland to any previously unidentified risks. Baffinland continues to implement a comprehensive environmental management system that has applied to seven consecutive years of 6 Mtpa activity levels (2018-2024). Baffinland commits to incorporating IQ and scientific knowledge in monitoring. Table 3.1 summarizes current monitoring programs and management plans. Recent results of monitoring and mitigation plans, particularly for species identified as of heightened importance to Inuit (e.g., narwhal, seal, caribou and Arctic char), are incorporated into the following sections where applicable.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Table 3.1 Summary of Monitoring and Mitigation/Management Plans

Monitoring Commitments	Description of Monitoring Programs	Applicable Monitoring and Mitigation / Management Plan(s)
Atmospheric Environment		
Climate Change		
Greenhouse Gas Emissions	Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions are tracked and calculated from fuel combustion and other sources annually for Milne Port and the Mine Site and reported as per Environment and Climate Change Canada's GHG Emissions Reporting Program and National Pollutant Release Inventory (NPRI).	Climate Change Strategy (Baffinland 2023a) Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0002)
Air Quality		
Ambient Air Quality	Continuous ambient air quality monitoring at Milne Port and the Mine Site monitors SO_2 and NO_2. Equipment to measure TSP and $PM_{2.5}$ was installed in late 2021 at each site and has operated since 2022. Concentrations are compared to the Nunavut Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), and the Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS).	Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0002)
Dust Emissions	The Dustfall Monitoring Program is performed annually with sampling stations established at the Mine Site, Milne Port, along the Milne Inlet Tote Road and at reference sites located at various distances from Project operations. In 2021, 14 new dustfall monitoring stations were added to the existing monitoring program. During 2021, 2022, 2023 ~~and ,~~ 2024 and 2025 there were 53, 53, 49 ~~and ,~~ 43 and 43 dustfall monitoring stations, respectively.	Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0002) Roads Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0023) Dust Management Protocol Third-party Independent Dust Audit
Incineration Emissions	Stack testing completed on the Mine Site Incinerator and Milne Port Incinerator units was completed in 2013 upon commissioning of the units, and demonstrated compliance with the applicable emissions standards. Baffinland committed to conduct routine stack tests for dioxins, furans and mercury every five years, in accordance with comments made by NIRB following the 2018 Annual Report. Stack testing of the incinerators is	Waste Management Plan (including incineration) (BIM-5200-PLA-0013~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0028~~)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Monitoring Commitments	Description of Monitoring Programs	Applicable Monitoring and Mitigation / Management Plan(s)
	conducted annually in compliance with ECCC. In 2021, Baffinland implemented a real-time monitoring system on the network, to monitor incinerator operating parameters during burns to identify abnormal operating conditions.	
Noise and Vibration		
Noise and Vibration Emissions	Baffinland conducts noise and vibration monitoring in relation to human health and safety twice per year, at each receptor location (Milne Port and Mine Site).	Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0002)
Terrestrial Environment		
Ground/Permafrost Stability		
Ground and Permafrost Stability	Monitoring of thermal conditions of the waste rock facility through thermistors to maintain the waste rock in a perpetually frozen state.	Phase I Waste Rock Management Plan (BIM-5200-PLA-0029~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0029~~)
Vegetation		
Vegetation Health • Vegetation abundance and composition • Metal Concentrations in soil and vegetation	Vegetation health monitoring includes vegetation abundance and composition, and metal concentrations in soil and vegetation. Long-term monitoring plots were established in a habitat-type selected to represent caribou forage, and are located near Project infrastructure and in control areas. Vegetation health monitoring involves the collection of soil and vegetation tissue samples for analysis of select chemicals of potential concern (CoPC) by an accredited laboratory. Sample sites are situated at varying distances from Project infrastructure and in control areas.	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0027) Roads Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0023)
Invasive Species	Exotic invasive vegetation monitoring is focused on surveying previously disturbed areas within and adjacent to the Project footprint. Presence/absence sampling is used to search for exotic invasive vegetation where invasive plants could be found. Exotic invasive	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0027)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Monitoring Commitments	Description of Monitoring Programs	Applicable Monitoring and Mitigation / Management Plan(s)
	vegetation and natural regeneration monitoring are scheduled every three to five years or triggered by observations of exotic invasive plant species	
Terrestrial Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat		
Height of Land	Height of Land surveys are reconnaissance surveys conducted annually to determine i) if calving caribou are using sites within the PDA, ii) to provide a consistent index of wildlife use of the PDA, and iii) results are used as a trigger for further surveys if required.	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0027)
Caribou Distribution	Using collar data (GN-led effort) to assess caribou distribution in the Regional Study area (RSA) relative to the mine and infrastructure. As required (based in part on observations from Height of Land surveys, recurring caribou observations, hunter observations, expected population growth of the recovering north Baffin Island caribou herd), aerial surveys of the RSA surveys to assess caribou distribution and density. An aerial survey of the RSA was conducted in March 2023.	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0027)
Caribou Forage	Long-term vegetation abundance monitoring was established in 2014 to measure the percent plant cover and composition by plant group of available caribou forage within the RSA to track potential changes at varying distances from the edge of the PDA. Vegetation health and dustfall monitoring also contribute to evaluations of caribou forage.	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0027)
Wolf Active Dens, Habitat, Abundance, and Distribution	Wolves were identified for follow-up monitoring as a Project Term and Condition. Wolf monitoring is not feasible due to low numbers (none detected within 10 km of Project Infrastructure in eight years). Wolf monitoring would include monitoring for active wolf dens within a 10 km radius of the mine site, estimating available esker habitat within the RSA/PDA, and tracking abundance and distribution.	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0027)
Birds and Bird Habitat		

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Monitoring Commitments	Description of Monitoring Programs	Applicable Monitoring and Mitigation / Management Plan(s)
Active Migratory Bird Nest Surveys	Active nest surveys are conducted when new site disturbances are required during the breeding bird season. If nests are located, no-disturbance buffers are established to protect the nests and their contents.	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0027)
Cliff-Nesting Raptor Occupancy and Productivity Surveys	Known nest sites were surveyed annually from 2011 through 2022. As part of these surveys, crews also located new nest sites in suitable areas. Spring occupancy surveys (indicates the number of pairs that attempt to breed) and summer productivity surveys (to measure nesting success by counting the number of young that reach fledging age) are used to collect demographic information on raptor populations. The surveys were discontinued in 2022 after analyses showed no Project-related effects.	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0027)
Freshwater Environment		
Freshwater Quantity		
Water Withdrawal	Under the authorization of the Type 'A' Water Licence, freshwater is withdrawn to sustain three key activities at the Project: potable water supply (domestic), dust suppression, and for miscellaneous (industrial) uses. Daily volumes are documented and compared to daily limits.	Fresh Water Supply, Sewage and Wastewater Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0010)
Water Balance	Water balance model at the WRF, which takes into account climate and hydrologic variability to understand the risks to current and planned water management strategies at the WRF Pond.	Phase I Waste Rock Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0029)
Water and Sediment Quality		
Effluent	The Water Licence requires the reporting of monthly and annual volumes of effluents and wastes discharged by the Project, as well as discharge quality criteria applicable to the various effluents generated by the Project. Effluent quantity and quality together provide loadings data for	Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan (BIM-5200-PLA-0023~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0039~~BIM-5200-PLA-0023) Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Monitoring Commitments	Description of Monitoring Programs	Applicable Monitoring and Mitigation / Management Plan(s)
	downstream receiving environments. Periodic acute toxicity testing for end of pipe effluent discharge locations provides data on possible acute impacts to effluent exposure areas. Testing of treated effluent is required by the licence to confirm that the effluent is not acutely toxic.	BIM-5200-PLA-0009~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0026~~BIM-5200-PLA-0009) Fresh Water Supply, Sewage and Wastewater Management Plan (BIM-5200-PLA-0022~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0010~~) Surveillance Network Program
Water Infrastructure	Routine inspections of water crossings at the Project are conducted throughout the year to ensure water crossings are not obstructed and are working as designed. Fish bearing water crossings at the Project are, at a minimum, assessed annually to ensure that surface water flows and fish passage is not being hindered or altered at Project fish bearing water crossings.	Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (BIM-5200-PLA-0009~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0026~~BIM-5200-PLA-0009) Roads Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0023)
Surface Water Quality Tote Road Monitoring Program	Baffinland continued to implement the Surveillance Network Program (SNP) outlined in Schedule I of the Type 'A' Water Licence, analyzing effluents (i.e. treated sewage, treated oily stormwater) discharged to the receiving environment and monitoring surface water quality within specific Project areas (i.e. surface water runoff downstream of Project areas).	Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0026~~BIM-5200-PLA-0009) Roads Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0023)
Sediment Quality	The Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (CREMP) includes an evaluation of potential mine-related influences on sediment quality within aquatic environments near the Mine Site. Receiving aquatic environments near the Mine Site are monitored during several periods throughout the year and include the Camp Lake, Sheardown Lake and Mary Lake Systems, as well as Reference Lake 3 and several reference tributaries.	Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan (~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0039~~BIM-5200-PLA-0023)
Lake Sedimentation	The Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program monitors dust and sediment deposition rates in Sheardown Lake NW in an effort to better understand and evaluate potential mine-related influences on biota (e.g. fish larvae hatching success). Currently, the Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program is conducted annually and involves the deployment and retrieval of	Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan (~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0039~~BIM-5200-PLA-0023)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Monitoring Commitments	Description of Monitoring Programs	Applicable Monitoring and Mitigation / Management Plan(s)
	submerged sediment traps to determine sediment deposition rates, density and thickness during ice-cover and open water periods.	
Groundwater Quality	A groundwater monitoring program in in place involving the installation of shallow groundwater wells downgradient of the landfill and hazardous waste berms areas at the Milne Site. The 2022, 2023 and 2024 groundwater monitoring program sampled wells at the Landfill and Mine Site Hazardous Waste Berm Facilities to assess down-gradient groundwater quality.	Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0026~~BIM-5200-PLA-0009)
Freshwater Biota and Habitat		
Fish and Fish Habitat • Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Health Assessment • Fish and Fish Assessments in Freshwater Lakes, Rivers and Streams	The objective is to evaluate the potential effects of the Baffinland Milne Port site operations on the health of Arctic char from freshwater systems that flow into Milne Inlet based on various physical measures and fish tissue chemistry. A before-after study approach was determined appropriate for evaluating whether the health of Arctic char from the Tugaat, Qurluktuk, and Ikaluit freshwater systems differ from historical data collected by DFO (before 2015) and 2021, 2022 and 2024. Methodology followed is similar to methods used for environmental effects monitoring under the Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations (MDMER). Baffinland conducts annual fish population assessments for Arctic char in Camp Lake, Sheardown Lake, Mary Lake and Reference Lake 3 near the Mine Site as part of the Project's CREMP. Under the CREMP, the condition of Arctic char populations within monitored lakes are assessed. The Project is subject to the MDMER under the Fisheries Act. The MDMER outline requirements for routine effluent and water quality monitoring and for biological monitoring, collectively referred to as Environmental Effects Monitoring (EEM). The EEM Program is established to determine whether mine effluent is causing an effect on the fish populations, the use of fisheries resources, and/or fish habitat (benthic invertebrate communities) in the receiving environment. It is implemented on a three year cycle and the first three studies have been completed in	Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan (~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0039~~BIM-5200-PLA-0023)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Monitoring Commitments	Description of Monitoring Programs	Applicable Monitoring and Mitigation / Management Plan(s)
	effluent-exposed areas of the Mary River system and appropriate reference areas.	
Marine Environment		
Marine Water and Sediment Quality		
• Marine Water Quality • Marine Sediment Quality	The Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP) includes systematic monitoring of marine sediment and water quality at Milne Port to evaluate potential Project-related effects on these key indicators. The monitoring design has been developed to verify predictions made in the FEIS (Baffinland 2012) and the ERP FEIS Addendum (Baffinland 2013) and to assess the effectiveness of Project mitigation measures. Project effect pathways evaluated as part of this monitoring include potential changes in marine water and sediment quality due to site drainage and discharges, ore dust dispersion, and propeller wash from Project vessels. Marine water quality is monitored at two marine discharge points at Milne Port associated with site drainage (i.e., run-off), treated effluent discharge and settlement pond discharge from the iron ore stockpiles. Multiple sampling events occur over the peak open-water season corresponding with late July to August. Indicators for marine water quality include metals, total suspended solids (TSS), hydrocarbons, and nutrients. Marine sediment quality is monitored at up to 63 sampling stations at Milne Port to monitor for Project effects related to site drainage, ore dust dispersion from stockpiles and during ore loading at the ore dock, propeller wash from Project vessels, and AIS/NIS introductions (benthic infauna only). Sampling for marine sediment quality and benthic infauna is based on a 60-station radial gradient (RG) design, comprising four transects extending out from the port infrastructure. The radial pattern is designed to detect potential Project-related changes along the transects, two alongshore (i.e., East, West) and two offshore (i.e., Northeast and Northwest) with increasing distance from the port infrastructure (i.e., point source). Fifteen stations are sampled per transect. Sampling currently takes place once every three years, during the open-water season.	Marine Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0046) – formerly titled 'Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Plan' Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0024)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Monitoring Commitments	Description of Monitoring Programs	Applicable Monitoring and Mitigation / Management Plan(s)
	In 2023 and 2024, eight stations were designated as monitoring stations for effects of large (Capesize and Baby Cape) ore carriers. All but three of these stations are also included in the 60-station radial sampling design. These eight stations will be monitored for three years following the initial arrival of large ore carriers, which took place in 2023 following the conclusion of the monitoring program. After three years of sampling, requirements for further sampling will be re-assessed. Indicators for marine sediment quality include particle size distribution, organic and inorganic carbon, total petroleum hydrocarbons, volatile organic compounds, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, and trace metals.	
Marine Habitat and Biota		
• Benthic Infauna • Macroflora and Epifauna • Fish Community • Fish Health • Body Condition • Fish Tissue Chemistry	The Marine Monitoring Plan includes systematic monitoring of marine habitat and biota at Milne Port to evaluate potential Project-related effects on the following key indicators: benthic infauna, macroflora, epifauna, fish community and fish health. The monitoring design has been developed to verify predictions made in the FEIS (Baffinland 2012) and the ERP FEIS Addendum (Baffinland 2013) and to assess the effectiveness of Project mitigation measures. Project effect pathways evaluated as part of this monitoring include potential changes in Marine Habitat and Biota due to site drainage and discharges, ore dust dispersion, propeller wash from Project vessels, and AIS/NIS introductions. The benthic infaunal monitoring program follows the same RG design as described above for marine sediment quality. Benthic infaunal samples are collected from 15 sampling stations (co-located with marine sediment sampling) along each of four transects, with sampling stations established at increasing distance from the ore dock infrastructure. Similarly, the eight benthic infaunal monitoring stations associated with effects of large ore carriers are co-located with the stations for sediment quality monitoring. The sampling schedules associated with benthic infaunal sampling are the same as those for sediment quality. Four endpoints are adopted as effect indicators for benthic infauna: total density, taxa richness, and Simpson's diversity and evenness indices.	Marine Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0046) – formerly titled 'Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Plan' Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0024)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Monitoring Commitments	Description of Monitoring Programs	Applicable Monitoring and Mitigation / Management Plan(s)
	Benthic macroflora and epifauna monitoring is based on a Before-After/Control-Impact (BACI) study design, comprising quadrat sampling in an established exposure area (13 permanent quadrats at Milne Port) and established reference area (13 permanent quadrats outside the direct zone of influence in Milne Port). Divers conduct biophysical surveys in each quadrat, recording substrate type (particle size categories, quantified by percent cover); macroalgae (identified to lowest practical level, quantified via percent cover), sessile invertebrates (identified to lowest practical level, quantified via percent cover); motile invertebrates and fish (identified to lowest practical level and enumerated). Indicators include relative abundance (i.e., density or % cover), taxa richness (number of taxa present), and Simpson's diversity and evenness indices. Fish community metrics (taxa richness and catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE)) are monitored through a comprehensive fish sampling program undertaken annually during the open-water season at Milne port. Fish are captured using angling, gill net, hoop net and trawling collection methods. Results are compared to previous years and/or refer to a departure from background conditions (direct Project footprint vs. indirect Project footprint areas) to determine existence of a Project-related change. For fish health, Fourhorn Sculpin and *H. arctica* (Wrinkled Rock-borer clam) serve as sentinel (i.e., indicator) species for fish body condition, and are monitored for the following performance indicators: measures of energy use (i.e., growth, reproduction), energy storage (i.e., condition) and survival, in addition to supporting endpoints (as appropriate for each species) such as length, body weight, external condition, internal condition, organ weights, stomach fullness, parasite presence/absence, sex, life stage and state-of-maturity. For fish tissue chemistry, concentrations of total metals and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) are measured for three species (i.e., opportunistic captures of Arctic char and targeted collection of Fourhorn Sculpin and *H. arctica*). Both body condition indicators and fish tissue chemistry are compared to data from previous years within the port area and to samples obtained from reference areas (Koluktoo Bay and Milne Inlet near Tugaat River). Historic	

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Monitoring Commitments	Description of Monitoring Programs	Applicable Monitoring and Mitigation / Management Plan(s)
	data available for comparison varies for each species, with data extending back for Arctic char intermittently to 2010, and *H. arctica* and Fourhorn Sculpin to 2018. In addition, tissue concentrations of mercury and selenium are compared to applicable tissue quality guidelines; specifically, mercury concentrations are compared to Health Canada's Maximum Levels for Chemical Contaminants in Foods mercury consumption guideline of 0.5 mg/kg ww (Health Canada, 2015) while selenium concentrations are compared to the British Columbia Ministry of Environment (BC MOE) fish tissue guidelines of 4 mg/kg dry weight (dw; BC MOE, 2014).	
Non-indigenous Species / Aquatic Invasive Species (NIS/AIS) Monitoring Program	Baffinland's NIS/AIS Monitoring Program was developed in 2015 as part of the MEEMP to detect potential NIS/AIS introduced to Milne Inlet via high-risk Project related vectors such as ballast water discharges or hull biofouling. NIS/AIS surveys target lower trophic levels, including zooplankton, benthic infauna, epifauna, macroflora and fish, using direct sampling methods (i.e., NIS/AIS targeted surveys of zooplankton, fouling species on settlement substrates, DNA sampling of benthic biota in areas where taxa of interest have been previously observed) in addition to considering all species collected during the MEEMP sampling. A comprehensive inventory of aquatic species occurring at Milne Port was established starting with baseline studies (2008, 2012, 2013 and 2014) and updated during subsequent MEEMP and NIS/AIS monitoring undertaken from 2014 to 20235. This growing taxonomic inventory, along with available global and domestic NIS/AIS databases, are used to screen all species documented at Milne Port across all monitoring components. Taxa identified in samples are cross-checked against the taxonomic inventory for Milne Inlet and, if it is newly observed (i.e., not listed), it is checked for NIS/AIS status through a detailed literature review of species descriptions and collection records to determine the documented and presumed ranges as well as compared against various databases listing NIS/AIS. Any taxa flagged as potential NIS/AIS, or with uncertainties in their ranges, are sent for independent verification of the taxonomic identification. Any taxa that are not determined to be "no risk" undergo a	Marine Monitoring Plan (MMP) (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0046) – formerly titled 'Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Plan' Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0024)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Monitoring Commitments	Description of Monitoring Programs	Applicable Monitoring and Mitigation / Management Plan(s)
	detailed information gathering stage and, ultimately, are either placed on a "Watch List" or "Trigger List". The Watch List is comprised of taxa that are considered to be low risk (i.e., not listed on AIS databases, but the Canadian Arctic is not part of accepted range on record) to high risk (i.e., listed on AIS databases and/or Canadian Arctic not part of accepted range on record) but not demonstrating invasive behaviours in the Project area while the Trigger List is comprised of high risk taxa showing invasive behaviours in the Project area or with a history of invasive behaviours in comparable ecosystems. NIS/AIS monitoring is focused on areas with highest potential for marine invasions, notably the Milne Port infrastructure. Monitoring includes studies at a surveillance level and the threshold is detection of a single occurrence of a non-indigenous species.	
Ballast Water Monitoring Program	Ballast water exchange has been shown to be an effective method for preventing the introduction of NIS/AIS in Milne Inlet under current shipping volumes. As part of its shipping operations, Baffinland requires all ore carriers to undertake both exchange and treatment (in that order, for vessels that have a ballast water management system onboard in anticipation of requirements for meeting the D-2 standard) prior to discharge. The sequential ballast water exchange followed by ballast water treatment exceeds requirements of Canadian ballast water regulations and is an additional precautionary measure put in place by Baffinland. The objective of Baffinland's ballast water monitoring program is to verify that each ore carrier calling to Milne Port has appropriately undertaken a proper exchange of their ballast water prior to entering the RSA. In support of this, Baffinland conducts ballast water compliance monitoring in one randomly sampled ballast tank on all ore carriers arriving at Milne Port (prior to being authorized to discharge) as a part of compulsory ship inspections to verify the vessel's compliance with the federal Ballast Water Regulations and International Maritime Organization's (IMO's) D-1 standard (ballast water exchange standard). The D-1 standard requires that ballast water exchange must be undertaken within open ocean areas,	Ballast Water Management Plan (BWMP) (BAF—PH1-830-P16-0050)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Monitoring Commitments	Description of Monitoring Programs	Applicable Monitoring and Mitigation / Management Plan(s)
	defined as waters >200 nautical miles from land and in seas >2,000 m deep or in a designated alternate ballast water exchange area. The indicator used for the D-1 standard is a salinity measurement of 30 parts per thousand or higher.	
Marine Mammals		
Marine Mammals • Bruce Head Shore-Based Monitoring Program • Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program (MMASP) • Ringed Seal Aerial Survey Program (RSASP) • Narwhal Tagging Program • Ship-based Observer (SBO) Program • Acoustic Monitoring Program	The objective of the Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program is to investigate and characterize narwhal behavioural responses to shipping along the Northern Shipping Route. Effect indicators monitored as part of the Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program include changes in narwhal relative abundance, distribution, group composition and behaviour. The objective of the Narwhal Tagging Program is to investigate and characterize narwhal behavioural responses to shipping along the Northern Shipping Route. Effect indicators monitored as part of Narwhal Tagging Program include changes in narwhal habitat use, dive behaviour (i.e., surface time, dive rate, bottom dives, time at depth, dive duration and descent speed) and surface behaviour (turning angle, travel orientation, horizontal displacement, habitat reoccupation and travel speed). The objective of the MMASP is to evaluate changes in narwhal distribution and abundance in the RSA relative to shipping and icebreaking operations. The MMASP comprises three separate survey types (Leg 1, Leg 2 and Leg 3), each with its own specific monitoring objectives. The objective of the Leg 1 surveys is to characterize the presence/absence and distribution of marine mammals (all species) in the RSA relative to ice conditions during the early shoulder season prior to the start of, and during initial shipping operations. The objective of the Leg 2 surveys is to obtain an annual abundance estimate for the Eclipse Sound and Admiralty Inlet narwhal summer stocks (and the combined Admiralty/Eclipse stocks) during the peak open-water season. The objective of the Leg 3 surveys is to monitor for narwhal entrapment events in the RSA following completion of Baffinland's annual shipping operations along the Northern Shipping Route each season. Survey design and data collection protocols follow	Marine Monitoring Plan (MMP) (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0046) – formerly titled 'Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Plan' Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0024) Narwhal Adaptive Management Response Plan (new in 2022)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Monitoring Commitments	Description of Monitoring Programs	Applicable Monitoring and Mitigation / Management Plan(s)
	survey methods previously developed by Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) (Matthews et al. 2017; Marcoux et al. 2016; Doniol-Valcroze et al. 2015; Asselin and Richard 2011) and implemented by Golder Associates Ltd. (amalgamated in January 2023 under WSP Canada Inc.) in 2019 (Golder 2020a), 2020 (Golder 2021a), 2021 (Golder 2022a), 2022 (WSP 2023a) ~~and ,~~ 2023 (WSP 2024a), 2024 (WSP 2025a) and 2025 allowing for interannual comparison of the annual narwhal abundance estimates. The objective of the RSASP is to monitor for changes in ringed seal density and distribution in the RSA relative to shipping operations. Ringed seal density estimates are calculated using two different methods (strip-transect and line-transect analysis) (Golder 2022a) to allow for comparison with ringed seal aerial surveys undertaken by DFO in the North Baffin region in 2016 and 2017 (Young et al. 2019), prior to the start of Project icebreaking in the RSA in 2018. The objective of the SBO Program is to monitor for potential ship strikes on marine mammals in the RSA and to evaluate potential changes in the relative abundance, distribution and behaviour of marine mammals (all species) in relation to icebreaking and shipping operations in the RSA. The objective of the Acoustic Monitoring Program is to document and characterize ambient and anthropogenic underwater noise levels recorded at multiple representative locations in the RSA; to acoustically characterize the temporal and spatial occurrence of all marine mammal species in the RSA; to evaluate Project-shipping noise levels in relation to established marine mammal acoustic thresholds for injury and disturbance; to compare measured sound levels from shipping activities to those predicted through acoustic modelling conducted in support of the environmental effects assessment; to characterize the contribution of different vessel classes (including Capesize ore carriers) to the local underwater soundscape; and to estimate the extent of Listening Range Reduction (LRR) associated with Project vessel movements in the RSA relative to existing ambient noise levels.	

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Monitoring Commitments	Description of Monitoring Programs	Applicable Monitoring and Mitigation / Management Plan(s)
Seabirds Ship-based Observer Program	The objective of the SBO Program is to monitor for potential ship strikes on seabirds in the RSA and to evaluate potential changes in the relative abundance and distribution of seabirds in the RSA in relation to icebreaking and shipping operations.	Marine Monitoring Plan (MMP) (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0046) – formerly titled 'Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Plan'
Socio-economic Environment		
Population Demographics; Education and Training; Livelihood and Employment; Contracting and Business Opportunities; Human Health and Well-Being; Community Infrastructure and Public Services; Resources and Land Use; Economic Development and Self-Reliance; and Benefits, Royalty and Taxation		
Socio-economic Monitoring	The monitoring program has identified a number of indicators to evaluate residual effects of several Valued Components, or as requested through a Project Certificate term or condition. Data for these indicators are either tracked by Baffinland, government agencies, or Inuit agencies such as NTI and QIA. Some indicators are tracked through the QSEMC process and Baffinland's community engagement program.	Socio-economic Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0051) Community and Stakeholder Engagement Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0025) Human Resources Management Plan (SD-SEMP-003) Inuit Human Resources Strategy Procedure (BAF-PH1-700-PRO-0005) Inuit Procurement and Contracting Strategy (BAF-PH1-230-P16-0001)
Cultural Resources		
Cultural Resources Monitoring	Monitoring of cultural resources is completed though annual Archaeology Status update Reports.	Socio-economic Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0051) Cultural Heritage Resource Protection Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0006)
Cultural Well-Being; and Governance and Leadership		
None identified	No monitoring required. No residual effects identified in the FEIS.	Socio-economic Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0051)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

3.1 ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT

The following section provides an overview of the regional and local climate setting, temperature, and precipitation statistics for the Mary River Mine site and Milne Port, based on the project-specific climate stations. It also provides a general description of regional and site air quality conditions. Baffinland undertakes various monitoring programs to better understand project-related effects on the atmospheric environment as per the Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan (Table 3.2~~Table 3.2~~).

In addition to Baffinland led monitoring programs, Baffinland has committed to resource the QIA to establish Inuit-led monitoring programs, covering VCs of the environment such as dustfall. The Inuit Stewardship Plan will establish the mechanisms needed to allow Inuit observations to influence mitigation measures and test appropriate Adaptive Management Plan structures, which are demonstrably responsive to Inuit Objectives Indicators Thresholds and Responses. Baffinland has committed to supporting the development of a snow quality metric, integrating traditional knowledge, as part of the development of Inuit OITR's related to dust. It is also likely additional programs will be developed under the Inuit Stewardship Plan related to the atmospheric environment and its relationship with Culture, Resources and Land Use. Baffinland will work with the QIA to ensure progress towards the development of these programs is reported to NIRB on a reasonable basis.

3.1.1 CLIMATE

The Project is situated in the Northern Arctic Ecozone. The climate is semi-arid with relatively little precipitation. Monthly mean temperatures at long-term Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) climate stations range from approximately -34ºC in February at Pond Inlet to about 7ºC in July at Igloolik. Mean monthly precipitation at long-term ECCC climate stations range from 4 mm in February at Pond Inlet, Hall Beach and Nanisivik, to about 64 mm in August at Dewar Lakes. Variability in precipitation at the long-term ECCC stations ranges from about 5 mm in January to about 30 mm in August.

Generally, snow melt occurs in late June and frost–free conditions last until late August. ~~In 2017, t~~The onset of snow melt typically begians around mid to late June where temperatures ~~were~~ are consistently above 0ºC. Following the onset of snow melt, air

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

temperatures rise and the amount of daylight increases, triggering plant growth and green-up.

Visual observations at the Mary River Site indicate that snow drifts across the open terrain and accumulates in valleys and against obstacles, while most of the flat terrain is swept free. Some of the mountain regions have mini-glaciers, snow-covered year-round, and some of the valleys might have snow most of the year. During winter 60 % of the total land area has snow cover. From June to September, snow covers less than 5 % of the area around Mary River.

A meteorological baseline report was included in the FEIS Volume 5, Appendix 5A Meteorological Report and Meteorological Instrument Report which includes a summary of the collection of baseline meteorological data at each Project site and incorporates long-term meteorological data from regional ECCC stations. Meteorological data is currently continuously collected from the meteorological stations at the Mine Site and Milne Port, and this information is made publicly available for Mary River and Milne Inlet through The Weather Network and on the Baffinland website. A third station is located along the Mine Haul Road at KM 110 to support internal local tracking.

Mean monthly air temperatures at the Mine Site and Milne Port during 2021 to 2024~~4~~5 were ~~were consistent~~generally consistent, with 2025 having slightly warmer temperatures when compared to climate normals from 1991-2020 ~~both in terms of timing and average temperature, with baseline and post-baseline periods~~. Wind speed and direction at the Mine Site were also consistent with past years (generally a southeast wind). ~~In late June 2021 the wind direction sensor orientation was corrected at the Milne Inlet meteorology station and the predominant wind directions are from the north-northwest and southwest.~~ Generally, the onset of snow melt began around mid to late June where temperatures were consistently above 0°C.

At present, meteorological data at the Project sites is continuously being collected internally. Baffinland ~~are~~ is required under their Project Certificate to report on climate change, and to provide weather information publicly on the Baffinland website.

3.1.2 AIR QUALITY

The Project is in a remote location with no existing local sources of air pollutants other than the Project which introduces new, local sources of air contaminants such as

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

particulate matter (TSP, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), sulphur dioxide (SO_2), and carbon monoxide (CO) to the Project area.

To identify air quality baseline conditions, Baffinland carried out ambient monitoring to assess the background air quality in the areas where project activities would occur. The monitoring results were supplemented with long--term ambient air quality data that exists for other monitoring stations in the north. Parameters monitored for include:

- Total suspended particulate (TSP)
- Inhalable particulate matter (PM_{10})
- Total particulate deposition (dustfall)
- Sulphur dioxide (SO_2)
- Nitrogen dioxide (NO_2)
- Ozone (O_3)
- Dust deposition
- Metals deposition

Baffinland's 2007 baseline ambient air quality monitoring program had two components: an active and a passive monitoring program:

Active Monitoring Program: Measured ambient concentrations of TSP. Samples were collected simultaneously from two locations near the Mine Site over 72 hours using battery powered Airmetrics "MiniVol" samplers. Sampling time was increased from 24 hours to ensure adequate capture of particulate and to increase the accuracy of the measurements, as low particulate levels were anticipated. A Dust Track monitored particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters less than 10 µm (i.e., PM_{10}).

Passive Sampling Program: Collection of SO_2, NO_2, and O_3 samples simultaneously at two different locations near the Mine Site. Passive monitors (duplicate monitors for each contaminant) were installed at each location for 49 days. This program also involved collection of particulate deposition (dustfall), including metals at the same locations also over the same period. FEIS Volume 5, Section 2 identifies existing air quality conditions in the project area and describes potential effects of the Project on air quality.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Baseline air quality conditions prior to Project development based on short-term ambient monitoring within the PDA in July 2007 (FEIS, Volume 5) indicated that measured baseline concentrations of air contaminants and metal deposition rates are extremely low compared to values in southern Canada. Summary Tables 3.2, 3.3 and 3.4 below (FEIS Volume 5, Tables 5-2.1, 5-2.2 and 5-3.3) provide the baseline air quality conditions for the Project. Additional details on the air quality monitoring program and baseline conditions refer to FEIS Volume 5, Appendix 5C-1 Baseline Air Quality Report.

Table 3.2 Measured Baseline Concentrations

Parameter	Baseline Concentration (µg/m^3)
24-hour TSP	7.0
24-hour PM_{10}	3.8
30-day SO_2	0.262
30-day NO_2	0.188
30-day O_3	52.8

Table 3.3 Baseline Dustf~~u~~all Deposition Rates

Parameter	Baseline Deposition Rate (mg/100cm^2/30-day)
Total Dustfall	0.398

Table 3.4 Baseline Metal Deposition Rates for Select Metals

Parameter	Baseline Deposition Rate (µg/100cm^2/30-day)
Al	26.9
Co	0.5
Cr	0.3
Fe	30.6
Mg	23.9
Mn	1.7

NOTE:
Source: Tables 5-2.1, 5-2.2 and 5-2.3, Section 2.2, Mary River FEIS Volume 5.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Air quality monitoring conducted since Project operation in 2014 has included ambient air quality monitoring of gaseous constituents at the Mine Site and Milne Port, and dust fall monitoring along the Tote Road, at Mine Site and Milne Port. Ambient monitoring for sulphur dioxide and nitrogen oxides continued to be carried out at the Mine Site and Milne Port. Monitoring throughout 2015 concluded that all results were well below the Government of Nunavut (2011) Ambient Air Quality Standards, resulting in the discontinuation of the monitoring program in 2016. To ensure compliance with Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 7 and collect additional data over multiple shipping seasons, the monitoring program resumed at Milne Port in March 2017 and at the Mine Site in November 2017; both programs are still in place. Results of the 2025 ambient air quality monitoring indicate that SO_2 concentrations remained below applicable standards, while NO_2 concentrations were elevated during the winter and shoulder seasons, with exceedances of the 1-hour NAAQS and CAAQS. Ambient air concentrations were generally greater in winter and lower in summer, consistent with previous years. Ambient monitoring for SO_2 and nitrogen oxides continues to be carried out at the Mine Site Complex (MSC) and Port Site Complex (PSC) (ERM, 2026). Ambient air quality monitoring continues to be conducted at the Mine Site and Milne Port. ~~Results of the monitoring conducted in 2024 were compared to the Nunavut Ambient Air Quality Standards and indicate that concentrations were below the Nunavut Air Quality Standards for NO_2 and SO_2 (Nunami Stantec 2025). Ambient air concentrations were generally greater in winter and lower in summer, consistent with previous years. Ambient monitoring for sulphur dioxide and nitrogen oxides continues to be carried out at the Mine Site and Milne Port.~~

In 2020, Baffinland retained expert support to evaluate the implementation of continuous particulate matter (PM) monitoring stations, a commitment made to Environment and Climate Change Canada through the PIP technical review. The stations were installed at both the Mine and Port site in late 2021. The monitors were initiated and calibrated in February-March 2022 and began active recording in late April 2022. Results from the continuous PM monitoring in 2025~~3~~ show that particulate matter measurements at MSC reflected the station's location within an active industrial zone, where TSP concentrations were frequently elevated, including with 117 exceedances of the 24-hour NAAQS. $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations at MSC were also above the annual standard, with numerous daily

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

averages above the 24-hour limit. These results were largely attributable to emission sources including the crusher pad, haul roads, and building exhausts, as well as winter conditions that hinder effective dust suppression. At the PSC, particulate concentrations were notably lower with one 24-hour TSP exceedance recorded, and PM2.5 concentrations below both the 24-hour and annual NAAQS and CAAQS throughout the year. Seasonal variability was observed, with slightly higher PM2.5 concentrations in late winter and early spring, and the lowest values occurring during summer and early fall.

~~indicate that the measured 24-hour average PM2.5 concentrations at the Mine Site Complex (MSC) were greater than the Nunavut 24-hour Air Quality Standard for PM2.5 (30 µg/m³) for nine days. Six of the nine occurrences were associated with a single event from April 8 to 18, 2023. The remaining three occurrences were recorded on September 29 to 30 and October 24, 2023. Results from the continuous PM monitoring in 2023 indicate that the measured 24-hour average PM2.5 concentrations at the and Port Site Complex (PSC) were less than the Nunavut 24-hour Air Quality Standard for PM2.5 (30 µg/m³), except for two days (April 20 and 21, 2023). The measured 24-hour average TSP concentrations at the MSC were above the Nunavut 24-hour Air Quality Standard for TSP (120 µg/m³) for 167 days in 2023, with the majority of the exceedances occurring in April and May. The measured 24-hour average TSP concentrations at the PSC were above the Nunavut 24-hour Air Quality Standard for TSP (120 µg/m³) for 17 days, with the majority of the exceedances occurring in the spring and summer months (April, May, July, August and September, some of these are transitional months with freezing conditions that limit the ability to apply dust suppressants).~~

~~The 2023 measured concentrations for ambient PM2.5 and TSP can also be compared to predictions from the numerical air dispersion modeling. The maximum measured 24-hour average PM2.5 concentrations at the MSC (53.60 µg/m³) and at the PSC (32.4µgm³) were below the maximum predicted 24 hour average PM2.5 concentrations by the atmospheric dispersion model (see Baffinland 2024a, Appendix 11: 6 Mtpa Isopleth Modelling) at the MSC (64.3 µg/m³) and at the PSC (64.0 µg/m³), respectively. The maximum measured 24 hour average TSP concentrations at the MSC (647 µg/m³) and at the PSC (304 µg/m³) were below the maximum predicted 24 hour average TSP concentrations by the atmospheric dispersion model at the MSC (2,293 µg/m³) and at the PSC (1,583 µg/m³), respectively. The atmospheric dispersion model overpredicted the measured 24 hour average PM2.5 and TSP concentrations at the MSC by approximately~~

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

~~a factor of 2 and 4, respectively, and overpredicted the measured 24-hour average PM2.5 and TSP concentrations at the PSC by approximately a factor of 3 and 5, respectively. The use of US EPA emission factors for estimating fugitive dust emissions for the Project is a conservative assumption. The US EPA fugitive dust emission factors are known to be overly conservative and atmospheric dispersion models relying on the application of the US EPA fugitive dust emission factors overpredict fugitive dust concentrations by as much as an order of magnitude (Pace 2005). Therefore, the model-predicted ambient PM concentrations are considered conservative with a bias of overprediction.~~

Dustfall monitoring, community observations and remote sensing analysis is showing that the spatial extent of dust deposition, particularly along the Tote Road, is greater than predicted by air dispersion modelling in the FEIS and ERP FEIS Addendum. Baffinland continues to invest in expanded monitoring efforts and dust control (mitigation) measures. In 202~~1, further expansions were made to Baffinland's passive dustfall monitoring program. Fourteen new dustfall monitoring stations were installed: four additional monitors at Milne Port; four new monitors along the section of the proposed North Railway that departs the Tote Road to define baseline conditions; and, in response to requests from the MHTO and the QIA, six dustfall monitors were installed to collect dust at 0.5 m above the ground surface as a pilot study to investigate the variability between dustfall sampling at the standardized height of 2.0 m and that closer to ground level. During 2021 there were 53 dustfall monitoring stations. The 2021 and 2022 results show very little difference between dustfall levels at 0.5 and 2.0 m. During 2022,2023 and 2024 there were 53, 49 and 43 dustfall monitoring stations used, respectively~~5, there were 43 dustfall monitoring locations across the PDA. Nine of which were located at the Mine Site, ten at Milne Port, twenty-two along the Tote Road and two reference stations 14km south-west of the Tote Road (EDI, 2026).

From 2014 to 2016, dustfall across the PDA increased, corresponding with an increase in mine production. In 2016, production increased from 0.5 to 1.3 million tonnes per annum, which corresponded with a subsequent increase in dustfall. However, from 2016 to 2019, dustfall generally plateaued, with variable increases and decreases in some Project areas. Post-2016 decreases in dustfall appear to correspond with the implementation of additional dustfall mitigation strategies, though some 'noise' is believed to be associated with climate variations, specifically the number of days with measurable rainfall. Mine production increased in 2019 to approximately 6.0 million tonnes per annum,

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

which corresponded with a slight increase in dustfall at the Mine Site. In 2025, mine production decreased; dustfall remained stable or slightly decreased across the PDA compared to 2024.

Dustfall monitoring station DF-M-01 at the Mine Site recorded variable dustfall throughout all monitoring years. An increasing trend was observed from 2019 to 2021, followed by decreases in 2022, 2023, and 2024, and a slight increase in 2025. Dustfall at DF-M-02 and DF-M-03 remained relatively consistent from 2018 to 2021, increased in 2022, and then decreased substantially in 2023, a trend that continued in 2024 and 2025.

Dustfall deposition at the Milne Port monitoring sites has remained relatively consistent since 2020. Dustfall at DF-P-05 decreased from 2018 to 2021, increased slightly from 2022 to 2024, and decreased in 2025. Dustfall has remained consistently low at DF-P-04, DF-P-06, DF-P-07, and DF-P-08 since 2020.

Dustfall along the Tote Road at the north crossing (KM 28) monitoring stations has remained relatively constant since 2019. Dustfall along the Tote Road at the south crossing (KM 78) monitoring stations 30 m from the road has been variable over the years but shows no consistent increasing or decreasing trends. Dustfall at the monitoring stations 100 m from the road has been consistent since 2015, the first full year of dustfall monitoring during mine operations. Dustfall at both crossing locations decreased from 2023 to 2025 (EDI, 2026). ~~From 2014 to 2016, dustfall across the PDA increased, corresponding with the increase in Mine production. In 2016, production increased from 0.5 Mtpa to 2.5 Mtpa, corresponding with increased dustfall; however, from 2016 to 2020, dustfall generally plateaued with only modest increases in some Project areas. Post-2016 decreases in dustfall appear to correspond with the implementation of additional dustfall mitigation strategies, though there continues to be some 'noise' that is believed to be associated with climate variations, specifically the number of days with measurable rainfall. Dustfall deposition in 2023 was within the ranges observed in previous years across the Project area (Baffinland 2024b). The Mine Site dustfall monitoring station DF-M-01 has recorded variable dustfall throughout all monitoring years. An increasing trend that was observed from 2019 to 2021 was followed by a decrease in 2022 and again in 2023. Dustfall at DF-M-02 and DF-M-03 has remained relatively consistent from 2018 to 2021, increased in 2022 and then decreased substantially in 2023. The 2022 increase was likely associated with dry summer conditions while the 2023 decrease was likely associated with increased precipitation days. Dustfall deposition at the Milne Port~~

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

~~monitoring sites has remained relatively constant since 2020. Dustfall at DF-P-05 decreased from 2018 to 2021, and increased slightly from 2022 to 2023. Dustfall has remained consistent at DF-P-04, DF-P-06 and DF-P-07 and DF-P-08. Dustfall along the Tote Road at the North Crossing (km 28) monitoring stations has remained relatively constant since 2019. Dustfall along the Tote Road at the South Crossings (km 78) monitoring stations 30 m from the road has been variable over the years but shows no consistent increasing or decreasing trends. Dustfall at monitoring stations 100 m from the road has been consistent since 2015, the first full year of dustfall monitoring during operations (EDI 2024)~~.

Baffinland also expanded the dustfall satellite imagery analysis to include undeveloped areas of the Project at Steensby, which facilitate an enhanced comparative analysis to a 'reference' site. Additionally, as discussed earlier, in 2021, Baffinland commissioned a third-party Dust Audit, which includes the establishment of an independent Dust Audit Committee comprised of representatives from the five North Baffin communities. ~~As part of this work, the Dust Audit Committee undertook an on-site investigation in October 2021, and additional engagement activities were conducted during 2022. An interim Dust Audit report was issued to the Baffinland Iron Mines community liaison officers and the communities in September 2022. T~~The results of the audit ~~have been~~were captured in a Final Recommendations Report that was submitted to NIRB on February 16, 2023 (NIRB Registry No. 342950). Baffinland regularly evaluates the feasibility of implementing the recommendations of the independent Dust Audit Committee. ~~In 2023 there were three Dust Audit Committee meetings to review recommendations to reduce dust emissions.~~ A third on-site investigation for the Dust Audit Committee occurred in April 2024~~. The site visit in April 2024 was~~ as follow-up to the 16 recommendations provided in 2023 and Baffinland's response to the recommendations submitted to NIRB in August 2023. During the site visit, a member of the Committee indicated that they had noticed improvements since Baffinland has started listening to communities about the dust. The Committee was able to discuss a number of the recommendations with Baffinland, including the status of each recommendation, and completed site tours to see the dust suppression spray on trial at Crusher Line C, as well as where the new PurpleAir devices have been deployed to help identify the dust sources. The second annual Dust Audit report for the year of 2024 was submitted to the NIRB. ~~T~~The Dust Audit Committee remains

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

interested in understanding more about dust mitigation implemented by Baffinland, and has reiterated their concerns for dust and its potential effects.

3.1.3 NOISE AND VIBRATION

A detailed noise baseline assessment was conducted in 2007 (FEIS Volume 5, Appendix 5D-1). The basic procedure to establish baseline noise levels consisted of:

- Conducting measurements and recording sound levels at Milne Port, the Mine Site, and Steensby Port.
- Validating the data based on the recordings and weather information.
- Calculating the resulting validated sound level data.

Prior to the development and operation of the Approved Project, baseline noise monitoring indicated noise levels within the PDA would be described as faint, with background noise levels typical of remote areas, ranging from about 25 to 35 dBA (Baffinland 2012; Table 3.5). Noise observed consisted mainly of wind, insect, and small animal and bird noise. Flowing water and breaking waves contribute to the baseline noise levels at the port sites. Differences observed between daytime and night-time sound levels are generally small. Table 3.5 shows the measured ambient noise values at each site.

Table 3.5 Baseline Noise Monitoring Results – Energy Equivalent Sound Levels (L_{eq})

Site	L_{eq} (24 h)	L_{eq} (Day, 15h)	L_{eq} (Night, 9h)	Minimum L_{eq} (1 h)	Maximum L_{eq} (1 h)
	(dBA)	(dBA)	(dBA)	(dBA)	(dBA)
Mine Site	25	25	26	20	34
Steensby Port	29	31	26	23	35
Milne Port	30	31	29	21	35

NOTE:
1. Source: Mary River FEIS, Appendix 5, Table 5-3.1.

For the Approved Project, during operation, the maximum sound levels at 1.5 km from the Mine Site PDA was predicted to be 45 dBA (1-hour L_{eq}) and the indoor sound level at the Worker Accommodation Building was predicted to be Balanced Noise Criterion (NCB) 29, below the recommended level of NCB 33 (Baffinland 2012). During operation the

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

maximum sound levels at 1.5 km from the Milne Port PDA was predicted to be 40 dBA (1-hour L_{eq}) and the indoor sound level at the Worker Accommodation Building was predicted to be NCB 42 (Baffinland, 2012).

The maximum predicted vibration levels at the Mine Site during operation were predicted as 2.5 mm/s peak particle velocity at 1.5 km from the PDA and at the Worker Accommodation Building. No major sources of vibration were associated with Milne Port or Steensby Port operations.

Monitoring during operation has been limited to the interior monitoring of the Worker Accommodation Buildings at the Mine Site and Milne Port. Measured indoor noise at worker accommodations at the Mine Site in 2016 and summer of 2017 were below 40 dBA; however, this level was exceeded slightly at Milne Port (50.3 dBA in 2016; 42.6 dBA in 2017; average noise level) but remained within the acceptable range. Vibration at worker accommodations have generally been not measurable by the equipment.

The 2022 Noise Monitoring Study results indicate that the Project generates impulsive anthropogenic sound events in all Project areas. Ambient noise was typically below the operational threshold of 40 dBA at 1.5 km from all Project areas and below 40 dBA at 3 km from all Project areas. Project-related noise was typically not audible at 3 km from the Project.

3.2 PHYSICAL (TERRESTRIAL) ENVIRONMENT

The following section on the physical environment at the Project includes an overview of the regional and local topography, extent and distribution of permafrost, surficial and bedrock geology, geological hazards, soil composition, and hydrology and hydrogeology.

3.2.1 TOPOGRAPHY

Superficial landforms and deposits in the Mary River Project area are associated with widespread glaciation on Baffin Island. Surface geology consists of locally abundant sediment deposits from glaciers and rivers. Occasional outcrops of granitic and sedimentary rock formations occur. The North Baffin region containing the Mary River area lies within the Committee Belt, a granite-greenstone terrain mixed with sedimentary and volcanic rock. The mountains to the east are older than 540 million years old, and the lowland plateaus to the west are about 250 to 540 million years old.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Topography varies considerably across the Project area. The shoreline of Milne Inlet in the northern part of the Project area is situated on a relatively broad, deep, and flat sand beach. Milne Inlet itself is enclosed by steep fiord walls measuring 60–600 m above sea level (asl). Moving inland, the Milne Inlet Tote Road follows the Phillips Creek valley that starts near sea level at Milne Inlet and rises to 188 m asl at the Mine Site. The Phillips Creek valley is confined by hills or mountains on both sides. West of the Phillips Creek Valley is mountainous terrain with some occurrence of glaciers.

At the Mine Site, Nulujaak (Deposit No. 1) rises quickly to 679 m asl from the flat and sandy outwash plain where the airstrip is located. Nulujaak is a landmark for Inuit travelling on the land and is part of a ridge trending approximately north–south. The land to the west is equally mountainous with some minor coverage of glaciers. East of Deposit No. 1 the land is somewhat rolling with several elevated plateaus formed by horizontal sedimentary deposits.

South of Mary River the undulating outwash plains end near the Ravn River. South of the Ravn River the land is quite flat and poorly drained and begins to drop steeply toward the Cockburn Lake valley, which is bounded by steep cliffs that range from 360–380 m asl. The land south of Cockburn Lake to Steensby Inlet becomes flatter with mainly undulating bedrock and boulder landforms. Figure 6-2.1 - Relief Map of the Northern Baffin Region, found in FEIS Volume 6, Section 2.1.1.1, shows the relief across North Baffin Island, and the topography as it relates to Project features starting in the north at Milne Inlet and extending towards Steensby Port in the south.

Additional details on topography can be found in FEIS Volume 6.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

3.2.2 PERMAFROST

Permafrost is defined as soil or rock that remains below 0°C for at least two years. The Project is in a zone of continuous permafrost which extends to depths of several hundred metres. Cryosolic soils (i.e., those affected by permafrost related processes) predominate. The active layer through the Project area typically ranges from approximately 1 to 2 m but may be greater in areas where there is loose, sandy soil at the edges of lakes or ponds and less in areas with a substantial surface layer of wet organics. Unfrozen taliks can exist within areas of continuous permafrost below lakes, under large rivers or near the coast.

Permafrost thickness in and around the Regional Study Area (RSA) is deep, ranging from 400–700 m depth (Knight Piésold, 2010a). In 2007, a 400 m deep thermistor installed into Deposit No. 1 showed that the depth to permafrost is predicted to extend to 610 m at this location, which is well below the planned depth of mining.

Between 2006 and 2008 more than fifty ground temperature monitoring instruments (thermistor cables) were installed and sporadically monitored to determine ground temperatures in the overburden soils and bedrock across the RSA. Many were installed to depths sufficient to define the typical stable temperatures in the permafrost soils below the depth of zero annual amplitude. The depth of zero annual amplitude in temperature fluctuation appears to exist at depths of between 10 and 15 m in the valleys. At that depth, the “typical” permafrost temperature is roughly -10°C. Permafrost is not actively monitored as part of the terrestrial environmental monitoring program. However, based on collection of baseline data, the Deposit No. 1 open pit is not expected to develop significant groundwater inflow below the active layer. This is further supported by the fact that the open pit is developed in relatively high-quality bedrock, with minimal faulting. Deposit No. 1 also has generally colder mean temperatures and is topographically higher than the rest of the Mine Site, and has a deep permafrost zone of more than 500m. In addition, site geologists have reported that ground ice is present in fractures in the rock. Details on permafrost are described in FEIS Volume 6, Section 2.1.1.4. Additional detail related to the potential implications of climate change on the permafrost and recommended design measures is provided in FEIS Volume 9, Section 2.2.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Baffinland will assess the potential impacts of pit development on local permafrost and hydrogeological regimes prior to pit development to define closure requirements. The research program will be conducted before open pit development.

3.2.3 SURFICIAL AND BEDROCK GEOLOGY

The surficial geology of the area generally consists of locally abundant Holocene glacio-lacustrine sediments, alluvial sediments (alluvial deposits), marine and glacio-marine deltaic sediments and end moraine till, with occasional outcrops of pre-Quaternary bedrock and sedimentary rock formations. FEIS Volume 6, Figure 6-2-2 - Surficial Geology in the RSA shows the surficial geology of the Project area. This information is supplemented by TSD 08 of the Phase 2 Proposal FEIS Addendum.

The following sections provide some more specific observations associated with the surficial geology at some existing and proposed project infrastructure locations/sites.

Mine Site - The Project is in a glaciofluvial outwash deposit in what appears to be a classic U-shaped valley. There are some direct glacial deposits consisting of kames, moraines, and eskers in and around the southeastern portion of Sheardown Lake. The outwash valley is essentially a relatively flat plane with very little local relief, the primary exceptions being along water bodies, esker deposits and adjacent to valley edges. Valley walls are generally steep and abrupt, often with distinct terraces.

Milne Port - The dominant landforms in the Milne Inlet area are typically a result of glacial activity, marine and mechanical forms in various degrees. Glacial activity is not overly apparent on the immediate Port site but is more pronounced in the higher elevations south of the site. Marine and mechanical features are most predominant with terraces and strand (beach) lines formed by marine action which have been cut by mechanical features, some of which may be attributed to permafrost. Wind appears to have been responsible for some drifting on the finer grained soils on the lower part of the site. Recently deposited colluvium is present on many of the slopes and side hills in the area. The action of surface water has produced numerous sharp gullies along waterways. Marine clays were also noted at some locations at the site.

Southern Transportation Corridor - The topography of the Southern Transportation Corridor from the mine site to Steensby Port is generally quite hilly, except for the Ravn

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

River area which is relatively flat. Glaciated valleys are evident along a significant portion of the alignment. The surficial geology of the corridor is also characterized by the relatively recent glacial activity of Baffin Island. Surficial geology consists of several types of deposits including glacio-lacustrine sediments, alluvial sediments (alluvial deposits), end moraine till, and till veneers and blankets. Occasional outcrops of pre-Quaternary bedrock and sedimentary rock formations are also common along the southern section of the RSA.

Steensby Port - Near surface bedrock is dominant in the Steensby Port area. Limited overburden is in the form of marine sediments and localized deposits of till. Most of the overburden is in depressions between the numerous bedrock outcrops and is typically overlain by a layer of vegetation and boulders.

For additional details on site-specific baseline conditions refer to FEIS Volume 6, Section 2.1.1.2 Surficial Geology.

3.2.3.1 SURFICIAL SOILS COMPOSITION

A soils evaluation was carried out in 2007 and 2008 by an Arctic soils specialist (Veldhuis, 2010). Project area soils were classified based on the Canadian System of Soil Classification (Soil Classification Working Group, 1998), and included primarily Cryosols (permanently frozen soils or soils with permafrost within 100–200 cm of soil surface) and Brunisols (soils with weak B horizon development). In general, Project-area soils all showed weakly developed horizons, with a general lack of organic material accumulation. Fine- to medium-textured soil materials were generally cryoturbated, and patterned ground phenomena related to permafrost and freeze-thaw cycling were also commonly observed throughout the RSA. Soils throughout the RSA were generally poor in nutrients. Soil sampling completed as part of the revegetation survey and reclamation trials (Appendix D5) support this, with control (undisturbed) and disturbed sites demonstrating poor fertility as indicated by low available nutrients, low electrical conductivity (EC) and adsorption potential with little incorporated organic matter (EDI, 2024). This factor, in combination with the depressed level of pedogenic development in the area and thinness of soils where present, generally make local soils unsuitable for stockpiling for revegetation purposes.

Regionally, soil formation is controlled and limited by year-round low soil temperatures, low precipitation rates and near-surface permafrost. Soil formation occurs in the thin layer overlying the permafrost that is subject to seasonal thawing, known as the active layer.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

The thickness of the active layer varies substantially across the region with topography, depth to bedrock, and vegetative or water cover but is typically between 1 to 2 m thick in the Project area depending on the local soil cover. In locations where well drained, dry sand and gravels are present, thaw depth can extend to 2 to 4 m depth.

3.2.3.2 BEDROCK GEOLOGY

The baseline information available on bedrock geology in the Project area is based on field geological exploration programs conducted by Baffinland geologists from 2004 to 2008 and summarized by Aker Kvaerner (2008).

The North Baffin Island region and Mary River area lie within the Committee Belt, a granite-greenstone terrane mixed with rift basin sediments and volcanic rocks. The belt lies within the Churchill Province, extending from Baker Lake to Greenland, and is divided into five main assemblages: the Archean, the Mary River Group, the Piling Group, the Bylot Supergroup, and the Turner Cliffs-Ship Formation.

The Mary River iron deposits are located within the Mary River Group, an assemblage of Late-Archean (2.76 to 2.72 Ga) metasedimentary to metavolcanic rocks that have been folded and preserved in greenstone belts. The Mary River Group greenstone belts are present as fragmented remnants stretching from Bylot Island south to Eqe Bay. Refer to Figure 6-2.5 – Bedrock Geology in the RSA shown in Volume 6 of the Mary River Project FEIS, Primary sequences within the Group consist of a lower series of metavolcanic rocks and an upper series of turbidite pelitic-greywacke; the stratigraphic position of iron formation, quartzite, conglomerate, minor marble, and volcanic breccia units within the belts, which varies across the region. The Mary River Group is part of the regional Committee Belt, an Archean-aged (2.9 to 2.5 Ga) assemblage of granite-greenstone terranes, granitic migmatites gneissic granitic intrusions, and clastic and carbonate sedimentary units reworked during the Paleo-Proterozoic (2.5 to 1.6 Ga). For additional details on site-specific baseline conditions refer to FEIS Volume 6, Section 2.1.2.

3.2.4 HYDROLOGY AND DRAINAGE

A Baseline Hydrology Report for the Project is found in FEIS Volume 7, Appendix 7A. Hydrologic information within the Project area was obtained from site-specific stream gauges and regional data. Field specific data was obtained for locations along the PDA including areas around the Mine Site, Tote Road, ~~and~~ Milne Port and Steensby Railway

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

corridor. In combination, field and regional hydrologic information was used as the basis for in assessing aspects of engineering design and environmental assessment of Project activities. The key findings within the Baseline Hydrology Report pertain to four main hydrometric parameters: timing of runoff, magnitude of runoff, spatial variability of timing and magnitude of runoff, and long-term runoff estimates. Runoff in the vicinity of the Mary River Project is characterised as follows:

- Streamflow typically commences in early to mid-June as temperatures climb above 0°C, and ends in late September to late October, depending upon watershed characteristics.
- The annual hydrograph is dominated by a nival (snowmelt) freshet, which occurs between late June and the end of July, followed by a period of low baseflows driven by permafrost melt and shallow subsurface flow. Baseflows are punctuated by precipitation events through July to early September.
- Precipitation runoff events are usually quite large, and flows increase rapidly as interception, infiltration, and evapotranspiration are minimal due to shallow permafrost, cool temperatures, and lack of vegetative cover.

The drainage pathways for the Mary River Project are defined by catchments as shown in the following figures in FEIS Volume 7:

- Figure 7-1.1 - Freshwater Regional Study Area
- Figure 7-1.2 - Milne Port Local Study Area and Milne Tote Road Local Study Area
- Figure 7-1.3 - Mine Site Local Study Area
- Figure 7-1.4 - Railway Corridor Local Study Area and Steensby Port Local Study Area

Stream flow within the Project area usually begins in early to mid-June as temperatures climb above 0°C, and ends in late-September to late-October. Runoff increases very rapidly given that a relatively low proportion of precipitation is lost to infiltration, evaporation or transpiration as it makes its way into the channels. Shallow permafrost, cool temperatures and lack of vegetative cover increase this effect. In catchments with large or numerous lakes, these events are attenuated, producing lower peaks and longer duration flow events.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

The proportion of lakes within a watershed has a substantial effect on water flows. Lakes attenuate rapid runoff events as well diurnal fluctuations in runoff, resulting in lower intensity and longer lasting storm event runoff and overall, more steady flows. Lakes also act to evaporate larger volumes of water than does the surrounding land, therefore lowering the mean annual runoff in catchments with large lake components. Furthermore, because the lakes are still free of ice when precipitation begins to fall as snow and permafrost melt ends, rivers fed by lakes freeze up approximately a month later than systems that do not include lakes.

The Project's Surveillance Network Program (SNP) focuses on detecting short-term project related effects and was established to measure and document the surface water flow volumes and water quality at or near discharge locations authorized and regulated by the Type 'A' Water Licen~~s~~ce. A hydrometric monitoring network consisting of nine monitoring stations at or near existing SNP monitoring stations was established in 2014. Monitoring in 2022, 2023 and 2024 completed at SNP Hydrometric Stations at Milne Port and at the Mine Site found that flows (presented as daily discharge) were consistent with past trends (North Water 2023, 2024, 2025).

Monitoring of stream discharge in the Project area is also conducted under the AEMP Hydrometric Monitoring Program. This Hydrometric Monitoring Program consists of seven monitoring stations, at which water level (stage) and discharge are measured. In 2022, 2023 and 2024, daily stream discharge patterns were consistent within years across all monitoring stations (North Water 2023, 2024, 2025). Assessment of inter-annual flow variability under the AEMP is focuses on Station H05, positioned on Camp Lake Tributary CLT-1, due to its close proximity to the mine, its relatively small drainage area, its stable rating relationship, and a complete flow record dating back to 2006. In 2022, the total annual runoff at Station H05 was the lowest recorded since the program began in 2006. A possible explanation for this was that the majority of the spring freshet runoff occurred prior to June, before the ice free period, and was therefore not recorded. Summer flows in 2022 were similarly below average and presented relatively few high magnitude events. In 2023, however, the total annual runoff recorded at Station H05 was the third highest recorded from 2006 to 2023 for concurrent periods of record. The flow measured in 2023 was above normal in June (indicating that the majority of the spring freshet had been captured). The volume of flow measured during summer in 2023 (mid-

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

July to mid-August) was below average with few high magnitude flow events, though the volume of flow during late August and September was higher than average.

Hydrometric monitoring, while capturing interannual and seasonal variability in flows, indicates that discharge in monitored streams is consistent with trends over the period of record. Additional details on drainage can be found in FEIS Volume 7, Section 2.

Baffinland also inspects fish bearing water crossings at the Project, at a minimum, annually by a third-party Professional Fisheries Biologist. The assessment focuses on ensuring that surface water flows and fish passage is not being hindered or altered at Project fish bearing water crossings. Baffinland continues to work with DFO to refine permanent crossing plans for crossings identified with fish passage issues from the assessments (Baffinland 2024b). Detailed engineering and extensive engagement has occurred on this Project to date.

The mining footprint remains small relative to the fully developed project, and hence water diversions associated with the project footprint are minor in scale.

3.3 CHEMICAL ENVIRONMENT

The following section on the chemical environment at the Project includes an overview of the surficial soil chemistry, surface water and sediment quality, snow and ground water quality and geochemistry.

3.3.1 SURFICIAL SOIL CHEMISTRY

Project area soils were classified based on the Canadian System of Soil Classification (National Research Council, 1998), and included primarily Cryosols (permanently frozen soils or soils with permafrost within 100-200 cm of soil surface) and Brunisols (soils with weak B horizon development). In general, Project-area soils all showed weakly developed horizons, with a general lack of organic material accumulation. Fine to medium-textured soil materials were generally cryoturbated, and patterned ground phenomena related to permafrost and freeze-thaw cycling were also commonly observed throughout the region. Soils throughout the region were generally poor in nutrients (Table 3.6~~Table 3.6~~). This factor, in combination with the depressed level of pedogenic development in the area and thinness of soils where present, generally make local soils unsuitable for stockpiling for revegetation purposes (Veldhuis, 2010). For further information regarding surficial soils composition, see FEIS Volume 6, Section 2.1.1.3.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Table 3.6 Total Amounts of Organic Matter And Primary Nutrients In Project Area Soils

Parameter	Concentration Range per Horizon, %			
	B Horizon (sandy)	C Horizon (sandy)	B and C Horizons (loamy)	A Horizon
Organic Matter	0.83 (0.17 - 2.21)	0.34 (0.17 - 0.51)	2.81 (0.17 - 5.44)	13.72 (2.38 - 26.00)
Nitrogen	0.04 (0.02 - 0.08)	0.03 (0.02 - 0.04)	0.15 (0.012 - 0.36)	0.93 (0.09 - 1.14)
Phosphorous	0.03 (0.01 - 0.09)	0.07 (0.04 - 0.11)	0.04 (0.02 - 0.10)	0.06 (0.06 - 0.11)
Potassium	0.13 (0.05 - 0.36)	0.15 (0.09 - 0.25)	0.47 (0.16 - 0.69)	0.08 (0.06 - 0.11)
Sulphur	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.02 (0.01 - 0.05)	0.06 (0.01 - 0.10)

NOTE:
1. From Veldhuis, 2010.

3.3.2 SURFACE WATER AND SEDIMENT QUALITY

A baseline water quality program was carried out over the period of 2005 through 2008 which included up to 74 surface water sampling sites distributed throughout the study area. Three lakes in the vicinity of the Mine Site with the potential to be affected by Project-related components and activities were sampled in 2006 through 2007: Camp Lake, Sheardown Lake and Mary Lake. In 2008, lake water sampling extended to the Steensby Inlet area, the Rail Camp area, and the current railway alignment. A follow-up water and sediment quality monitoring program was carried out in summer 2011 to update the dataset and to obtain water and sediment quality data from candidate long-term water monitoring locations. Sediment samples were collected from various lake, stream, and river locations. The complete water and sediment quality baseline data are provided in FEIS Volume 7. Freshwater quality measurements in the Mary River area indicate naturally elevated concentrations of dissolved oxygen, turbidity, aluminum, and iron. Some average values for pH exceeded the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment guidelines (CCME 2002) as did average values for cadmium and mercury at most sites. Selenium routinely was reported at the CCME guideline. When all areas for stream sampling were compared based on Water Quality Index values, the sampling locations within the area between Camp Lake and Milne Port indicated the highest value of 99.5, or “excellent” water quality.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Surface water quality in streams and lakes in the Project area has been evaluated on an on-going basis over the period of mine operation as part of multiple monitoring programs. The Project is subject to the Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations (MDMER) under the Fisheries Act. The MDMER outline requirements for routine effluent and water quality monitoring and for biological monitoring, collectively referred to as Environmental Effects Monitoring (EEM). The objective of the Project EEM is to determine whether mine effluent is causing an effect on the fish populations, the use of fisheries resources, and/or fish habitat (benthic invertebrate communities) in the receiving environment. The third EEM biological study at the Project was implemented in 2023, focusing on the evaluation of effects at effluent-exposed areas of two watercourses, Mary River Tributary F and the Mary River over the study period from 2021 to 2023 (Minnow 2024). In accordance with MDMER requirements, effluent and water quality monitoring data were summarized in the 2023 EEM interpretive report. Effluent from the Project primary discharge (monitoring location MS-08), which discharges to a tributary to the Mary River (i.e., Mary River Tributary-F), met MDMER monthly limits from 2021 to 2023 except for total suspended solids (TSS) that marginally exceeded the maximum grab sample limit in a single sample in September 2023. Water chemistry at effluent-exposed areas of Mary River Tributary-F showed slightly elevated specific conductance and concentrations of chloride and TSS and highly elevated concentrations of nitrate, sulphate, and selenium compared to reference conditions during EEM biological sampling in 2023, but concentrations of these parameters were well below applicable water quality guidelines (WQG) within the watercourse. Estimated concentrations of MS-08 effluent in Mary River Tributary-F at benthic invertebrate community study stations averaged 13.6% at the time of the third EEM biological study. Within the effluent-exposed area of Mary River, specific conductance and nitrate were slightly elevated relative to a reference area in the Angijurjuk Lake Tributary during EEM biological sampling in August 2023 but all parameter concentrations at the Mary River effluent-exposed area were below applicable WQG. The proportion of MS-08 effluent at the Mary River effluent-exposed fish study area at the time of fish sampling was estimated as 1.7%.

The Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (CREMP) is designed to detect Project-related effects at temporal and spatial scales that are ecologically relevant (i.e., on a basin spatial scale). The CREMP encompasses a larger geographic extent than the EEM program and is intended to monitor potential effects to the aquatic environment via

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

pathways other than effluent such as dust deposition or changes in water flow due to diversions. The CREMP monitors aquatic VCs and key indicators including water quality, sediment quality, and freshwater biota (phytoplankton and benthic invertebrate indicators [Section 3.4.2] and Arctic Char [Section 3.4.2.1]) for potential mine site aquatic effects in the Mary River, Camp Lake, Sheardown Lake and their associated tributaries as well as Mary Lake which is the ultimate receiving water for these drainage areas.

The results of the 2023 CREMP indicated mine-related influences on water and sediment quality at some of the primary receiving systems (Minnow 2024b). As of 2023, potential mine-related influences on water quality have been identified through CREMP monitoring in tributaries to Camp Lake, Sheardown Lake, and the Mary River (i.e., Mary River Tributary-F). At Camp Lake Tributary 1, concentrations of iron, sulphate, molybdenum, sodium, and uranium were elevated compared to both reference and baseline conditions in 2023, suggesting a mine-related influence. A mine-related influence was also suggested at Sheardown Lake Tributaries in 2023 based on concentrations of nitrate, chloride, sulphate, cadmium, lithium, magnesium, manganese, potassium, strontium, and uranium (Sheardown Lake Tributary 1) and concentrations of ammonia, nitrate, and TKN (Sheardown Lake Tributary 9) that were elevated relative reference and baseline conditions. At Mary River Tributary-F, concentrations of nitrate and sulphate were elevated compared to reference conditions and have increased over time since the baseline period suggesting mine-related influences from effluent discharged to this tributary from the MS-08 final discharge point. As of 2023, mine-related influences on water quality in lakes in the Project area have been identified through CREMP monitoring based on increasing trends in concentrations of nitrate, sulphate, molybdenum, and uranium in the northwest and southeast basins of Sheardown Lake and chloride in the northeast basin only over the mine operations period. Despite these indications of mine-related influences on water quality, no ecologically relevant, adverse, mine-related effects to biota were identified in 2023 CREMP monitoring at any of the receiving waterbodies, relative to applicable reference and/or baseline conditions. Further, water quality at all CREMP waterbodies and watercourses in 2023 conformed to the significance ratings for magnitude of effects on water quality predicted in the FEIS and ERP FEIS Addendum (Baffinland 2012 and 2013). All water quality parameter concentrations in 2023 were also within applicable significance ratings for magnitude such that FEIS and ERP FEIS

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Addendum predictions for (absence of) effects on Arctic Char health and condition were also met (Baffinland 2012 and 2013).

The Surveillance Network Program (SNP), outlined in Schedule I of the Type 'A' Water Licence, analyzes effluents (i.e. treated sewage, treated oily stormwater) discharged to the receiving environment and monitors surface water quality within specific Project areas (i.e. surface water runoff downstream of Project areas). Based on a review of 2022 SNP results (Baffinland 2024b), exceedances of applicable discharge criteria in 2021, 2022, and 2023 involved mainly surface water runoff and effluents with elevated TSS. In each case, appropriate control measures were implemented to restore TSS levels below applicable discharge criteria. Baffinland continues to assess and implement the appropriate corrective and mitigation measures to address ongoing sedimentation concerns at the Project. A Mine Site Water Management Plan (Knight Piésold Ltd. 2021a) was approved by the Nunavut Water Board in 2021. In 2021 and 2022, Baffinland constructed the KM 105 dam to contain runoff from the mine haul road and ongoing upgrades and improvements to the KM 105 surface water management system have been implemented in 2023 and are planned in 2024. In 2022, permanent sediment and erosion control measures were implemented in the Camp Lake jetty area. Work is also ongoing in 2023 and 2024 to design and construct other elements of the water management plan.

The primary objective of the Tote Road Monitoring Program is to assess Project-related impacts to surface water resulting from sedimentation and erosion events. The program, jointly developed with the QIA, evaluates upstream and downstream concentrations of total suspended solids in surface water proximal to the Tote Road at select crossings considered representative of the respective catchment areas, where crossings of fish - bearing waters have been identified, and near other potential sources of sedimentation such as snow stockpiles and historic borrow sources. Data from the Tote Road Monitoring Program indicate variable TSS results from 2017 to 2020. In 2021, Baffinland reported a total of six sampling events where a Project-related effect was concluded (based on greater than 50 mg/L increase in TSS concentrations in the downstream sample when upstream concentrations are less than 250 mg/L or greater than 20% increase in TSS concentrations in the downstream sample when upstream concentrations are greater than 250 mg/L). In 2022 and 2023, there were seven and four sampling events indicating a Project-related effect on TSS, respectively. In all three years, sampling events that had

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

downstream TSS concentrations greater than the screening criteria occurred prior to June 20, when freshet conditions resulted in elevated sediment loading into the affected watercourses over a short period of time. Following this period, all results demonstrated that there were no Project related changes to water quality as a result of the operation of the Tote Road.

3.3.3 SNOW QUALITY

The Baffinland~~BIM~~ Snow Sampling Program involves the collection of snow to understand the potential health impacts of dustfall deposition on the snow in locations where there may be traditional use and where snow may be collected for the purposes of consumption. The program is intended to assess the "quality" of the snow and its potential to affect the health of individuals who rely on it for drinking purposes. Samples are collected near the Mine Site, along Tote Road and at Milne Port.

There are four sampling locations proximal to Milne Port (1 km upstream of the Hunters and Trappers Organization (HTO) cabin, adjacent to the HTO cabin, west shore of Milne Inlet and Assumption Harbour), three locations where there may be traditional use proximal to the Mary River Mine site (Adjacent to the Mine HTO cabin at outflow from Camp Lake, Discharge Lake, Mary Lake South) and at two locations along Tote Road, in areas where individuals may travel and use snow as a source of meltwater.

In 2022, samples were collected in triplicate at each of the snow sampling locations and sent for analysis at ALS Laboratories, a CALA (Canadian Association of Laboratory Accreditation) accredited lab with locations across Canada. Because the focus of the Program was on the quality of the snow and the potential impacts to human health, the concentrations of total metals were analyzed. Total metals analysis includes both dissolved and suspended particulate matter, both of which could be consumed during drinking.

The mean total metals concentrations were compared to the Canadian Drinking Water Quality Guidelines (CDWQG) (Health Canada, 2022). The basis of the CDWQG is an assumed consumption rate of 1.5 L of water per day over a lifetime (70 years) (Health Canada, 2022). The CDWQG are either health based and are listed as Maximum Acceptable Concentrations (MAC) or based on aesthetic considerations and are classified as Aesthetic Objectives (AO). For a few parameters, operational guidelines (OG) are included. The MACs are guidelines intended to prevent harm through water

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

consumption. Elevated levels of a parameter with a stated AO do not necessarily indicate potential for harm, rather it means that the elevated levels are undesirable and can potentially affect the acceptance of the water by the consumer (e.g., the water may taste "off" or have an unusual colour). Constituent values outside or higher than OG may impact the performance of water treatment of distribution systems but are not a health or aesthetic concern. In cases where CDWQG were not available, standards from the Ontario Ministry of Environment for potable groundwater consumption were used (MOE, 2011).

The findings of the snow sampling program indicated that the concentrations of metals in sampled snow meltwater were below the health-based maximum acceptable concentrations as detailed in the CDWQG and Ontario potable groundwater guidelines for sampled traditional use locations; however, in many cases the measured concentrations of aluminium, iron, manganese, total dissolved solids (TDS) and pH exceeded the operational guidelines or aesthetic objectives for water quality. As noted, aesthetic objectives are based on taste or discoloration, while operational guidelines or objectives are provided to maximize effectiveness of water distribution systems.

Snow is subject to variations in colour and taste in areas of higher traffic resulting in increased dust deposition, such as the Mine site, Tote Road, and Milne Port. Based on the data evaluated in the snow sampling program, the potential taste and colour changes are not associated with an elevated health risk when making tea from snow while on the land in areas removed from active project areas.

Snow samples are also collected in the Project Development Areas and metal concentrations in snow samples are correlated with those in co-located dustfall monitors to determine overall impacts from deposition. More information is presented in the ~~recent~~ SOP2 FEIS Addendum (Baffinland 2024a).

3.3.4 GROUNDWATER QUALITY

Permafrost in the region is on the order of 500 m deep, and the active layer of the permafrost is approximately 1 m to 2 m deep. As a result, groundwater infiltration and storage is minimal, and transport is limited to shallow subsurface flow. A Groundwater Monitoring Program was established to monitor groundwater quality and quantity at both the Landfill Facility (monitoring established in 2017), located to the east of Sheardown Lake, and the Hazardous Waste Berm (HWB) Facility (monitoring established in 2021)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

located adjacent to the Camp Lake Airstrip. Groundwater monitoring conducted from 2017 to 2021 found variable groundwater quality with elevated chloride, sulphate, and some metals downgradient of the Landfill Facility, as well as hydrocarbon parameters downgradient of the HWB facility (Tetra Tech 2022). Results suggested that landfill operations have impacted the groundwater quality at monitoring locations in the immediate vicinity of the Landfill Facility and suggested the potential presence of groundwater impacts due to hazardous waste storage but limited to the central portion of the HWB area. Groundwater monitoring in 2022 downgradient of the Landfill Facility revealed concentrations of select parameters in leachate (i.e., sulphate, iron, manganese, chloride, fluoride, and boron) that were generally elevated compared to Federal Interim Groundwater Quality guidelines (FIGQ; Knight Piésold Ltd, 2023). Monitoring downgradient of the HWB Facility also revealed one or more stations with concentrations of several parameters that were above FIGQ guidelines (i.e., chloride, iron, nitrite, copper, and manganese), though some of these parameters also exist in concentrations which exceed FIGQ guidelines at upgradient locations (copper, manganese, and nitrate), suggesting that some parameters may be naturally elevated in groundwater. Additionally, several PHC and PAH parameters at one monitoring station downgradient of the HWB were also elevated relative to guidelines, though because these were not found to be elevated at other downgradient monitoring stations it is currently unclear whether these elevated concentrations are the result of the H~~B~~WB, or another source.

Future groundwater monitoring will be completed with the objectives of confirming and/or determining the extent of Landfill and HWB facility-related influences. Permanent monitoring wells are planned to be installed and the addition new monitoring sites is planned to support evaluation of leachate composition and groundwater flow direction near the Landfill and HWB facilities. Additional data collected downgradient of the Landfill Facility is expected to assist in developing a Contaminant Transport Model to aid in determining if/when groundwater seepage/leachate may reach nearby Sheardown Lake. Collection of soil samples has been recommended to assist in the determination of hydraulic conductivity and, in light of evidence that the Landfill Facility may be generating leachate, recommendations for a waste audit to better understand the chemical composition of the leachate have also been made.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

3.3.5 MARINE WATER/ICE AND SEDIMENT QUALITY

Milne Inlet oceanography is similar to other neighbouring Arctic inlets, with full ice cover and no freshwater input during the winter. Open-water and ice-cover seasons typically start in June and early October, respectively. In the winter, the water column is relatively mixed, with relatively consistent temperature and salinity. During the open water season, large freshwater inputs create a strong stratification in the water column with a typical pycnocline depth of 5 m to 10 m. Currents in Milne Inlet are mostly driven by tides and are generally small.

Water quality parameters and major ion concentrations in Milne Inlet recorded during the open-water season in 2008 and 2010 were typical for a stratified water column, with a brackish (mean salinity 18 PSU) water layer, 8 m to 10 m in depth from the surface, and a more saline (30 PSU) water mass below. During the ice-cover season, salinity was higher than during the open-water season (approximately 32 PSU) and relatively uniform throughout the water column. Water was clear, with turbidity ranging from 0.3 NTU to 0.6 NTU, and with low levels of dissolved solids and concentrations of nutrients, indicative of mesotrophic conditions. Nutrient concentrations were higher at depth than near the surface, particularly during the open-water season. Several metals, including cadmium and iron, in water samples collected during the 2008 and 2010 baseline studies were generally below the detection limits. Mercury concentrations exceeded the CCME guidelines in two samples in June 2008. In 2014 and 2015, water samples collected during open-water season were brackish (14-20 PSU), with low total suspended solids, low turbidity, and low colour. Most metals were below DL, except for aluminum, boron, mercury, strontium, and uranium. Mercury concentrations (0.023 µg/L to 0.025 µg/L) exceeded the CCME guideline (0.016 µg/L) in all samples during the third sampling event in August. Hydrocarbons were not detected in any water samples. In comparison, both mercury and hydrocarbons were below DL in 2016 (SEM 2017a). Since the start of shipping operations at Milne Port, effluent and wastewater discharges to the marine receiving environment have met requirements of the Type A Water Licence. Monitoring results for marine water quality measured as part of the annual MEEMP program at Milne Port remain below thresholds of harm for marine biota (WSP 2025b~~4a~~).

A detailed summary of sea ice baseline conditions along the Northern Shipping Route is provided in the Ice Conditions Report for Milne Inlet prepared by Fednav Ice Services (Fednav 2023~~, included as Appendix 13~~), with a brief summary presented below. During

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

the landfast break-up period in Navy Board Inlet, Eclipse Sound, Pond Inlet and Milne Inlet, the sequence of ice clearing events during early summer can be quite rapid. The area goes from thick landfast ice cover to open-water conditions over a relatively short period. Although melting begins in June on the surface of the ice, first signs of break-up generally appear in mid-July. Within three to four weeks, the majority of all sea ice has broken out and/or melted away. In cold years, fracturing and breakup within Milne Inlet and Eclipse Sound may be delayed as late as mid-August. Once break-up is complete, typically by August 10 at the latest, these sheltered inland waterways remain under open-water conditions until early October (Enfotec 2011, 2016).

The sequence of freeze-up events in the RSA during the fall shoulder season is similarly very rapid. Lancaster Sound is generally the first area where ice forms in the fall, due to lingering floes that trigger ice growth more rapidly than open-water. Navy Board Inlet tends to freeze-up slightly earlier than Milne Inlet and Pond Inlet, also due to the presence of drifting ice originating from Lancaster Sound. In Milne Inlet, freeze-up typically occurs in early October and results in level fast ice (Enfotec 2011). Ice freeze-up in Baffin Bay typically follows the freeze-up period for the Northern Shipping Route and adjacent waterways (e.g. Navy Board Inlet). New ice (<10 cm) normally begins to appear along the Northern Shipping Route during the second week of October and can expand rapidly. The transition into grey-white ice (15-30 cm) typically occurs during the first week of November, transitioning into thin first-year ice (30-70 cm) around November 15, and becoming landfast ice shortly thereafter. The timing between initial ice freeze-up and landfast ice formation in Milne Inlet and Pond Inlet varies from year to year and is subject to local weather conditions. Fast ice in this region is typically established by mid to late November. Ice in Eclipse Sound is likely to show more ice shear ridges than ice in Milne Inlet to the south. Mean ice thickness in Milne Inlet and Eclipse Sound reaches approximately 1.6 m in most years, with maximum ice thickness occurring in May. In some years, ice as thick as 2 m has been measured.

There is agreement between elders in Pond Inlet (and in other communities further south) that sea ice is thinner and weaker than it has been historically (Gérin-Lajoie et al. 2016; Wilson et al. 2021). Generally, multi-year ice (sea-ice that has survived at least one melting season) is stronger than first-year ice, suggesting that elders are observing more first-year sea-ice now than in the past. The International Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) summarizes that the annual Arctic Sea ice extent decreased over the period 1979 to 2012

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

by about 3.5 to 4.1% per decade (0.45 to 0.51 million km^2 per decade) (IPCC 2014). The perennial sea ice extent (summer minimum) decreased between 1979 and 2012 at 11.5 ± 2.1% per decade (0.73 to 1.07 million km^2 per decade) and the multi-year ice (that has survived two or more summers) decreased at a rate of 13.5 ± 2.5% per decade (0.66 to 0.98 million km^2 per decade). The average winter sea ice thickness within the Arctic Basin decreased between 1.3 and 2.3 m between 1980 and 2008. These observations support observations shared by elders from the local communities (Gérin-Lajoie et al. 2016; Wilson et al. 2021). Predictions from General Circulation Model (GCM) simulations agree that the Arctic sea ice cover will continue to shrink and thin all year round during the 21st century as the annual mean global surface temperature rises (IPCC 2014). Under the Representative Concentration Pathways (RCP) 8.5 high emission scenario, it is projected that the Arctic Ocean will become nearly ice-free in September before the middle of the century. More seasonally detailed quantitative predictions were unavailable. It is reasonable to assume that the trends that have been recently observed by elders will continue, such as earlier ice break-up in the spring, later freeze-up in the fall/winter, and thinner and weaker winter ice. The specifics will depend on factors that are difficult to quantify such as future anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions, natural variability, and additional regional factors such as wind speed and wind direction.

Sediment samples for baseline and effect monitoring studies were collected in Milne Inlet during the open-water seasons in 2008, 2010, and from 2013 through 2016. Sediment samples collected in Milne Inlet throughout the sampling years were dominated by either sand or sand and silt and had low nutrient levels. Concentrations of some metals (aluminum, arsenic, calcium, chromium cobalt, copper, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, nickel, potassium, strontium, and vanadium) were correlated with silt content and were higher in samples with greater proportion of silt. None of the detected metals or hydrocarbons exceeded CCME guidelines for sediments, except for arsenic and zinc in seven samples during the 2014-2016 samples. Results of ANCOVA analysis of percent fine particles and concentration of iron, as indicators of Project effects on sediments, did not suggest Project related effects, since no significant differences were found between the baseline year and consecutive years in content of fines and iron concentrations (SEM 2017a). Monitoring results for marine sediment quality measured as part of the annual MEEMP program at Milne Port remain within predictions of the FEIS and subsequent addenda, which forecasted the potential for minor and localized sediment disturbance

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

associated primarily with propeller wash from shipping operations in Milne Port, with stabilization expected over time (WSP 2025~~4~~b).

3.3.6 GEOCHEMISTRY

Deposit No.1 occurs at the nose of a syncline plunging steeply to the northeast (Aker Kvaerner, 2008). The iron formation occupies the nose and two limbs of this feature with a 1,300 m long northern portion and a 700 m long southern portion. For the LOM characterization, waste rock was subdivided based on broad geo-structural categories about the iron ore zone, mainly by hanging wall and footwall zones.

- The iron ore deposits at the Mary River project represent high-grade examples of Algoma-type iron formation and are composed of hematite, magnetite and mixed hematite-magnetite-specular hematite varieties of ore (Aker Kvaerner, 2008). The iron deposits consist of several lensoidal bodies that vary in their proportions of the main iron oxide minerals and impurity content of sulphur and silica in the ore. The massive hematite ore is the highest-grade ore and has the fewest impurities, which may indicate it was derived from relatively pure magnetite or that chert, quartzite and sulphides were leached and oxidized during alteration of the iron formation.
- The footwall to the iron formation mainly consists of gneiss with minor schist, psammitic gneiss (psammite) and amphibolite. The footwall mainly consists of quartz-feldspar-mica gneiss with lesser meta-sediment (greywacke) and quartz-mica schist. Microcline and albite are the predominant feldspars within the gneiss and biotite is generally more abundant than muscovite.
- The hanging wall is primarily composed of schist and volcanic tuft with lesser amphibolite and metasediment. The hanging wall primarily encompasses chlorite--actinolite schist and garnetiferous amphibolites. Metavolcanic tuftis also a significant lithology identified in the hanging wall.

Metal leaching and acid rock drainage (ML/ARD) characterization studies in support of the Life of Mine (LOM) pit waste rock are provided in the LOM Waste Rock Management Plan. Additional investigations have been completed specifically for the 5-year open pit and in response to observed acidic conditions within the current waste rock facility (WRF; AMEC, 2014 and 2017; Golder 2019a and 2019b, WSP 2024b).

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

A total of 776 Acid-base Accounting (ABA) samples and 376 minerology samples were selected to provide representative samples of the waste rock categories and broad spatial coverage of non-ore mine rock in the vicinity of the LOM open pit development. All 776 ABA samples were analyzed for modified Sobek acid base accounting (ABA), NAG pH, and elemental content. Subsets of drill core samples were also analyzed for downhole variability, NAG leachate, short-term metal leaching, whole rock elemental content, detailed mineralogical analysis, and long-term kinetic testing.

Results of ABA testing from the LOM characterization determined that the waste rock is generally characterized as having low neutralization potentials (NP) and low acid potentials (AP). Data suggests that the waste rock is dominated by noncarbonate sources of NP (e.g., silicates) with lesser NP derived from carbonate sources. Sulphide was the primary form of sulphur; however, further review of the geochemical database notes that sulphates may also contribute to total sulphur contents.

- Approximately 85% of waste rock samples had neutralization potential ratios (NPR) greater than 2 and are classified as non-potentially acid generating (non-PAG) and are unlikely to generate acidic drainage.
- Approximately 10% of the samples had NPR values of less than 1.
- Approximately 5% of the samples were classified as having uncertain acid generating potential (1 < NPR < 2).

Extrapolating these results to the project waste rock model, indicates that approximately 11% of the LOM in-pit waste rock is expected to have NPR <2 and is considered potentially acid generating (PAG). Proximity to ore appears to correlate to increased PAG quantities (defined as NPR <2), as the hanging wall schist (HWS) and footwall schist (FWS) zones were identified with the greatest proportion of PAG of the major waste units. The proportion of LOM PAG waste rock was estimated to be 14% as part of the baseline studies and FEIS, representing a larger proportion than current projections.

The current Waste Rock Management Plan is the Phase 1 Waste Rock Management Plan (Baffinland, 2024c), which defines the following operational screening criteria for PAG vs Non-AG material in the excerpted table below:

Table 3.7 Waste Classification Criteria

Acid Generation Potential	Criteria*

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

PAG	Total sulphur ≥ 0.20 wt% as S or paste pH ≤ 6
Non-AG	Total sulphur < 0.20 wt% as S and paste pH > 6

*Total sulphur measured by XRF or LECO method, as supported by WSP, 2024b

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

The following is excerpted (and modified for inclusion within this report) from WSP, 2024b:

> *For the BIM Mary River Deposit 1 the current field methodology for geochemical characterization involves testing of drillhole cuttings from each blasthole and measuring the paste pH and total sulphur content. The field classification system was updated in 2019 to consider the possible presence of soluble sulphate minerals (e.g., melanterite) that were observed in portions of the deposit (Golder 2019b) by adding paste pH as an additional criterion.*
> *The 2023 geochemistry update report provides a review of results of geochemical sampling completed from 2020 through 2022. The current evaluation includes review of 8603 blasthole drill cutting samples with measurements of total sulphur and paste pH from on-site as well as review of results from a subset of 395 split samples that underwent both field testing (pH and total sulphur) and analytical laboratory testing which also included acid-base accounting (ABA) analysis. In particular the use of total sulphur, as well as the combination of total sulphur plus sample pH (or paste pH) was evaluated for use in on-site classification as compared to the Neutralization Potential Ratio (NPR) developed through full ABA test work. Site water quality measurements were also reviewed for potential metal leaching and acidity trends.*
>
> *Key conclusions from the completed review and analysis are as follows:*
>
> *Field vs. Analytical results:*
>
> - *A review of sample results from on-site analysis and analytical laboratory testing shows very good agreement for total sulphur analysis and paste pH analysis between field analysis and off-site analytical analysis, indicating that the results of field analysis of total sulphur and paste pH are reasonable for decision making purposes. It is also considered that x-ray fluorescence (XRF) for analysis of total sulphur is a valid method for use in classifying the waste materials in the field.*
>
> *Total Sulphur and ABA results/ review of sample representativeness I uncertainty:*
>
> - *Considering the dataset of 8603 on-site analysis of paste pH, of the 8603 samples 0.4% of samples (33 samples) had some associated acidity (paste pH values of less than 6) and were distributed near the ore zones. Possible causes of low pH in the absence of elevated total sulphur include stored oxidation products, or soluble sulphate minerals.*

This information is part of Baffinland's ongoing assessment of the geochemistry regime within the ore body, and will continue to be updated as per the research schedule in Appendix D3 and the Phase 1 Waste Rock Management Plan.

Humidity cells

Humidity cell tests (HCT) are long-term kinetic tests in which leachate from subsequent wetting and drying cycles on samples of waste rock is collected and analysed to evaluate potential for geochemical weathering and resulting drainage quality. Ten HCTs were run

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

for 53 weeks in 2008 and 2009. Nineteen were initiated in 2011 and 2014, including nine standard humidity cells, two standard humidity cells with mineralized waste, and eight carbonate depleted humidity cells. These HCTs were run between 170 and 356 weeks.

Humidity cells initiated in 2011 and 2014 mostly exhibited pH between 5.5 and 7, though 3 had slowly declining pH to minimums of 4.5 and 5 after about two years. Metal and sulphate release were found to be low, though concentrations of Cd, Co, Cu, Ni, Pb and Zn were highest in HCTs with pH less than 5. Most PAG HCTs presented weakly acidic leaching (e.g., 6 > pH > 4.5) within 20 to 30 weeks of initiation.

Observed metals that produced elevated concentrations in the HCTs were consistent with the observed elevated metals in the WRF runoff water quality at Site between 2017 and 2019, however the concentrations are not in agreement with concentrations of some metals (e.g., Nickel) being higher in the WRF runoff compared to the HCT results. In addition, the WRF runoff was observed to have elevated sulphate and iron that has not been observed in the HCT data. Due to the inconsistencies, the remaining active HCTs were terminated, and a field-based monitoring approach was developed in 2019 as detailed in Golder (2019).

3.4 BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT

The following section on the biological environment at the Project provides a summary of the baseline conditions that existed before the Project along with information collected through aquatic, terrestrial and marine data collection and monitoring programs.

3.4.1 VEGETATION

The Project area falls within three ecoregions: Borden Peninsula Plateau, Baffin Island Uplands, and Melville Peninsula Plateau; the Project area is mainly within the Melville Peninsula Plateau. The Borden Peninsula Plateau covers a small portion in the northwestern tip of the Project area around Milne Inlet. The Baffin Island Uplands covers a small portion on the eastern edge of the Project area. Most of the Project area falls within the Melville Peninsula Plateau ecoregion which is an area of non-mountainous terrain characterized by major land components such as dry, rugged uplands, rolling plains, and lowland features with some standing water. The area is underlain by continuous permafrost and sparsely distributed vegetation cover including dwarf shrubs, forbs, grasses and sedges, mosses, and lichens.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Land cover maps of northern Canada and Arctic ecosystems can be described by Northern Land Cover (NLC) classes derived from medium resolution (~30 x 30 m) satellite images (i.e., Landsat imagery; (Olthof et al. 2009). These land cover maps provide the highest level of detail available to assess vegetation cover spatially in the Arctic (Olthof et al. 2009).

There are 13 NLC classes that are recognized under five broad categories including graminoid (i.e., grasses and sedges) dominated, shrub dominated (> 25% cover), sparsely distributed vegetation (2-10% cover), wetlands, and non-vegetated (< 2% cover). The most common NLC class in the Project area is the sparsely vegetated bedrock cover type which contains 2–10% vegetation cover and generally consists of graminoids and prostrate dwarf shrubs (Appendix 6H, FEIS, Baffinland 2012). This indicates relatively high rock and low vegetation cover across the Project area. The second most common NLC class is the prostrate dwarf shrub cover type which typically contains > 25% vegetation cover and is made up of prostrate dwarf shrubs, graminoids, and < 10% lichen and moss (Appendix 6H, FEIS, Baffinland 2012). The abundance of other cover types is relatively similar, but discontinuous across the Project area.

Baseline vegetation surveys were conducted in the Project area starting in 2005; monitoring work has been ongoing since 2012. Vegetation surveys completed in the Project area as part of baseline and project monitoring include inventory of: vegetation species, communities, abundance, composition and rare plants; vegetation and soil trace metals; revegetation by native plant species; IQ based traditional plant use studies; and exotic invasive vegetation.

Vegetation of the study areas was generally consistent with flora of Arctic regions and was characterized by short plant heights growing on rocky, sandy or silt soils of low nutrient content. Percentage of cover was dependant on slope aspects substrate and moisture regimes. A total of 126 vascular plant species were observed in the northern portion of the Project area during 2014 and 2016 vegetation abundance monitoring. Combined, all baseline vegetation surveys (2005-2016) recorded 184 vegetation species (and associated subspecies), including vascular and non-vascular plants. During field surveys, incidental observations of the horned dandelion (*Taraxacum ceratophorum*), a territorial “May Be At Risk” species for Nunavut, were made in 2014 and 2016. Horned dandelion is a native dandelion species in Nunavut not previously reported in northern Baffin Island. Horned dandelion was found near the Mine Site and along the Tote Road

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

from km 84.6 to km 85.2. Metals analysis of soil and vegetation was conducted from 2012 to 2016; all results have been within the expected range and below thresholds, following the resampling of two stations in 2017 that were confirmed to be outliers. Vegetation and exotic plant surveys to date have not recorded exotic or invasive species near the PDA.

Results for of the Vegetation Baseline Report for the project, including selected metals in plant species foliage are summarized and detailed in FEIS Volume 6, Appendix 6C Vegetation Baseline Report. In that baseline report, Figure 2 Terrestrial Regional Study Area shows the vegetation plot locations in the regional study area.

Vegetation monitoring work has been ongoing since 2012. Baffinland already monitors and investigates potential trends in increased dustfall generation with soil contamination in the various mine site areas. A long-term vegetation and soil base metals monitoring program was initiated in 2012, as described in the Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP) (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0027). The objectives of the vegetation and soil base metals monitoring program are to monitor metal concentrations in vegetation and soil, particularly caribou forage (i.e., lichen), and verify that metal concentrations are within the acceptable range for established soil quality guidelines and relevant vegetation indicator values.

The most recent soil-metal concentration data, collected in 20225 at the Project, predominantly indicated no significant change relative to baseline values. All mean concentrations across Project areas and sampling distances showed no significant changes or were significantly lower than baseline values. No exceedances occurred with respect to the CCME soil quality guidelines, and all values were within an acceptable range of variability.~~ Concentrations were below or within an acceptable range for soil-metal concentrations~~. Further, it was noted that there was a significant negative relationship between metal concentrations in dustfall and metal concentrations in soil for all CoPCs except cadmium; for all CoPCs, this appeared to be mediated by a significant positive relationship with soil pH~~. No unifying trend has been drawn from the analysis~~ (EDI 20263~~3~~).

Baffinland is committed to monitoring the potential effects of the Mary River Project on vegetation, specifically vegetation abundance and composition (i.e., caribou forage species) and vegetation health (i.e., soil-metal and lichen-metal concentrations) as indicators of change. Monitoring will be conducted in alignment with the committed

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

monitoring frequency of three to five years delineated in the Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0027). Vegetation monitoring data collection started in 2014. In 2023, a multi-year trend analysis was conducted using data from all available monitoring campaigns (i.e., 2014, 2016 to 2019, and 2023) to evaluate year-over-year trend comparisons (EDI 2024). Analysis of vegetation abundance data were also evaluated and interpreted in relation to soil moisture characterization. There have been no measured effects on vegetation abundance outside of the PDA. Results of those analyses are provided in the inter-annual trends sections of the Terrestrial Environmental Annual Monitoring Reports.

Metals analysis of soil and vegetation was conducted from 2012 to 2016; all results have been within the expected range and below thresholds, following the resampling of two stations in 2017 that were confirmed to be outliers. Vegetation and exotic plant surveys to date have not recorded exotic or invasive species near the PDA.

Many mean lichen-metals concentrations across Project areas and sample distances show no significant changes with baseline values. However, discrete increases in CoPCs in soil (i.e., copper, zinc) and lichen (i.e., arsenic, cadmium, copper, lead, selenium) were recorded at the Mine Site, Milne Port and along the Tote Road, with some individual values at or above indicator values. Indicator values were established as early values of potential changes in vegetation health. Whereas some increases and exceedances were attributed to occasional 'spikes' in metal concentration and sample variability, other CoPC increases appeared due to proximity to Project operations. Should these values continue to increase or result in continued (year-over-year) exceedances of threshold values, it may be necessary to re-evaluate and refine potential triggers and corrective actions. Ancillary analysis of dust-deposited metals on lichen and examination of the relationship between metals in dustfall versus soil-metal and lichen-metal were also completed to cross-reference potential trends from the passive dustfall monitoring program.

No unifying trends of deposited metals on lichen have been observed, nor has there been a relationship between metals in dustfall versus soil-metal and lichen-metal.

3.4.2 AQUATIC WILDLIFE

A freshwater aquatic baseline study was completed for the Project from 2005 and 2011. The results of this report are presented in FEIS Volume 7, Appendix 7C and summarized at a high level in the sections below.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Freshwater biota and aquatic habitat components include aquatic habitat (streams and lakes), primary producers (e.g., phytoplankton), secondary producers (e.g., zooplankton and invertebrates), fish populations and their movements. Only two fish species have been captured in freshwater study areas near the Project – Arctic char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) and ninespine stickleback (*Pungitius pungitius*). Both species are generally abundant and widespread in distribution; however, ninespine stickleback are absent from the freshwater lakes and streams that have been surveyed near the Milne Inlet coast. All streams with the possible exception of large rivers freeze solid in winter. Lakes provide the only overwintering habitat for fish.

All streams with the possible exception of large rivers freeze solid in winter. Lakes provide the only overwintering habitat for both species. Lakes also provide spawning habitat for Arctic char across the study areas. Many streams provide rearing and foraging habitat and potential protection from predators for juvenile Arctic char. Most of the drainage basins that support Arctic char either contain barriers preventing anadromous migrations and/or are distant from the coast and most populations in the five study areas are land locked. Nearshore zones of larger lakes also provide rearing and foraging habitat and potential protection from predators for juvenile Arctic char, foraging and, in some cases, spawning habitat for adult Arctic char, and overwintering habitat for all life stages. Mercury concentrations in Arctic char muscle exceeded guidelines for human consumption in some fish captured, although concentrations were similar to those reported for other landlocked char populations..

In general, the lower trophic level communities near the Project are similar to other areas of the Canadian Arctic. As is typical of Arctic ecosystems, the freshwater environment is relatively nutrient-poor and primary productivity is relatively low. In general, Arctic freshwater ecosystems are characterized by relatively low diversity of zooplankton communities due to low temperatures and nutrients. Characterizations of Mine Site area lakes, prior to the initiation of operations were consistent with this generalization. The benthic invertebrate communities in the Mine Site area are generally moderately diverse and are dominated by chrionomids, although higher diversity is found in some small tributaries.

The objective of the Tote Road Fish Habitat monitoring program is to assess the presence of fish, habitat quality, and upstream accessibility through installed culverts at fish-bearing sites along the Tote Road corridor (and identify water crossings that may require

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

remediation to fish habitat or passage through culverts). Among 41 assessed crossings in 2023, 21 stream crossings with potential issues requiring remediation were identified, some of which had been identified prior to 2023 (Baffinland 2024b). Factors contributing to potential passage impediment at these crossings included perched culverts, high culvert water velocities, and/or sedimentation issues. Appropriate remedial actions, once approved by DFO, will be implemented to address these issues. This includes replacing existing culverts with larger diameter culverts and/or embedding culvert(s) by 40%, which will improve conditions for fish passage and reduce the risk of perched culverts in the future. Baffinland is also reviewing the feasibility of alternative crossing designs to corrugated steel pipe (CSP) culverts. Remediation actions may also include armouring of road embankments to reduce potential erosion and address sedimentation issues. These remedial measures are planned to be implemented in 2024.

The EEM benthic invertebrate community survey, completed as part of the Third EEM biological study in 2023 (Minnow 2024a), indicated no statistically significant differences in the primary metrics of density, and family level richness, Simpson's Evenness, and Bray Curtis Index between the effluent-exposed and reference areas of Mary River Tributary-F (EDI 2024). Significant differences in supporting response variables including Simpson's Evenness at lowest practical level taxonomy and the percent composition of major taxonomic groups (i.e., Chironomidae and Simuliidae), FFG, and HPGs suggested that effects on the benthic invertebrate community of Mary River Tributary-F associated with exposure to the MS-08 effluent, if any, were very subtle. There were no consistent differences in benthic invertebrate community metrics among the first three EEM studies, suggesting that any influence of MS-08 effluent on the benthic invertebrate community was limited and potentially associated with subtle differences in the proportion of taxonomic and/or functional feeding groups. Overall, no effects of MS-08 effluent on the benthic invertebrate community were demonstrated in 2023 based on evaluation of EEM effect indicators.

No mine-related influences on sediment quality have been identified through CREMP or Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program to date but the emergence of a potential mine-related influence on iron in sediment at Sheardown Lake NW is being further investigated (Minnow 2024b). As of 2023, no adverse mine-related effects on phytoplankton productivity (as chlorophyll-a concentration) or benthic invertebrate community composition in the Mary River, Camp Lake, Sheardown Lake, Mary Lake, and their

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

associated tributaries have been identified through the CREMP based on comparison to AEMP benchmarks, reference conditions, and/or baseline conditions.

At the Mine Site, while lake sedimentation rates in Sheardown Lake NW exceed baseline but they remained within the range for arctic lakes, and monitoring of the biological communities (i.e., phytoplankton, benthic macroinvertebrates, and Arctic Char) conducted to date have not indicated adverse mine-related influences on the biota of the Mine Site waterbodies and watercourses (Minnow 2022). Some issues regarding fish passage and condition of stream crossings along the Tote Road have been noted in the annual surveys conducted since 2009; as a result, Baffinland has implemented various mitigation measures to correct issues identified and will apply experience gained and lessons learned to ongoing monitoring and management.

3.4.2.1 ARCTIC CHAR

Arctic char is one of only two fish species (the other being ninespine stickleback) that have been captured in the freshwater environment near the Project. Arctic char are generally abundant and widespread in distribution. Many streams provide rearing and foraging habitat and potential protection from predators for juvenile Arctic char. Nearshore zones of larger lakes also provide rearing and foraging habitat and potential protection from predators for juvenile Arctic char. Lakes also provide foraging and, in some cases, spawning habitat for adult Arctic char, and overwintering habitat for all life stages. Most of the drainage basins near the Project that support Arctic char either contain barriers preventing anadromous migrations and/or are distant from the coast and most populations near the Project are landlocked. Mercury concentrations in Arctic char muscle captured during baseline studies exceeded guidelines for human consumption in some of the fish captured, although concentrations were similar to those reported for other landlocked char populations.

The most recent EEM fish population survey (Third EEM biological study in 2023; Minnow 2024a) indicated no substantial differences in community species composition or Arctic Char abundance at the Mary River effluent-exposed area compared to the reference area (Angijurjuk Lake Tributary). Mary River non-YOY juvenile arctic charr had lengths and weights that were significantly lower and condition that was significantly higher than for Angijurjuk Lake Tributary reference area non-YOY juvenile Arctic Char. Differences in these endpoints between the effluent-exposed and reference areas were not at absolute

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

magnitudes of difference above the Critical Effect Size of 25% for length and weight and 10% for condition suggesting that they were not ecologically meaningful. Mary River Arctic Char also tended to be younger than Angijurjuk Lake Tributary Arctic Char, though the difference, based only on the lethally sampled subset of fish, was not statistically significant. There were no significant differences in Arctic Char growth or relative liver size between the Mary River effluent-exposed area compared to reference. Factors unrelated to effluent exposure have the potential to have contributed to significantly smaller size (i.e., length and weight) of Arctic Char at the Mary River effluent-exposed area compared to the Angijurjuk Lake Tributary reference area, including fish age. Further, greater condition of Arctic Char at the Mary River effluent-exposed area and no difference in EEM effect indicators related to energy storage (i.e., relative liver size) indicated no or minimal influence of the MS-08 effluent on the health of Arctic Char at the Mary River effluent-exposed area in 2023. There were no consistent significant differences in fish community composition, fish relative abundance, or non-YOY Arctic Char health endpoints between the Mary River effluent-exposed and reference areas from 2020 to 2023, indicating no effects of the MS-08 effluent on the health of Arctic Char residing in the Mary River based on EEM effect indicators.

As of 2023, no adverse mine-related effects on the relative abundance or health of Arctic Char in the Mary River, Camp Lake, Sheardown Lake or Mary Lake have been identified through the CREMP based on comparison to AEMP benchmarks, reference conditions, and/or baseline conditions (Minnow 2024b).

A Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program (LSMP) has been included as a special investigation component of the Project AEMP since 2013. The objective of this monitoring program is to track sedimentation and evaluate the potential for adverse influences on resident Arctic Char populations due to sedimentation influences on incubating eggs at a representative lake (the northwest basin of Sheardown Lake; i.e., Sheardown Lake NW) within the immediate area of mine influence. The LSMP is a year-round sampling program that measures the sedimentation rate at Sheardown Lake NW separately over ice cover and open water periods. Sheardown Lake NW is expected to receive the highest particulate input through dust deposits and site runoff compared to other waterbodies near the Project and therefore this lake has served as the focus for lake sedimentation monitoring. Monitoring was initiated in 2013, with data collected from fall 2013 to fall 2014 serving as a baseline for one full ice cover period (September to June)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

and one full open water period (June to September). Lake sedimentation monitoring at the Mine Site in 2023 suggested limited potential to affect Arctic Char reproductive success at Sheardown Lake NW as the result of sedimentation rates/accumulation thickness over the 2022 to 2023 egg incubation/larval pre-emergence period (Minnow 2024c). Sedimentation rates during the open water period at Sheardown Lake NW habitat likely to be used for Arctic Char spawning were significantly different in 2023 compared to baseline but annual sediment accumulation thickness estimated for Sheardown Lake NW for the 2022 to 2023 combined ice cover and open water periods was within the range of annual estimates for Arctic lakes of comparable size and/or depth. The mean sediment accumulation thickness estimated for the 2022 to 2023 Arctic Char egg incubation/larval pre-emergence period at three monitoring stations in Sheardown Lake NW did not exceed the Trigger Action Response Plan (TARP) Low Action threshold of 0.15 mm, and was approximately 8 to 15% of the threshold level of 1 mm of sediment accumulation thickness purported to affect egg incubation success (which was also the FEIS threshold predicted to result in negligible effects on the direct mortality of Arctic Char; Baffinland 2012). The sampling station determined to be the most relevant area to Arctic Char egg incubation, had the lowest sediment accumulation thickness during the egg incubation/larval pre-emergence period in 2022/2023 of 0.8 mm, or 53% of the TARP Low Action threshold value. Sedimentation rate and sediment accumulation thickness data were not significantly correlated with dustfall data from 2013 to 2023 in Sheardown Lake NW. This suggests that aerial dustfall deposition was not a strong indicator of sedimentation rates or sediment accumulation thickness in Sheardown Lake NW over this period.

The Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Health Assessment program was designed in coordination with community members representing the MHTO, the QIA, and the Hamlet of Pond Inlet to monitor the health of Arctic Char populations proximate to Baffinland's Milne Port Operations. The program included assessment of water, sediment, and adult Arctic Char health and tissue quality in three lakes along river systems that flow into Milne Inlet, including Qurluktuk, Tugaat, and Ikaluit lakes. Sampling was completed in 2021 and 2022 in collaboration with community members from the Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization, the Qikiqtani Inuit Association, and the Hamlet of Pond Inlet (Minnow 2023). Results of this program were presented in the 2021 and 2022 Annual Reports to the NIRB (Baffinland 2022 and 2023b). The program continues to find that

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Arctic Char sampled at these lakes remain in similar health to fish sampled in DFO programs carried out prior to the construction of the Project.

Data collected in 2022 from Tugaat, Qurluktuk, and Ikaluit river-lake systems, which support migratory populations of Arctic Char, revealed mixed sub-populations of resident and anadromous individuals co-existing in the freshwater environments of the three river-lake systems. Condition in male Arctic Char was not significantly different between lakes in 2022; however, females were significantly heavier at length in Tugaat Lake compared to both Qurluktuk and Ikaluit lakes and Qurluktuk fish were significantly heavier at length than Ikaluit Lake fish. Comparison to historical data for both Qurluktuk and Tugaat lakes indicated that both male and female Arctic Char sampled in 2022 were significantly younger, shorter, and lighter than Arctic Char described in the historical data, though this difference may have been an artifact of historical data being biased towards migrating individuals (older and faster growing). For all lakes, mean mercury concentration in muscle tissue was below Health Canada's Human Health guideline for fish (0.5 mg/kg dw; CFIA 2019), and across lakes was highest in Qurluktuk Lake, followed by Ikaluit Lake and then Tugaat Lake. Total mercury concentrations in Arctic Char muscle relative to length demonstrate the relationship of increasing mercury concentrations with size/age and that individuals identified as likely to be resident Arctic Char in 2022 (characterized by slower growth rates) in Qurluktuk Lake also had the highest concentrations of muscle tissue mercury. Of all the other analytes assessed, arsenic and cadmium concentrations in both muscle and liver tissue, and cadmium, copper, and selenium concentrations in liver only, were above Health Canada consumption benchmarks for screening level risk assessments (Health Canada 2010), based on average consumption values for fishing subsistence populations (70g/day; USEPA 1997). Arsenic concentrations are often elevated in marine biota in the form arsenobetaine and this relatively non-toxic form of arsenic poses little risk to organisms or their consumers. Cadmium, copper, and selenium liver concentrations also exceed the calculated consumption benchmarks and represent current, non-impacted conditions within these lakes.

3.4.3 TERRESTRIAL WILDLIFE

The Project is in an area where animal diversity and abundance is generally lower than the mainland portions of Nunavut and possibly cyclic with long periods between years of abundance. Terrestrial wildlife on north Baffin Island are described in the Mary River Project FEIS, Volume 6, Appendix 6F - Terrestrial Wildlife Baseline Report and more

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

recently in SOP2 FEIS Addendum, Section 8 – Terrestrial Environment (Baffinland 2024a). Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus groenlandicus*) is considered a focal species for the Project as it is the only ungulate on Baffin Island and an important food source for local communities. Other terrestrial mammals found in the Project area include wolf (*Canis lupus manningi*), Arctic fox (*Vulpes lagopus*), brown lemming (*Lemmus trimucronatus*), Peary Land (northern) collared lemming (*Dicrostonyx groenlandicus*), Arctic hare (*Lepus arcticus*) and ermine (*Mustela erminea*). Documented occurrences of wolverine (*Gulo gulo*) and red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*) are rare or uncommon. Baseline wildlife studies were completed for the Mary River Project from 2006 –2017 including those targeting caribou, large and small carnivores, and rodents.

3.4.3.1 CARIBOU

A key terrestrial wildlife species (to both humans and within the broader ecology) is the North Baffin Island caribou. The Terrestrial baseline report found in FEIS Volume 6, Appendix 6F is the most extensive and thorough summary of north Baffin Island caribou currently in existence. It summarizes and synthesizes the history of government surveys, local harvest, IQ, habitat use, and terrestrial wildlife surveys funded by Baffinland, and is one of the most in-depth analyses of caribou habitat selection completed in Nunavut.

During caribou inventories prior to Project development, there were infrequent observations, suggesting very low abundance in the RSA. Most caribou were observed south and east of the Mary River camp. Height-of-Land caribou surveys initiated in 2013 have detected relatively few caribou. While eight (8) caribou were recorded in 2013, no caribou were observed during Height-of-Land surveys from 2014–2016. The lack of observations during Height-of-Land surveys coincides with very few incidental caribou sightings between the Mine Site and Milne Port.

North Baffin Island caribou have a 60 to 70-year population cycle of abundance believed to be related to availability of forage. Caribou abundance has declined by 90% since their last peak ended in the mid-1990s. Caribou are currently at a “low” in the population cycle. Their numbers are expected to gradually increase in the Mary River region but might not recover to historical high abundance until the 2050s. Barren-ground caribou (including the north Baffin Island herd) are listed as threatened by COSEWIC (COSEWIC 2016) but as of October 2022, not yet included on schedule 1 of the Species at Risk Act.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Caribou occur and have historically been found throughout the RSA. Caribou in the RSA are currently nonmigratory with no large-scale seasonal movements, and daily movements averaging below 4 km/day throughout the year. They used to concentrate around Angajurjualuk Lake and probably up to Milne Inlet and around Steensby Inlet. This is consistent with high-density trails concentrated around Steensby Inlet and east and south of Angajurjualuk Lake. Current local residents indicate caribou are now found in mountains north of the Project and around Barnes Ice Cap. Caribou also calve throughout the RSA mostly located more northwards and in elevated areas for protection against predators and mosquitoes. There are no identifiable calving grounds where caribou are known to congregate.

In 2019, North Baffin Island caribou were at a low point in their 60 to 80-year population cycle (Government of Nunavut 2019), and caribou observations from site personnel are recorded infrequently, incidentally or during surveys. The current survey methods and frequency are appropriate for low caribou densities; if/when caribou densities increase, the frequency of surveys will be increased accordingly. The ~~recent~~ results from the March 2023 aerial survey (112 caribou observations in 36 groups observed; EDI 2024) surpassed the threshold (>350 caribou or >35 groups of caribou), indicating that a caribou collaring program to address a Zone of Influence study may be appropriate. Initiating that study requires cooperation with the Government of Nunavut and the community Hunter and Trapper Organizations.

While caribou distribution and numbers were substantially reduced due to the natural population cycle before the mining started, caribou are expected to return to the Project area as numbers increase and caribou begin to occupy more of their historical range. The QIA states that caribou distribution has been affected by the Project activities.

Baffinland has a memorandum of understanding with the Government of Nunavut to access caribou collar and survey data. Caribou observations are occasional as expected given low regional abundance estimates provided by the Government of Nunavut. Remote wildlife cameras were installed at some Height of Land (HoL) stations to address questions from the TEWG on whether short-term height of land surveys missed caribou observations the rest of the year. ~~As~~ In previous years no caribou were spotted in the over 42,000 photos captured from the 12 cameras (in 2021, as an example), Baffinland remains confident that the results of the HoL surveys wea~~~~re related to the low regional abundance of caribou.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Baffinland's site-specific monitoring activities (e.g., HoL, snow track surveys ~~and~~ , incidental observations, aerial surveys) ~~and a March 2023 aerial survey~~ show a recent change in caribou observations. From 2013-2023 there we no caribou observed in HoL surveys, and in 2024 caribou were recorded for the first time. In 2025 there were an estimated 27 caribou observed during the HoL surveys. ~~This caribou distribution and numbers~~ may suggest caribou numbers are beginning to increase and more caribou may be seen in the Project footprint in coming years, ~~possibly increasing, starting in the southern portion of the PDA,~~ a~~greeing~~ ligning with traditional knowledge of caribou recovery shared with Baffinland during the preparation of the FEIS. Annual monitoring continues following the schedule identified in the TEMMP and identified as priority issues by the TEWG.

3.4.3.2 MARINE AND TERRESTRIAL BIRD COMMUNITIES

The marine and terrestrial bird communities of north Baffin Island are described in the Bird Baseline Report found in FEIS Volume 6, Appendix 6E.

The terrestrial and aquatic bird species found on north Baffin Island are generally reflective of those expected in the eastern Canadian Arctic. Most bird groups such as raptors, seabirds, shorebirds, songbirds, waterbirds, and waterfowl are represented by at least a few species found throughout the area. Field surveys and incidental observations documented 64 bird species within the TRSA and MRSA, of which 45 species were observed or reported breeding. This includes six Species at Risk listed by the Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC 2023) or the Species At Risk Act including Harlequin Duck, Red-necked Phalarope, Red Knot, Short-eared Owl, Ivory Gull, and Ross's Gull.

Migratory birds are present in the Project Area from late May to early September in the TRSA and into October in the MRSA; however, a few species are known to overwinter in open water areas such as leads and polynyas in the region. Staging and breeding habitats for numerous bird species are found in the Project area including but not limited to Red-throated Loon, Canada and Cackling Goose, Common and King Eider, Peregrine Falcon, Rough-legged Hawk, Rock Ptarmigan, Baird's Sandpiper, Glaucous Gull, Thick-billed Murre, Lapland Longspur, and Snow Bunting. The TRSA also includes part of an important moulting area for Snow Geese prior to fall migration. Other than a small

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Glaucous Gull colony found in Milne Inlet, no seabird nesting colonies were recorded during project surveys within the TRSA.

Relatively low densities of songbirds and shorebirds have been recorded throughout the Terrestrial RSA compared to other studies on mainland Nunavut and Northwest Territories. Very few of these species were found foraging or nesting in or around the Mine Site during baseline surveys. Exceptions were Snow Buntings and American Pipits observed in low densities. Higher densities and diversity levels of songbirds and shorebirds were found in low-lying tundra and wetlands found along the Tote Road.

Prior to the commencement of baseline surveys for the Mary River Project in 2006, no comprehensive avian surveys were conducted in the terrestrial RSA, nor had any comprehensive marine bird studies previously been conducted in Milne Inlet. However, the remainder of the marine RSA has been relatively well studied.

IQ surveys conducted in the surrounding communities indicated that the marine and terrestrial habitat contains several areas that are used seasonally by large numbers of various bird species. Community Elders indicated that most bird species in the area are migratory and typically arrive in late-April, May, and June, and start leaving in August. Breeding occurs throughout the area: most of the islands within the RSA are used as nesting grounds by various species of seabirds, gulls, terns and waterfowl, and some large colonies of seabirds and gulls are known along cliff habitats. Species such as geese, eiders, loons, and ducks can be found nesting along coastlines or inland along freshwater lakes. Fall migration occurs between early August to late October depending on the species and the sex. Some birds, such as Common Raven, ptarmigan, and sometimes Snowy Owl, winter in the area, and some seabirds, such as Black Guillemot, also remain in the area year-round using the open shore leads in the winter.

Along the northern shipping route, Bylot Island and the adjacent regions of northern Baffin Island, including the Brodeur Peninsula, Eclipse Sound, Pond Inlet, Navy Board Inlet and Lancaster Sound, have perhaps the most well studied avifauna in the Canadian High Arctic and have been studied by many of Canada's foremost ornithologists (Nettleship and Gaston 1978, Renaud et al. 1979, 1981, Bradstreet 1982, McLaren 1982, Zoltai et al. 1983, Lepage et al. 1998, Gauthier et al. 2004, 2011, Mallory and Fontaine 2004, Latour et al. 2008). The Great Plain of the Koukdjuak on the southwestern shores of Baffin Island has the world's largest goose colony, with over two million birds, 75% of which are

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

lesser Snow Geese and the remainder Canada Geese and Brant (Important Bird Areas Canada 2010). Foxe Basin is thought to be the main North American stronghold of the Sabine's Gull with some 10,000 nesting pairs (Important Bird Areas Canada 2010). Several hundred thousand Thick-billed Murre breed on the cliffs of Coats Island, Digges Islands, and Akpatok Island in Hudson Strait. Large numbers of Black Guillemots, Arctic Terns, Glaucous, Iceland and Herring Gulls also breed at these colonies. Several hundred thousand shorebirds and ducks also breed in or migrate through Foxe Basin.

Long-term studies continue on Bylot Island, including areas along the shores of Eclipse Sound (Gauthier et al. 2004, 2011). From these studies it was concluded that Bylot Island and the surrounding marine environment, including Eclipse Sound, have among the greatest abundance and diversity of birds in the Canadian High Arctic (Lepage et al. 1998, Mallory and Fontaine 2004, Latour et al. 2008). More than 74 species of birds (both marine and terrestrial species) have been documented in the area including the world's largest greater Snow Goose colony (Batt 1998, Lepage et al. 1998). Several well documented seabird colonies are located within and adjacent to the Northern Route MRSA, notably on Bylot Island where large Thick-billed Murre and Black-legged Kittiwake colonies are found at Cape Hay and Cape Graham Moore and along the northeastern coast of Baffin Island where large colonies of Northern Fulmar are found at Buchan Gulf and Scott Inlet (Mallory and Fontaine 2004). Ivory Gull nesting colonies are also found in this region on the Brodeur Peninsula (Gilchrist and Mallory 2005, Latour et al. 2008).

Various bird surveys have been conducted since 2011, including those for cliff nesting raptors, shorebirds and waterbirds, species at risk, and bird encounter transects. Active migratory bird nest surveys are conducted prior to disturbance during the nesting season, and active migratory bird nests are protected. Baffinland supports ECCC's Canadian Wildlife Survey breeding bird surveys and research. In addition, since 2012, Baffinland has provided financial support to CWS-ECCC Program for Regional and International Shorebird Monitoring (PRISM) surveys. The primary objective of PRISM is to monitor the status and trends of Arctic bird populations by estimating the population size at different intervals to determine changes over time. Results are presented to the TEWG. Baffinland has also contributed funding to various research programs seabird ecology led through partnerships with ECCC-CWS and various universities (Baffinland, 2020). The most recent three-year research initiative, "Using cutting-edge biologging and physiological tools to map environmental sensitivities in the Arctic: application to shipping associated

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

with Baffinland Iron Mines", funded through an Natural Science and Engineering Research Council-Collaborative Research and Development Grant became effective in December 2019 (though will be extended into 2023 due to inability of completing field work in 2020 and 2021 because of COVID-19 Pandemic restrictions) aims, in part, to develop innovative techniques to study the potential impacts of marine shipping on seabirds.

In 2019, Baffinland deployed nine passive Autonomous Recording Units (ARUs) to detect red knot vocalizations in collaboration with Canadian Wildlife Services (CWS) and ECCC. No Red Knot were detected during 2019, and CWS-ECCC concluded that further ARU monitoring was not necessary. Upon the recommendation of CWS-ECCC, Red Knot monitoring using ARUs will resume before increasing activities in the southern transportation corridor.

In addition, Baffinland's Ship-based Observer (SBO) Program primarily monitors for potential ship strikes on marine mammals and seabirds in the RSA, and secondarily aims to collect observational data on the presence, relative abundance and distribution of marine mammals and seabirds within the boundaries of the RSA relative to Project vessel operations. The only seabird strike reported over six years of monitoring occurred during the 2019 SBO Program (Baffinland, 2020g). Seabirds are also monitored using the Canadian Wildlife Service (CWS)'s Eastern Canada Seabirds at Sea (ECSAS) protocol (Gjerdrum et al., 2012).

3.4.3.3 WOLVES AND FOXES

Wolves and foxes are the dominant carnivores in the RSA and exist at low densities throughout the RSA. Very little information was collected on these midsize carnivores because they were so rarely observed. Fewer than 100 wolf and fox observations were recorded during extensive baseline surveys from 2006–2010. Information in published journal articles was supplemented with anecdotal and IQ information specific to the Project area for this baseline. Carnivore populations are tied to fluctuating prey densities (e.g., caribou and lemmings). Occurrence of carnivores might increase in the area if caribou populations return in large numbers. Additional details on midsize carnivores in the Project area can be found in FEIS Volume 6, Appendix 6F, Section 2.3.

None of the local carnivores are designated as being of conservation concern. Few wolf and fox dens and a small number of wolves have been observed in the Project area (EDI

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

2024). Wolf abundance and density is currently low as it is tied to caribou abundance. Interviews with local people suggest that few carnivores are harvested each year. However, occurrence of carnivores might increase in the area if caribou populations return in large numbers. Wolves were identified for follow-up monitoring under Project Certificate No.005, though monitoring is not currently feasible due to low numbers. Wolf monitoring would include monitoring for active wolf dens within a 10 km radius from the mine site, estimating available esker habitat within the RSA/PDA, and tracking abundance and distribution. No wolf tracks have been observed during snow track surveys between 2014 and 202~~3~~53 (EDI 2024~~3~~6). There have been abundant observations of Arctic fox in the area, with Arctic fox tracks recorded during all snow tracking surveys between 2014 and 202~~3~~5. Arctic Fox interactions have generally increased over the life of the Project as it continues to grow in scale. In 202~~3~~5, the number of interactions with carnivore and/or Arctic Fox remained generally consistent compared to the number of interactions in previous years; validating the continued success of ongoing waste management practices implemented on-site under both the Environmental Protection Plan and the Waste Management Plan (Baffinland 2024b).

3.4.3.4 LEMMING AND ARCTIC HARE

Lemmings are a key prey species in Arctic ecosystems. Their abundance affects the behaviour, habitat use, and population dynamics of carnivores such as Arctic fox, red fox, wolf, Snowy Owls, and falcons. Lemming populations are considered Secure in Nunavut. Populations typically undergo large regular fluctuations in population size every three to four years (FEIS Volume 6, Appendix 6F, Section 2.3). Based on existing studies, brown lemming are known to have 3–4 year population cycles whereas studies of Peary Land collared lemming indicate population cycles are varying. Lemming live trapping completed from 2006–2008 suggested that brown and collared lemming populations were at the peak of their cycle in 2008.

Arctic hare is a lagomorph found in treeless regions across North America and Greenland. They are restricted to mountains, tundra, and coastal barrens due to their apparent inability to use food resources in forested areas). They may occur in groups of 10–60, or up to thousands on Arctic islands. The current population status of Arctic hare in Nunavut is classified as Secure by the Canadian Endangered Species Conservation Council (CESCC). In northern Baffin Island Arctic hare are locally abundant. Arctic hare tracks have been observed during all survey years between 2014 and 2023. Additional details

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

on small prey mammals in Baffin Island can be found in Section 2.3, Appendix 6F-Terrestial Wildlife Baseline Report of the Mary River Project FEIS.

3.4.4 MARINE WILDLIFE

A summary of baseline conditions that existed prior to the Mary River Project for the marine environment is presented in Appendix 8A of Volume 8 of the FEIS (Baffinland 2012) and the FEIS Addendum for the SOP2 (Baffinland 2024). For graphical representation in the RSA of which communities hunt which species of marine animals where, see Figure 3.8 - Land Use Information from DIAND and Figure 3.9 - Wildlife Distribution found in FEIS Volume 4, Appendix 4C.

3.4.4.1 BENTHIC HABITAT AND BIOTA

Benthic habitat in Milne Inlet has been studied using underwater videography since 2008. The recorded footage provided spatial data on substrate and biota, including distribution and abundance of epibenthic fauna and flora. Substrate type was generally related to depth. Overall, the Milne Port area contained primarily fine substrates with a heterogeneous mix of medium sized substrate. In 2008 and 2010 studies, substrate in intertidal and upper subtidal zones (depth <3 m) was predominantly gravelly sand and sandy gravels. In deeper areas (3-15 m and >15 m), substrates were dominated by muddy sand. Baseline surveys in 2013 identified gravel, sand, and shells as predominant substrate classes, mixed with cobble in shallower areas.

Marine algae observed in the Arctic typically consisted of taxa adapted to low light conditions, short growing seasons, and cold temperatures, and included green algae, bladed and filamentous brown algae, and red algae. Areas <3 m in depth were typically barren due to ice scour. Macroflora abundance was typically highest between 3 m and 15 m, with decreasing abundance with depth due to decreasing light penetration. Surveys in 2008 and 2010, performed perpendicular to the shore, found a relatively dense cover of benthic algae in Milne Inlet, with strong vertical zonation. At shallow depths (<3 m), macroalgae were sparse and communities were dominated by filamentous brown algae and rockweed. The mid-subtidal zone (3-15 m) had the highest density of algal cover, with bladed kelps constituting the greatest majority of all benthic flora. The MEEMP surveys in 2014 to 2016 showed relatively high abundance of macroflora in the three transects along the 15 m contour lines (SEM 2017a). The assemblages were dominated by brown algae, sea colander, bladed kelps, and red algae. The highest epifloral density

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

was consistently found in the Coastal Transect, where vegetation cover in 2015 and 2016 was 98.9% and 97.2% of total observed area, respectively.

Benthic epifauna communities in the Arctic are generally dominated by brittle stars, sea urchins, sea cucumbers, sea stars, bivalves, crabs, and other crustaceans. The most common taxa identified during benthic habitat surveys in Milne Inlet in 2008, 2010, and 2013 were unidentified clams, brittle stars, and sea urchins. Abundance, as the number of observations in each of four transects during 2014-2016 MEEMP studies, varied from 444 in the North Transect in 2015 to 6,328 in the Coastal Transect in 2016. Within each of the MEEMP transect, total abundance was highest in 2016, mostly due to the increase in abundance of brittle stars, most of which observed near the port site. Significant among-year differences in the relationship of epifauna abundance as a function of distance from the ore dock were found. However, the changes were not indicative of a Project-related effect, since some slopes indicated a decrease in abundance with an increasing distance from the dock.

In 2010, the highest density of benthic infauna was found at the 15-25 m depth stratum. Infauna was dominated by polychaete worms (Polychaeta); other common taxa in samples included crustacean copepods (Copepoda) and amphipods (Amphipoda) and clams. In the 2013 baseline study, the lowest abundance and richness of benthic infauna was found in the intertidal zone, with a single taxon (oligochaete worm [Oligochaeta]). The highest abundance was found at the 3-15 m stratum, whereas highest average richness was recorded at the 15 25 m depth stratum. Benthic infauna abundance generally decreased with depth between the three strata deeper than 3 m.

During follow-up monitoring undertaken in 2015 and 2016 as part of the Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP), benthic infaunal abundance recorded at each depth stratum was considerably lower than during the 2013 baseline surveys. Benthic infaunal samples collected in 2015 were dominated by bivalves, polychaete worms (Polychaeta), and ostracods (SEM 2016). Benthic infaunal abundance results in 2016 were overall similar to those measured in 2015, with some variability observed across the various depth intervals. Similar to 2015, benthic infaunal samples collected in 2016 were dominated by bivalves, polychaete worms, and ostracods (SEM 2017). Taxa accumulation plot and calculated species richness estimator Chao 2 (expected number of species in an infinitive number of samples (Chao 1987) for pooled data from 2013, 2015 and 2016 (SEM 2017) suggest that the three-year sampling effort

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

was sufficient to capture the existing benthic infaunal biodiversity in Milne Inlet. Sampling of benthic infauna to date has not identified any non-native / invasive species.

Zooplankton taxa richness in vertical tows increased with each sampling year. However, taxa accumulation plots of the pooled 2014-2016 data reached an asymptote, suggesting that the three-year sampling effort was sufficient to capture the biodiversity at Milne Inlet. Samples were dominated by copepods, followed by arrow worms and other appendicularians and mollusc larvae. Vertical tows in 2016 differed from previous years as the samples were largely dominated by echinoderm larvae than by copepods.

Fishing effort, the number of fish caught, and relative species composition of catches varied from year to year. Catch per unit effort at the Milne Port area increased with time from 0.3 fish/h in 2013 to 2.9 fish/h in 2016. The total number of fish caught in gill nets also increased from 8 to 163 in 2013 and 2016, respectively. Eleven identified fish species were captured during fish surveys in the Milne Port area from 2010 to 2016. Arctic char was the most common species in gillnet catches in 2013, 2015, and 2016, and sculpins accounted for the majority of the remainder of the catch. Throughout the 2014-2016 MEEMP surveys, none of the marked sculpin were recaptured; therefore, it was not possible to estimate a population size for the species (SEM 2017).

Metals in Arctic char tissue samples from incidental mortalities were mostly below DL, except for arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, iron, mercury, and zinc. None of the samples exceeded Health Canada's guideline for mercury in fish tissue for human consumption.

Observations made with underwater video imagery formed the basis of the nearshore seabed habitat mapping at Milne Inlet. Vegetation cover was the dominant biotic feature in nearly all observations, with bladed kelps and filamentous red algae being the dominant flora. Associated fauna at Milne Inlet is depth stratified, generally sparse, and was most often observed in places where algal cover was low. Brittle stars, sea urchins and bivalve siphons are all commonly observed in Milne Inlet.

Surveys revealed that the coastal habitats of Milne Inlet are typical of periglacial coastal environments where most of the shoreline is dominated by either rock or coarse sediment beaches comprised of poorly sorted boulder, cobble, pebble, and sand. Limited open-water seasons and the coarse nature of the shorelines results in complex, poorly

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

organized shoreline morphology. The presence of sea ice limits the development of intertidal biota, although rockweed was commonly observed along the shore.

Abundances in the nearshore algal community were estimated from analysis of the georeferenced underwater video imagery collected at Milne Inlet. The degree of cover varied with water depth and included benthic bladed kelp, foliose red and filamentous red algae.

Cyclopoid copepod *Oithona similis* dominates the Milne Inlet zooplankton community, followed by *Calanus finmarichus/glacialis* and Calanoid copepodites. *C. finmarichus, Pseudocalanus minutus, O. similis, Harpacticoida, Sagitta elegans*, and *Fritillaria borealis* were also present in samples. Zooplankton samples were collected from water depths that ranged to 150 m, and the dominant species were similar to those identified within that depth range in Lancaster Sound in 1979. Calanoida had the highest average density in 2008, followed by the chordate Larvacea, and Thoracica. In 2010, Thoracica had the highest average density followed by Calanoida and Larvacea. Species dominance and richness were similar between the two years. The species *P. minutus* and *Balanus sp.* (nauplius or cypris) were present in 100 % of samples in both years, while *F. borealis, C. finmarichus*, and unidentified polychaete larvae were occasionally absent. In 2010, Harpaticoida and unidentified Calanoid copepodites were also present in 100 % of samples.

A total of 146 benthic infauna species were identified from Milne Inlet. Polychaetes and ostracods were the most abundant taxa in Milne Inlet, although copepods, amphipods and several species of bivalves were also common. As reported in previous studies of the Canadian Arctic, the abundance and community composition of benthic infauna in Milne Inlet varies with depth.

Thirteen marine fish species were encountered during fish surveys from 2010 to 2016. Arctic char was the most common species in gill net catches in 2013, 2015 and 2016 constituting 75%, 75% and 96% of total number of fish, respectively. A particularly high number of Arctic char of 157 was caught in 2016. Sculpins constituted a great majority of non-char fish species caught with shorthorn sculpin (*Myoxocephalus scorpius*) and fourhorn sculpin (*Myoxocephalus quadricorni*) being the most abundant; shorthorn sculpin represented 67% (50) of all fish caught in 2010 and Fourhorn sculpin constituted 58% of all catches in 2014. Other fish species that were caught more than during one

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

survey were four other sculpin species (Arctic sculpin (*Myoxocephalus scorpioides*), Arctic staghorn sculpin (*Gymnocanthus tricupis*), longhorn sculpin (*Myoxocephalus octodecemspinosus*), and Atlantic hookear sculpin (*Artediellus atlanticus*), Greenland cod (Gadus ogac), fishdoctor (*Gymnelis viridis*) and fourline snakeblenny (*Eumesogrammus parecisus*). Species that were caught during only one survey included twohorn sculpin (*Icelus bicornis*), common lumpfish (*Cyclopterus lumpus*) and Arctic cod (*Boreogadus saida*) that was caught only in 2016, although it had previously been identified in fish stomachs.

Metals in incidental Arctic char mortality tissue samples were mostly below detection limits. Exceptions were concentrations of arsenic, chromium, copper, iron, mercury, and zinc. Concentrations of these metals in fish tissue were, in general, consistent from 2010 to 2016. None of the samples exceeded Health Canada's guideline for mercury in fish tissue for human consumption of 0.5 mg/kg.

There has been no evidence to date of a Project-related introduction of a non-native or aquatic invasive species (AIS) in the Milne Inlet ecosystem. Furthermore, monitoring results collected to date for Marine Habitat and Biota, measured as part of the annual MEEMP at Milne Port, do not indicate that construction and operational activities at Milne Port have resulted in adverse effects on the local marine receiving environment, including existing macroalgal, epifaunal and infaunal communities at Milne Port (WSP 2024~~5bc~~5).

Monitoring parameters measured in 2023~~4~~4 for the local fish community in Milne Port (i.e., community composition, abundance) were generally comparable to values measured in previous years (standardized sampling for this parameter first began in 2020). Fourhorn Sculpin, Arctic Char, and Shorthorn Sculpin continued to be the dominant taxa captured and no new records of fish taxa were reported in Milne Inlet in 2024 during fish community surveys. ~~Species richness measured in 2023 was the highest recorded since 2020, while fish catch per unit effort (abundance corrected for effort) was highly variable among fishing areas and years but did not show any predictable temporal trend (WSP 2024c).~~ Results support the conclusion that existing mitigation measures are functioning as intended and that current Project activities are not resulting in adverse effects on the local marine fish communities in Milne Port (WSP 2025b). ~~In all sampling years, fish catch per unit effort was generally higher in the Direct Project Footprint area (marine environment adjacent to Ore Dock and Freight Dock) compared to the Indirect Project Footprint area (other marine waters in Milne Port).~~

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Assessments of fish health and body condition ~~in 2023~~ for the select indicator species (Arctic Char, Fourhorn Sculpin and *Hiatella arctica*) in 2024 did not exceed predicted effects on fish tissue chemistry. ~~indicated low magnitude differences in endpoints over time and among sampling areas, suggesting inherent interannual variability in endpoints.~~ Original FEIS predictions, and subsequent addenda, indicated the potential for low magnitude changes in some ecological parameters, such as water quality and Arctic Char tissue chemistry, but characterised these changes as not ecologically significant. Monitoring data align with these predictions overall, as observed changes have been small and are consistent with baseline data or established guidelines. Monitoring to date suggests that Project mitigation is functioning as intended and that Project activities are being managed in a way that has not adversely affected marine fish health beyond the scope of the FEIS predictions, including addenda.~~All results were within predictions of the FEIS and subsequent addenda, which indicated the potential for low magnitude effects on marine fish health and tissue chemistry.~~ In 2023~~4~~, there was no evidence for Project-related effects on fish health or tissue chemistry beyond the magnitude of FEIS impact predictions (WSP ~~2024c~~2025b).

The NIS/AIS Monitoring Program at Milne Port remains the most comprehensive monitoring program for NIS/AIS for any marine port in Canada. Monitoring results collected to date do not indicate that Project shipping has resulted in any Project-related introductions of NIS/AIS in the RSA as a result of hull fouling or ballast water discharges to the marine environment (WSP 2024~~5b~~5b~~c~~).

3.4.4.2 ANADROMOUS ARCTIC CHAR

Arctic char are a cold-water fish species in the family Salmonidae, native to alpine lakes and arctic and subarctic coastal waters. Arctic char distribution encompasses circumpolar nearshore marine waters and adjacent freshwater habitats and occurs as anadromous (sea-run) and freshwater resident forms. Arctic char represent an important component of inshore Arctic food webs, feeding opportunistically on invertebrate species such as amphipods, mysids, decapods, polychaetes, and small fish or larvae. This species is economically and culturally significant to all northern communities in Canada. In addition to subsistence fisheries, small-scale commercial and recreational fisheries exist in various parts of Nunavut where Arctic Char resources are locally abundant (e.g., Cambridge Bay and Cumberland Sound).

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Spawning by Arctic char takes place in freshwater in the fall, between September and November, over gravel beds in lakes or rivers. Incubation occurs over the winter with hatched juveniles emerging the following spring. In the Canadian Arctic, spawning primarily takes place in lakes because most rivers completely freeze over in winter. Arctic char are classified as iteroparous as they are capable of spawning more than once in a lifetime.

Anadromous Arctic char spend a portion of their lives at sea, making annual migrations from freshwater wintering areas to marine waters where they feed intensely during the open-water period. Downstream migration to ocean waters occurs during the ice break-up period in late spring or early summer, although juveniles may rear from three to nine years in freshwater before attempting their first ocean migration and adults may spend a year in freshwater before spawning. The marine phase of the anadromous Arctic char life cycle typically lasts 30 to 60 days, a period during which most of the feeding and growth takes place.

Sea-run Arctic char return to freshwater systems in late summer prior to freeze-up as fish are unable to survive marine conditions in winter. Overwintering habitat for Arctic char occurs in lakes and large rivers that do not freeze to the bottom. Upstream migration typically occurs during late August or September, sometimes starting as early as late July. Most individuals home to their natal system to spawn and, but to a lesser degree, overwinter. Straying and mixing of stocks appears to be more common in anadromous Arctic Char than in other salmonids.

Most Arctic char do not undergo extensive migrations in the marine environment but instead remain within a limited range of their natal river systems where they feed close to shore (Kroeker 1986; Dempson and Kristofferson 1987). Although Arctic char demonstrate high site fidelity to certain shoreline habitats, some mixing of stocks can occur in the marine environment by resting individuals (juveniles or non-spawners) (Johnson 1980; Gyselman 1994; Evans et al. 2002).

Milne Inlet

Anadromous Arctic char occur in several river systems feeding into Milne Inlet and Eclipse Sound on North Baffin Island, including the Tugaat River, Koluktoo (i.e., Robertson) River, Ikaluit River and Satuut River systems (Moshenko 1981; Read 2003; GoN 2018). It is presently unknown if individual rivers in this region support genetically discrete stocks or

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

if there is a high degree of migration (gene flow) between these river systems (DFO 2013). Most river system fisheries on North Baffin Island, especially during the open-water season, have the potential to harvest a mixture of Arctic Char stocks from proximate systems (i.e., these likely represent mixed-stock fisheries). The management of Arctic char fisheries in the Canadian Arctic (co-managed by DFO and NWMB) is based on the assumption that each river system supports a discrete fish stock which has a high-fidelity rate to the population stock (Kristofferson et al. 1984). In the southern portion of Milne Inlet, both Tugaat River and Koluktoo (i.e., Robertson) River support anadromous Arctic char populations which have historically supported small commercial fisheries (Moshenko 1981; Kristofferson and McGowan 1981; Read 2004).

Many streams and tributaries occurring in the Milne Port area provide summer rearing and foraging habitat for Arctic char as well as protection from predators for juvenile char. Most of these systems freeze solid during winter and therefore cannot support Arctic char during this period. Overwintering habitat for Arctic char is limited to lakes and large rivers that do not completely freeze over in winter. Most of the drainage basins that support resident Arctic char either contain barriers preventing anadromous migrations and/or occur at considerable distances from the coast. Phillips Creek does not support an anadromous Arctic char population due to the presence of a fish barrier (waterfall) at approximately km14 on the Milne Inlet Tote Road.

Harvesting of Arctic char is done year-round and is an important cultural activity and represents an important food source for local communities (QIA 2018, 2019, 2021). Community members still fish for Arctic char at the mouths of Robertson River, Phillips Creek and Tugaat River and also fish in the areas of Qurluqtuuq and Tugaat Lake, all of which are accessed from Milne Inlet. In the small lakes and rivers of the Phillips Creek and Mary River watersheds, land locked char are caught (Knight Piésold 2014, QIA 2019).

In support of the Mary River Project, fish sampling has been undertaken annually in Milne Inlet during the open-water season to provide a general characterization of the local fish community and to assess fish health and body condition in the marine receiving environment near Milne Port. Monitoring results to date provide no evidence that Arctic Char habitat, their prey base, or Arctic char health has been compromised by Project activities at Milne Port ~~and along the Northern Shipping Route~~ (WSP 2024~~5bc~~). Concentrations of contaminants in sediments and fish tissues are consistent with baseline

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

and the number of Arctic Char caught in the MEEMP annual surveys has remained consistent through time (WSP 2025~~4cb~~).

Steensby Inlet

Along the south coast of Baffin Island, Arctic char are found along the western and northern coast of Hudson Bay and in coastal areas of Hudson Strait and Foxe Basin (Coad and Reist 2004; GoN 2018b, 2022), with areas of abundance identified at Arviat, Rankin Inlet, the entrance of Chesterfield Inlet, Cape Dorset and Kimmirut (Schneider Vieira et al. 1994; Scott and Crossman 1973). In this region, Arctic char congregate in estuarine habitats before migrating upstream in mid-August to September (Kroeker 1986; 1987). Spawning occurs shortly thereafter, typically along lake shorelines (Sprules 1952; Scott and Crossman 1973; Dempson and Green 1985; Richardson et al. 2001).

Similar to Milne Inlet, the nearshore marine fish community as observed during Project-specific studies at the Steensby Port was characterized by low species diversity and abundance with Arctic char were by far the most common species observed, comprising 90.6% of the total catch between 2007 and 2010 (Appendix 8A of Volume 8 of the FEIS in Baffinland 2012). Similar fish assemblages are noted for other areas of coastal Foxe Basin (GoN 2018b).

An extensive marine fish sampling program was conducted in the Steenby Inlet area in support of the FEIS (see Appendix 8A of Volume 8 in Baffinland 2012). Monitoring results indicated that Arctic char were distributed throughout coastal areas in the vicinity of the Steensby Port site, but were captured in highest abundance in Ikpikitturjuaq Bay (a large bay just to the north of the Steensby Port site). The Ikpikitturjuaq River enters into Ikpikitturjuaq Bay and has long been known to support a population of anadromous (sea run) Arctic char that was sufficient in size to support a commercial fishery (Kroeker 1986; 1987). IQ and scientific literature contend that most anadromous char populations display strong fidelity to their natal stream, remaining within close proximity when feeding in the marine environment. Thus, it is thought that most of the char captured in the vicinity of the Steensby Port were members of the Ikpikitturjuaq River population. Numerous other rivers within Steensby Inlet support anadromous populations of Arctic char (Kroeker 1986; 1987). Some, such as the Cockburn River or the Rowley River, occur within close proximity (10-15 km) to the Steensby Port. A commercial catch quota (9,100 kg) was

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

established for Ravn River (25 km northwest of Steensby Port), which is fished primarily by the communities of Igloolik and Sanirajak (Carder 1991; GoN 2018b).

3.4.4.3 MARINE MAMMALS

Marine mammals are a key component of Arctic ecosystems (Estes et al. 2016; Albouy et al. 2020) and are a valuable resource for Inuit communities throughout the North Baffin region. At least 11 species of marine mammals have the potential to occur along the Northern Shipping Route, including four species of toothed whales (narwhal, beluga, killer whale and sperm whale), one species of baleen whale (bowhead whale), five species of pinnipeds (ringed seal, bearded seal, harp seal, hooded seal and walrus) and polar bear (Table 3.6). Most of these species is endemic to the Arctic and unique with respect to their seasonal occurrence and habitat use in the RSA, with narwhal and ringed seal being the most common species in the RSA. During aerial surveys conducted by Baffinland in 2023 (WSP 2024a), a total of nine different species of marine mammals were recorded in the marine RSA during the nominal shipping season, including narwhal, beluga, killer whale, bowhead, ringed seal, harp seal, bearded seal, hooded seal and polar bear (WSP 2024a).

With the recent influence of rapidly warming ocean temperatures resulting in changing sea ice conditions and longer open-water seasons due to climate change, pronounced changes in habitat conditions are predicted for marine mammals throughout the Arctic region resulting in profound shifts in species distributions (i.e., natural range) and migratory movements. For example, rapid reductions in sea ice cover in the Arctic due to climate change (Stroeve et al. 2012; IPCC 2013; Overland and Wang 2013; Druckenmiller et al. 2021) has been directly associated with notable shifts in species distributions for both Arctic marine mammals (Laidre et al. 2008, 2015; Frederiksen and Haug 2015; Nøttestad et al. 2015; Víkingsson et al. 2015; Albouy et al. 2020; Chambault et al. 2022) and their prey (Frainer et al. 2017; Steiner et al. 2019, 2021; Møller and Nielsen 2020). Climate change is expected to result in significant indirect effects on marine mammals in the RSA as the food webs on which they depend undergo changes. Restructured food webs, changes in prey populations, the arrival of new marine mammal species from more temperate waters (including new predators and competitors), and potential pathogens from temperate regions are collectively predicted to result in significant pressures on existing marine mammal species in the Arctic (Huntington et al. 2020; Meuter et al. 2021; Moore 2016; Moore and Gulland 2014; Moore and Reeves 2018).

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Table 3.8 Marine Mammal Species with Potential to Occur in RSA

Species Common Name	Population of Subspecies (if subdivided)	SARA[1]	COSEWIC[2]
Bowhead Whale	Eastern Canada-West Greenland (EC-WG) population	NS	SC
Beluga Whale	Eastern High Arctic-Baffin Bay (EHA-BB) population	NS	SC
Narwhal	Baffin Bay (BB) population	NS	NAR
Killer Whale	Northwest Atlantic / Eastern Arctic population	NS	SC
Sperm Whale	N/A – subspecies not delineated	NS	NAR
Atlantic Walrus	Baffin Bay (High Arctic) population	NS	SC
Bearded Seal	N/A – subspecies not delineated	NS	DD
Ringed Seal	N/A – subspecies not delineated	NS	NAR
Harp Seal	Northwest Atlantic population	NS	NS
Hooded Seal	Western North Atlantic stock	NS	NAR
Polar Bear	N/A – subspecies not delineated	Sc1:SC	SC

NOTES:
1. SARA (GoC, 2009): EN=Endangered; T=Threatened; SC=Special concern; UC=Under consideration; NS=No status; Sc1=Schedule 1; Sc2=Schedule 2
2. 2 COSEWIC (COSEWIC, 2024): EN=Endangered; T=Threatened; SC=Special concern; DD=Data deficient; NAR=Not at risk; NS=No status.

For graphical representation in the RSA of which communities hunt which species of marine animals where, see Figure 3.8 - Land Use Information from DIAND (1982b) and Figure 3.9 - Wildlife Distribution found in FEIS Volume 4, Appendix 4C.

To ensure that interactions with marine mammals and Project shipping activities are effectively monitored, Baffinland developed the Ship-based Observer (SBO) Program to primarily monitor for potential ship strikes on marine mammals and seabirds in the RSA, and secondarily to collect observational data on the presence, relative abundance and distribution of marine mammals and seabirds within the boundaries of the RSA relative to Project vessel operations. The SBO program is not structured as a systematic behavioural effects study and is not designed for assessing the behaviour of marine mammals around project vessels before, during and after exposure as there is no control. Baffinland has other monitoring programs designed for this purpose, such as the Narwhal Tagging Program (Golder, 2020b) and the Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program (WSP, 2023b). The SBO Program was first run in 2013 to 2015 and was subsequently resumed in 2018 and 2019. The 2013 to 2015 SBO Program took place during the

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

construction phase at Milne Port (2013 and 2014) and during Year 1 of shipping operations (2015). The SBO program has not been conducted since 2019. The program could not be completed in 2020 or 2021 due to limitations for ship boarding associated with COVID-19 Pandemic public health restrictions and could not be completed in 2023 due to heavy ice conditions that led to an early termination of the shipping season. In 2024 and 2025, no icebreaking took place during the shoulder seasons and so the program was not implemented. As an alternative, Baffinland continues to collaborate with the Marine Mammal Observation Network (MMON) to implement a marine mammal incidental sighting programs through the participation of vessels contracted by Baffinland. MMON is a network of observer members that include shipping operators and is intended to collect data on whale and seal sightings during their regular in-season activities. Participating contracted vessels include the ~~MSV Botnica,~~ Nordic Bulk Carriers and Oldendorff. Baffinland has not designed or constructed purpose-built ore carriers as originally envisioned, therefore Baffinland has relied on placing the observers aboard market vessels and the icebreaker MSV Botnica (when contracted) to conduct the monitoring.

3.4.4.3.1 BOWHEAD WHALE

Bowhead whales occur seasonally in the RSA and are typically found alone or in small groups. Bowheads are adapted to living in areas of heavy unconsolidated ice and can navigate extensive distances under ice although they can break up to 20 cm of ice to breathe. Feeding and calving usually takes place in nearshore, sheltered, shallow waters in summer. During open-water periods bowhead distribution is likely driven by the distribution of the various prey species. Bowheads are baleen whales (filter feeders), eating pelagic crustaceans as well as epibenthic invertebrates. Traditionally, bowheads have been observed feeding along the floe edge and their presence is often dependent on the tides. There are four recognized bowhead stocks, one of which (the Eastern Canada-West Greenland stock) occurs within the RSA. This stock ranges throughout the eastern and central northern Arctic and from northern Baffin Bay to Hudson Strait. Bowhead whales within Davis Strait and Baffin Bay were commercially overexploited in the early 1900's, reduced from an estimated 11,800 whales to perhaps as low as 1,000. The stock has shown a significant recovery in recent decades and may now number greater than 14,000.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Along the proposed northern shipping route, bowhead whales occur during summer and fall. They may summer along the east coast of Baffin Island or move westward through Lancaster Sound during June and July to feed and nurse calves in inlets and sounds within the Canadian Arctic Archipelago. The IQ suggests that the number of bowheads using Eclipse Sound appears to be increasing in recent years. It is thought that fall migrants wintering in Davis Strait follow the east coast of Baffin Island south to wintering areas, whereas whales that winter along the west coast of Greenland may cross north Baffin Bay and then move south.

The number of bowheads within the Foxe Basin-Hudson Bay region is estimated to be over 2,000. Bowheads congregate to feed and nurse calves in spring and summer around Southampton Island, along the western Hudson Bay coast, and in a relatively small area in northern Foxe Basin between Igloolik and Fury and Hecla Strait. The IQ indicates that bowheads observed near Sanirajak in spring migrate from southern Foxe Basin. Migrations are not well documented, though most movement is thought to take place through the western and central portion of Foxe Basin and may be influenced by ice cover. During summer, this species tends to select areas of high ice cover, presumably to reduce the risk of predation by killer whales. Northern Hudson Bay, Foxe Basin, and Admiralty Inlet have been identified as summering areas, with whales moving farther into inlets and bays as the ice breaks up. In summer months, bowhead whales north of Igloolik consist primarily of juveniles and females with calves, suggesting that this location is a nursing area. Aerial surveys of the Foxe Basin area identified small numbers of bowheads in northwest Foxe Basin but not Steensby Inlet.

Hudson Strait has been identified as a primary wintering area for bowhead whales. Bowheads begin winter migrations in October as the sea ice begins to form, heading south towards northeastern Hudson Bay and Hudson Strait. In 1981, over 1,300 bowheads were estimated in Hudson Strait and were observed during aerial surveys. Aerial surveys conducted in 2002–2004 and 2013 for the Eastern Canada-West Greenland (EC-WG) population of bowhead whales indicated population numbers in the thousands and increasing, as a results of commercial whaling restrictions (COSEWIC 2005, DFO 2015). Based on the most recent High Arctic Cetacean Survey completed by DFO in the Project area, the predicted number of bowhead in Eclipse Sound during 2013 was 32 (Doniol-Valcroze et al. 2015a). Additional details on bowhead whales can be found in FEIS Volume 8, Section 5.1.5.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

As low number of bowhead sightings have been reported in Milne Inlet, Eclipse Sound and Pond Inlet during the summer season, these areas are not thought to be important summering areas for bowhead (WSP 2022). During 1~~0~~1 years of shore-based monitoring at Bruce Head (2013 to 2017 and 2019 to 202~~4~~3) a total of 3~~1~~9 bowhead have been recorded near Bruce Head (WSP 2023b, 2024e, 2025a), while a total of 14 bowhead were recorded along the Northern Shipping Route during three years of open water period aerial surveys as par of the Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program (MMASP; Section 3.0) (2013 to 2015) (Elliott et al. 2015; Thomas et al. 2015, 2016). During the aerial survey in 2019, when bowhead were migrating through the RSA, the calculated abundance of bowhead in the RSA was 176 (15 July) and 1,291 whales (21–22 July) (Golder 2020a). Bowhead numbers during Leg 2 of surveys conducted between 2019 and 2023 were too low to calculate an abundance (WSP 2024a). No bowhead whales were recorded during five years of the Ship-Based Observer (SBO) program (2013 to 2015 and 2018 and 2023) (SEM 2014, 2016; Golder 2019c; WSP 2024e). However, 23 sightings of 25 individual bowheads were recorded during the 2019 SBO program (Golder 2020c). Observations of bowhead in the RSA have been consistent with IQ, including observations of bowhead aggregating in the RSA in Aujaq (end of July to September; Hay et al. 2000, JPCS 2017).

Underwater sounds from Project shipping activities and non-Project activities have been collected over multiple years (2018–2023) at various locations along the shipping route during Baffinland's Underwater Acoustic Monitoring Program (Austin et al. 2022a, 2022b, 2023, 2024a, 2024c). Data from Baffinland's Underwater Acoustic Monitoring Program have demonstrated that vessel noise in the RSA is lower than that predicted through noise modelling completed in support of the FEIS (Baffinland 2012, 2013). The data further indicate that on average, vessel noise in the RSA rarely exceeded the established acoustic disturbance threshold for marine mammals (broadband SPL of 120 dB re 1 uPa - applicable to all marine mammal species) at any of the recorder locations (i.e., exceedances of less than one hour per day), which is significantly lower than predictions made based on noise modelling.

3.4.4.3.2 BELUGA WHALE

Beluga whales have a circumpolar distribution and occur seasonally within the RSA. They are opportunistic feeders, consuming a wide array of fish and invertebrates. Mating is thought to peak prior to mid-April with calving likely occurring in offshore areas during late

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

spring migration. A limited amount of calving may also occur near estuaries and bays that is supported by IQ indicating that Koluktoo Bay and the southern portion of Milne and Navy Board inlets may be calving areas.

Four of the seven recognized populations in Canada occur in the RSA, including the Eastern High Arctic- Baffin Bay, Western Hudson Bay, Eastern Hudson Bay population, and Ungava Bay populations. The Eastern High Arctic Baffin Bay population (estimated at >20,000) summers in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago and winters in the loose pack ice of two distinct areas: along the west coast of Greenland and in the North Water Polynya in northern Baffin Bay. Beluga from the smaller population wintering in the North Water begin entering Lancaster Sound in late April or early May with peak movements occurring in late June to July depending on ice conditions. Belugas wintering off the west coast of Greenland generally occupy similar geographic areas between years. Large numbers from the Eastern High Arctic Baffin Bay population migrate past Bylot Island during spring on their way to summering areas concentrated near Somerset Island. Only a small number of animals move into areas inland of Bylot Island, ostensibly for calving and feeding. Eastward fall migrations begin in September and are concentrated almost exclusively along the southern coast of Devon Island. Belugas were observed in Eclipse Sound, Eskimo Inlet, Koluktoo Bay, Milne Inlet, and White Bay during aerial surveys.

All four populations of beluga in the RSA are known or expected to occur along or in the vicinity of the southern shipping route. Beluga from the Eastern High Arctic Baffin Bay population enter northern Foxe Basin during spring and remain in the general area of eastern Fury and Hecla Strait throughout the summer. These belugas typically remain in shallower waters where feeding is thought to occur.

The Western Hudson Bay and Eastern Hudson Bay populations occur in the southern shipping route waters from late October through April when the whales are in their wintering grounds, and during fall migrations from summering areas in late September and October. Beluga whales from both populations occur in the vicinity of Igloolik, Sanirajak, and likely Steensby Inlet during July to early September. The very small (possibly extirpated) Ungava Bay beluga population possibly occur year-round within the RSA. The most recent population estimate for the Western Hudson Bay population is about 57,000. The Eastern Hudson Bay population has been in decline.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

The wintering location of the Western Hudson Bay beluga population has not been confirmed but it is thought to be primarily in Hudson Strait. Spring migration to summering areas occurs during late April to May. Most animals likely follow the eastern coast of Hudson Bay south to the Belcher Islands, and then across through the pack ice to the Manitoba coast in late May and early June. A small number move westwards towards Southampton Island. Belugas generally remain within estuaries along the coast and in September begin a northward migration towards Southampton Island.

Based on aerial survey results, beluga whales were widespread in Steensby Inlet, Foxe Basin, and Hudson Strait but abundance varied with location and month. Additional details on Beluga Whales can be found in FEIS Volume 8, Section 5.1.3.

During five consecutive years of shore-based monitoring at Bruce Head from 2013 to 2017, no beluga were observed (Thomas et al. 2014; Smith et al. 2015, 2016, 2017; Golder 2018), six were recorded in 2019, one each in 2020 and 2021 and none in 2023 or 2024 (Golder 2020d, 2021a, 2022a; WSP 2024d, 2025a). Beluga were also not observed during aerial surveys in the RSA from 2013 to 2015 (Elliott et al. 2015; Thomas et al. 2015, 2016). Four were observed in the RSA during the 2019 aerial survey (Golder 2020a), five during the 2020 survey (Golder 2021a), seven during the early shoulder season in 2021 (Golder 2022a) and three during the 2023 survey (WSP 2024a).

Beluga were not observed during three consecutive years of the SBO monitoring program conducted from 2013 to 2015, (SEM 2014, 2016) nor during the 2018 or 2023 (Golder 2019c; WSP 2024e), and only one was recorded in 2019 (Golder 2020c). During the 2022 aerial survey, 152 beluga whales were observed in the RSA, most in Assomption Harbour in July (WSP 2023a). Larger numbers in 2022 may indicate that 2022 was a unique year for beluga numbers in the RSA.

Observations of low numbers of beluga in the RSA are consistent with IQ which reports that, “beluga traditionally do not remain near Pond Inlet… Rather, they migrate through Eclipse Sound and Navy Board Inlet moving westward and northward.” (p. 47, QIA 2018). Beluga and narwhal are also reported to travel in tandem and frequently inhabit that same area at similar times and hunting of both species takes place near the floe edge and during open water periods, e.g., May and September (QIA, 2018). However, beluga have also been reported to give birth in the area (QIA 2018) “…during Upirngasaaq, the whales

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

gather at the floe edge waiting for the breakup of ice. Beluga have been known to birth in southern Navy Board Inlet, southern Milne Inlet, and Koluktoo Bay." (p. 47).

Data from Baffinland's Underwater Acoustic Monitoring Program have demonstrated that vessel noise in the RSA is lower than that predicted through noise modelling completed in support of the FEIS (Baffinland 2012, 2013). The data further indicate that on average, vessel noise in the RSA rarely exceeded the established acoustic disturbance threshold for marine mammals (broadband SPL of 120 dB re 1 uPa - applicable to all marine mammal species) at any of the recorder locations (i.e., exceedances of less than one hour per day), which is significantly lower than predictions made based on noise modelling.

3.4.4.3.3 NARWHAL

Narwhals generally inhabit deep arctic waters of Baffin Bay, the eastern Canadian Arctic, and the Greenland Sea but are seldom found south of 61°. Their diet is thought to be like that of beluga, consisting primarily of small cod, flatfish such as Greenland halibut, squid, and other small fish and invertebrates.

Narwhals prefer coastal areas that provide deep water and protection from the wind during summer. They appear to favour deep fjords and the continental slope during winter, in areas where water depths are 1,000 to 1,500 m and marine water upwelling increases biological productivity. Narwhals are highly social animals and can be found in small numbers of groups of hundreds or thousands during migration. Based largely on summer distributions, two tentative populations of narwhal occur in Canadian waters: the Hudson Bay population and the Baffin Bay population. However, narwhal is currently assessed as a single population in the eastern Arctic. Narwhals occur throughout the northern shipping route year-round but are found in the RSA primarily during the open-water period. Those that winter in Baffin Bay typically summer in the eastern Canadian Arctic, moving to summering areas in Melville Bay, Eclipse Sound, Smith Sound, and beyond Lancaster Sound. Important summering areas identified within Baffin Bay include Eclipse Sound, Inglefield Bredning, and Smith Sound-Kane Basin.

Recent estimates indicate that approximately 45,000 narwhal summer around Somerset Island, while over 27,000 inhabit waters in the Prince Regent and Gulf of Boothia area, with approximately 20,000 in the Eclipse Sound area, 10,000 in the East Baffin Island

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

fjord areas, and 5,000 in Admiralty Inlet. Survey results from the late 1980s and early 1990s indicated that summer distribution of narwhal within Eclipse Sound, Milne Inlet, Koluktoo Bay, and Tremblay Sound is influenced by presence and distribution of ice and killer whales.

Narwhals begin to migrate out of their summering areas in groups of a few hundred to several thousand just before freeze-up begins in late September. Those summering near Somerset Island enter Baffin Bay north of Bylot Island in mid to late October. Populations summering in Eclipse Sound begin migrating down the east coast of Baffin Island in late September. Narwhal generally arrive in their wintering areas in November. The Baffin Bay narwhal population winters at two discrete areas in the pack ice in central Baffin Bay, and in polynyas at the north end of Baffin Bay.

Narwhal were identified in aerial surveys throughout Eclipse Sound, Milne Inlet, and Koluktoo Bay. Narwhal observed during a typical survey often numbered in the thousands. Narwhals were also frequently seen in Tremblay Sound and White Bay. Aerial surveys documented fine scale movements of large groups of narwhals between various areas of Eclipse Sound and surrounding fjords.

A much smaller number of narwhals inhabit waters along the southern shipping route. The Hudson Bay population was estimated to be almost 2,000 in the year 2000, though it may be as many as 3,500 during summer months. The timing and routes of migration used by the Hudson Bay narwhal population are less understood than those of the Baffin Bay population. This population is thought to winter in eastern Hudson Strait and move towards summering areas located primarily in the Repulse Bay area north of Southampton Island during late June while some may move north towards Fury and Hecla Strait, in the vicinity of Igloolik.

Fall migrations to Hudson Strait begin in late August or early September, depending on ice conditions. A small number of narwhals that winter in Baffin Bay is thought to move through Fury and Hecla Strait into northern Foxe Basin during spring migrations in April and May.

Aerial surveys conducted during baseline studies confirmed that narwhal occur in relatively low numbers in Foxe Basin; there were no sightings in Steensby Inlet. Narwhal were most abundant in Hudson Strait during April and June surveys when a small number

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

of individuals were recorded. Additional details on narwhal can be found in FEIS Volume 9, Section 5.1.4.

The Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program (MMASP) is one of several narwhal monitoring programs undertaken by Baffinland in the North Baffin region to address terms and conditions of Project Certificate No. 005 related to evaluating potential disturbance of narwhal from shipping activities that may result in changes in animal distribution, abundance, and migratory movements in the RSA. In support of the MMASP, Baffinland conducted aerial surveys in the North Baffin region between 2019 and 2023 to generate annual abundance estimates for the Eclipse Sound and Admiralty Inlet narwhal summering stocks during the peak open-water season. These aerial surveys were also conducted in 2015 and 2016, as well as prior to Baffinland's operation between 2006-2014. These estimates serve as a basis for comparison to previous abundance estimates derived from Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO) surveys during 2004 (Richard et al. 2010), 2013 (Doniol-Valcroze et al. 2015) and 2016 (Marcoux et al. 2019).

DFO has historically considered the Eclipse Sound and Admiralty Inlet narwhal summer aggregations as two separate (i.e., geographically isolated) summer stocks. However, recent telemetry data has shown evidence of mixing between these summering groups (Watt et al. 2012; Golder 2020a; Marcoux and Watt 2021). A review of available IQ (NWMP 2016a, 2016b; QWB 2022) also supports that the Admiralty Inlet and Eclipse Sound narwhal management units are actually one stock that shift between summering areas depending on many factors such as seasonal ice conditions, food availability, local predator/prey dynamics and vessel traffic. For this reason, Baffinland's MMASP also includes a combined abundance estimate for the Eclipse Sound and Admiralty Inlet stocks.

Monitoring results from the 2023 MMASP indicate that narwhal abundance in the RSA (i.e., Eclipse Sound summer stock area) has not changed from baseline conditions (i.e., pre-Project shipping levels) (WSP 2024a). The 2023 Eclipse Sound narwhal summer stock was estimated at 10,492 animals (CV= 0.05; CI = 9,578-11,494) which was not significantly different than the 2013 baseline condition (10,489 animals; CV = 0.24; CI = 6,342 – 17,347; Doniol-Valcroze et al. 2015) or the 2019 narwhal abundance estimate (9,931 animals, CV = 0.05, 95% CI of 9,009– 10,946; WSP 2024a). Furthermore, the 2023 Eclipse Sound abundance estimate was significantly higher than the three preceding years (2020-2022; WSP 2024a). The increase in 2023 was observed despite

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

2023 having the highest volume of iron ore shipped out of Milne Port since the start of shipping operations and despite the introduction of larger Capesize ore carriers to shipping operations in 2023. Collectively, survey results to date indicate a poor correlation between annual shipping levels and narwhal abundance in the RSA.

The combined narwhal abundance estimate for the Eclipse Sound and Admiralty Inlet summer stocks was similar in 2023 (40,706 animals) to that observed in previous years (2013, 2019, 2020 and 2022) (WSP 2024a). Collectively, aerial survey results indicate that the combined stock size appears to be stable since the start of Baffinland shipping operations and relative to baseline levels. Results further indicate that some level of animal exchange occurs between the two putative stock areas but this does not appear to be related to Project shipping levels in the RSA (WSP 2024a).

Consistent with the above findings, the Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC) ~~recently~~ completed an updated Species Status Assessment for narwhal in May 2024 and recommended that narwhal be downlisted from its previous 'Species of Concern' designation to 'Not at Risk' (COSEWIC 2024). The updated assessment confirmed that there is presently no evidence of a decreasing trend in narwhal abundance in the Canadian Arctic region (COSEWIC 2024).

The 2023~~3~~4 monitoring results from the Bruce Head shore-based monitoring program indicated that the relative abundance of narwhal was lower was 49.3 narwhal/h, an increase from 2.9 narwhal/h recorded the previous year (2023) which was the lowest relative number of narwhal observed since the start of the Program ~~(2.9 narwhal/h) than all previous survey years~~ (WSP 2024d, 2025a). The highest relative abundance of narwhal recorded at Bruce Head occurred in 2016 (178.0 narwhal/h). ~~Prior to 2023, the lowest relative abundance of narwhal recorded at Bruce Head occurred in 2021 (29.4 narwhal/h).~~ The low narwhal numbers recorded at Bruce Head in 2023 were thought to be linked to the late break-up of landfast ice in the RSA in 2023 and its influence on narwhal distribution during this period. The 2023 aerial survey results indicate that the low narwhal numbers observed at Bruce Head in 2023 do not reflect a true decrease in the abundance of the Eclipse Sound summer stock but rather are reflective of seasonal distribution patterns (WSP 2024a, 2024d).

Data available to date demonstrate that vessel noise in the RSA is lower than that predicted through noise modelling completed in support of the FEIS (Baffinland 2012,

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

2013), is intermittent in nature, and is below sound levels that would result in acoustic injury to narwhal (e.g., temporary hearing loss or permanent hearing damage). The data further indicate that on average, vessel noise in the RSA rarely exceeded the established acoustic disturbance threshold for marine mammals (broadband SPL of 120 dB re 1 uPa - applicable to all marine mammal species) at any of the recorder locations (i.e., exceedances of less than one hour per day), which is significantly lower than predictions made based on noise modelling.

Capesize class ore carriers transited through the RSA for the first time in 2023. Underwater sounds of Capesize carriers transiting in the RSA were measured in 2023 and compared to sounds levels generated by Panamax and Post-Panamax carriers (i.e., smaller class carriers used for shipping operations to date) (Austin et al. 2024c). Capesize ore carriers were demonstrated to emit underwater noise levels up to 4 dB greater than the smaller ore carriers. However, despite Capesize carriers emitting slightly higher source levels, the overall noise exposure in the RSA was not significantly increased by the addition of Capesize vessels to Baffinland's fleet in 2023. Use of capesize vessels continued in 2024 and 2025.

Narwhal behavioural response monitoring at Bruce Head indicated that narwhal responses to shipping in 202~~3~~4 were consistent with results from previous monitoring years (2014-202~~2~~3) and in line with impact predictions made in the FEIS and subsequent addenda, in that shipping effects on narwhal are limited to temporary, localized avoidance behaviour, with animals returning to their pre-response behaviour shortly following initial exposure (WSP 2024d, 2025a).

Early Warning Indicator (EWI) monitoring aerial data analysis at Bruce Head indicated that the proportion of immature narwhal in the RSA in 202~~3~~4 was within range of baseline conditions and in line with historical records for the region (WSP 202~~5~~4a).

3.4.4.3.4 WALRUS

Walruses have a discontinuous circumpolar distribution and are migratory, moving with the ice. They winter in the offshore pack ice of Davis Strait and along the west coast of Greenland, the North Water Polynya off eastern Devon Island and northern Labrador, as well as in Foxe Basin ranging from the floe edge along the north side of Rowley Island and south to the Melville Peninsula. Walruses are primarily benthic feeders on bivalve

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

molluscs and other invertebrates, and are generally confined to shallow coastal waters up to 100 m.

Four extant stocks occur within Canadian waters however these may be further subdivided. Three of the four identified stocks occur within the confines of the RSA: the Baffin Bay (High Arctic) population, the Foxe Basin population, and the North Hudson Bay-Davis Strait population.

The Baffin Bay walrus population is estimated between 1,700 and 3,000 individuals with summering populations in Kane Basin, Buchanan and Princess Marie bays, Jones Sound, eastern Ellesmere Island, and the Lancaster Sound-Barrow Strait area. Walrus along the northern shipping route winter in the North Water and other polynyas among the Canadian Arctic islands, inhabiting northwest Baffin Bay north from Pond Inlet to Kane Basin, Lancaster Sound, Barrow Strait, and Jones Sound. They are also distributed along the west coast of Greenland. Walruses move westward along the southern coast of Devon Island during spring to summering areas in the Canadian Arctic islands. Only a few individuals are now observed among the inlets and fjords south of Bylot Island. Aerial surveys within the vicinity of Eclipse Sound recorded two walrus: one in Eclipse Sound and one in Milne Inlet.

Walruses are considerably more abundant along the southern shipping route. They are year-round residents in northern Foxe Basin, overwintering in small polynyas and shore lead systems near the outlet of Fury and Hecla Strait, to the east of Sanirajak, and among the islands (Rowley, Koch, and the Spicer Islands) located farther to the east of Sanirajak and south of Steensby Inlet. Their distribution appears to be driven by ice and open-water conditions during winter. During the open water period, they move onto beaches and coasts among the islands south of Steensby Inlet and onto drifting pans of ice. Walrus have been observed within Steensby Inlet during late summer, but the degree to which they use other locations within Steensby Inlet is uncertain. The Foxe Basin walrus population is estimated to be approximately 5,500.

Walrus were abundant within northern Foxe Basin portion of the aerial survey route in 2006. They were observed in pack ice or open water with walrus densities in northwest Foxe Basin estimated at about seven times higher than those observed in northeast Foxe Basin or southern Foxe Basin. During the aerial surveys, two terrestrial walrus haulout sites were observed, one at Manning Islands (mid-way between Hall Beach and Spicer

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Islands) and the other at Bushnan Rock (a small sandy islet west of the gap between Rowley and Koch Islands). Walrus densities in Hudson Strait were lower than any observed in Foxe Basin. Additional details on Walrus can be found in FEIS Volume 8, Section 5.1.2.

Based on extensive aerial survey records, very few walrus occur along the Northern Shipping Route during the shipping season and no walrus haul-out sites are present in this area (Thomas et al. 2016; WSP 2024a). The closest aggregations of walrus occur near Kane Basin in northern Baffin Bay, extending into Lancaster Sound, Barrow Strait, and Jones Sound in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago (Davis et al. 1978; DFO 2002; COSEWIC 2017). This is consistent with local IQ information indicating that small numbers of walrus occur at the northern entrance of Navy Board Inlet and in Lancaster Sound - west of Admiralty Inlet (Baffinland 2013; JPCS 2017). Walrus prefer pack ice habitat so they are unlikely to be present in significant numbers in the RSA during the shoulder seasons.

Data from Baffinland's Underwater Acoustic Monitoring Program have demonstrated that vessel noise in the RSA is lower than that predicted through noise modelling completed in support of the FEIS (Baffinland 2012, 2013), is intermittent in nature, and is below sound levels that would result in acoustic injury to walrus (e.g., temporary hearing loss or permanent hearing damage).

Data from Baffinland's Underwater Acoustic Monitoring Program have demonstrated that vessel noise in the RSA is lower than that predicted through noise modelling completed in support of the FEIS (Baffinland 2012, 2013). The data further indicate that on average, vessel noise in the RSA rarely exceeded the established acoustic disturbance threshold for marine mammals (broadband SPL of 120 dB re 1 uPa - applicable to all marine mammal species) at any of the recorder locations (i.e., exceedances of less than one hour per day), which is significantly lower than predictions made based on noise modelling.

3.4.4.3.5 RINGED SEAL

The ringed seal is an important element of the Arctic marine system, both as main prey of polar bears, and as a major consumer of marine fish and invertebrates. Ringed seals

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

occur year-round along both proposed shipping routes and in the vicinity of both proposed port sites and are a major traditional food source for the Inuit.

Ringed seals establish a series of breathing holes and subnivean lairs, with many of these structures created shortly after fall freeze up. Birth lairs are constructed on the landfast ice in mid-March and pups are born in April. Landfast ice is preferred for breeding rather than pack ice. The population of ringed seals in the Canadian Arctic is estimated to be at least a few million.

Ringed seals are common throughout Baffin Bay as well as along the length of West Greenland. During winter and spring, ringed seals concentrate on stable shorefast ice, though in areas where fast ice is limited, as in Baffin Bay, increased numbers may occupy offshore pack ice. As ice breaks up during summer, they disperse as solitary animals or small groups throughout open-water areas or to coastal. Though ringed seals were originally thought to remain in the same general region throughout the year recent evidence suggests that some members of the population, particularly juveniles, may undertake extensive seasonal movements.

Ringed seals are abundant and have been observed throughout along the proposed northern shipping route, occurring throughout Baffin Bay and Davis Strait, Eclipse Sound, Koluktoo Bay, Navy Board and Pond Inlet. Ringed seals are also abundant along the proposed southern shipping route, occurring throughout Foxe Basin, including the landfast ice of Steensby Inlet and Hudson Strait. Southern Steensby Inlet, Igloolik, Sanirajak, Murray Maxwell Bay, and Rowley Island into Fury and Hecla Strait have been described as important hunting and/or pupping areas for ringed seal. Additional details on Ringed Seal can be found in FEIS Volume 8, Section 5.1.1.

Despite being abundant, population structures of ringed seal across the Canadian Arctic are poorly understood in general (Golder 2022b). COSEWIC estimated the ringed seal population in Canada and adjacent waters (West Greenland, Alaska, and Russia) at 2.3 million seals, with low confidence (COSEWIC 2019).

In recent years (2020-2022) Baffinland was provided feedback from Inuit community members and the MHTO indicating that hunters were observing lower number of ringed seal in the RSA (compared to previous years), and that this was potentially associated with shipping in the RSA and/or the presence of acoustic recorders deployed by third parties in the Project area. In response to this feedback and MHTO's request for

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

increased monitoring of ringed seal in the RSA, Baffinland conducted a Ringed Seal Aerial Survey Program in the marine RSA in 2021 for the first time since 2014. The objective of the survey was to update baseline data on ringed seal density and distribution along the Northern Shipping Route. Ringed seal density estimates were calculated using two different methods (strip-transect and line-transect analysis) (Golder 2022b) to allow for comparison with ringed seal aerial surveys undertaken by DFO in the North Baffin region in 2016 and 2017 (Young et al. 2019), prior to the start of Project icebreaking in the RSA in 2018.

Monitoring results of the 2021 RSASP indicated that ringed seal densities in the RSA have remained stable since the onset of iron ore shipping operations in 2015, and since Project icebreaking activities began in the shoulder seasons in 2018. Observed effects of Project shipping on ringed seal are thus in line with impact predictions made in the FEIS and subsequent addenda, with no evidence of large-scale displacement and/or avoidance of existing habitat areas in the RSA that could lead to population-level effects in ringed seal (Golder 2022b). IQ reported in JPCS (2017) indicated that the seal pupping season runs from February to March with seal pupping occurring throughout the RSA. Seal pups occur in the area as late as the middle of April.

3.4.4.3.6 BEARDED SEALS

The bearded seal has a patchy circumpolar distribution as far north as 85°N. There is no reliable abundance estimate for bearded seals in Canadian waters; however, some have suggested an estimate of >190,000.

Bearded seals typically occur alone or in small groups. Whelping occurs between late April and early May, and pups are typically born on unstable pack ice where they are weaned after 12-18 days. Bearded seals eat a wide variety of foods and are generally considered to be benthic feeders that prey on an array of benthic invertebrates and fish, although pelagic fish are also a food source.

Bearded seal distribution is largely determined by the presence of shallow water, but they usually move into areas of open water <200 m deep when the pack ice retreats, while some individuals associate with ice year-round. They are seldom found in fast ice areas but are widely dispersed in open water areas of pack ice where leads and cracks are frequent, and where ice pans are sufficient for haul out sites.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Bearded seals are considered common in the RSA. Large numbers of bearded seals occur around northeastern Baffin Island and in Lancaster Sound. The many polynyas of northern Foxe Basin support several colonies of bearded seals and is thought to be an area of high density for bearded seals.

During aerial surveys in support of the Project, bearded seals were present in all areas of Foxe Basin and Hudson Strait, and most sightings occurred from April to August 2008 when they are easily observed basking on sea ice. During aerial surveys in June 2008, most bearded seals were sighted near the mouth of Steensby Inlet; densities were lower in northwest Foxe Basin, northeast Foxe Basin, southern Foxe Basin, and Hudson Strait. Bearded seals were observed in small numbers during springtime seal surveys in Eclipse Sound and Milne Inlet in 2007 and 2008. Additional details on Bearded Seal can be found in Volume 8, Section 5.1.7.

As part of Baffinland's MMASP, similar to previous years, bearded seal numbers were low during the 2023 survey, with a total of 17 sightings recorded in the RSA during the 2023, two sightings in each of 2019 and 2020, five in 2021, and three in 2022 (WSP 2024a).

3.4.4.3.7 HARP SEALS

Harp seals occur in the northern Atlantic and Arctic oceans below 84°N. Three geographically distinct populations occur in the North Atlantic Basin but only one of which occurs in the RSA, the Northwest Atlantic population. This is the largest population, including a total of ~5.9 million animals. This population spends the summer off west Greenland and in the Canadian Arctic. Harp seal whelping occurs from late February to mid March on first year ice or landfast ice offshore Newfoundland and Labrador and in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Harp seals enter Lancaster Sound in July and August via migration routes along the fast ice edge off east Baffin or across Baffin Bay from Greenland.

Generally, harp seals enter Pond Inlet and Navy Board Inlet at the end of July. They concentrate at the mouth of Navy Board Inlet and occasionally within Eclipse Sound throughout August and September. Harp seals were sighted in relatively high numbers during aerial surveys in Eclipse Sound and Milne Inlet. Harp seals were seen frequently in large groups of 10-50, and in one case 400. Most sightings were in Eclipse Sound. The

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

September exodus from Lancaster Sound proceeds along the north coasts of Devon and Ellesmere islands, and then either across Smith Sound to Greenland, or along the east coast of Baffin Island. By October, most seals have left the Canadian High Arctic and Greenland.

Smaller numbers of harp seals also move westward into Hudson Bay and Foxe Basin during spring. Some animals move south along the east coast of Hudson Bay, reaching Southampton Island and occasionally as far south as the Belcher Islands near James Bay. Others head west across northern Hudson Bay and disperse along the west coast of the bay and Foxe Basin. There were relatively few sightings of harp seals in Hudson Strait during aerial surveys in 2008. Additional details on harp seals can be found in FEIS Volume 8, Section 5, Volume 8.

3.4.4.3.8 POLAR BEAR

Polar bears have a circumpolar distribution and occur in relatively low densities throughout most of the ice-covered areas in the RSA. Polar bears tend to be more abundant along shore lead systems and polynyas during winter, where less consolidated ice cover provides habitat for prey species. Non-pregnant females, juveniles, and adult males remain active on the pack ice throughout the year, often moving considerable distances with the ice. The distribution and population size of polar bears is likely regulated by the extent of sea ice and the distribution and numbers of their primary prey, the ringed seal.

Female polar bears give birth to 1-3 cubs every 3 to 4 years. Mating occurs from April to June, and females give birth the following December or January in maternity dens, which are excavated in accumulations of snow on stable parts of landfast ice, offshore pack ice, and most often on land within approximately 50 km of the coast. Dens are created in the fall and bears leave their dens in April.

The global polar bear population is estimated at 22,000 to 25,000, of which at least 15,500 occur in Canada or in subpopulations shared with Canada. Three subpopulations of polar bears occur within the RSA: Foxe Basin, Baffin Bay, and Davis Strait with each subpopulation numbering around 2,000.

Along the northern shipping route, polar bears are distributed throughout Baffin Bay, Lancaster Sound, and along coastal areas. Polar bears from the Baffin Bay subpopulation

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

occupy drifting pack ice and landfast ice between Baffin Island and west Greenland during winter but can concentrate along the Lancaster Sound fast ice edge. Bears are also concentrated along landfast ice edges across Pond and Navy Board inlets during spring. Bylot Island and coastal Baffin Island are used as summer retreats when sea ice melts and provide denning habitat for pregnant females. The Davis Strait subpopulation occurs in the Labrador Sea, eastern Hudson Strait, Davis Strait south of Cape Dyer, and an undetermined portion of southwest Greenland. Polar bears are harvested domestically as well as during commercial spring sport hunt based out of Pond Inlet. Small numbers of polar bears were observed during aerial surveys during the open-water season in Milne Inlet, Eclipse Sound, and Eskimo Inlet and on landfast ice in Milne Inlet, Koluktoo Bay, and Navy Board Inlet.

Polar bears from the Foxe Basin subpopulation range over Foxe Basin, northern Hudson Bay and western Hudson Strait during winter and move ashore during the open-water period, concentrating on Southampton Island and along the Wager Bay and other coasts within Foxe Basin. During aerial surveys polar bears were observed on landfast ice, pack ice, terrestrial areas, and in open-water areas primarily in northern Foxe Basin but also in Hudson Strait. Additional details on Polar Bear baseline studies can be found in FEIS Volume 8, Section 5.1.6.

A total of 14 polar bears were observed during three consecutive years of aerial surveys (2013 and 2015) in the RSA (Elliott et al. 2015; Thomas et al. 2015, 2016). During eight years of shore-based monitoring conducted for Baffinland from 2013 to 2017 and 2019 to 2021, a total of 11 polar bears were recorded near Bruce Head (Thomas et al. 2014; Smith et al. 2015, 2016, 2017; Golder 2018, 2020d, 2022c). In 2019, six polar bears were recorded in the RSA during the shoulder season (July) and 14 polar bears were recorded during the open water season (Golder 2020a). During aerial surveys conducted in 2020, 24 polar bears were recorded in the RSA during the shoulder season and 25 polar bears were recorded over the open water season (Golder 2021a). A total of 38 polar bears were recorded in the RSA during the 2021 MMASP; 16 polar bears during the shoulder season and 22 polar bears during the open water season (Golder 2022a). Over three consecutive years of ship-based monitoring conducted for Baffinland from 2013 to 2015, polar bear were not observed (SEM 2014, 2016). Two polar bears were observed in each of the 2018 and 2019 SBO program (Golder 2019c, 2020c). IQ supports many of these findings

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

(JPCS 2017, QIA 2019) reporting concentrations of polar bear along landfast ice in the area, including Pond Inlet and Navy Board Inlet during the spring.

3.5 SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

The Inuit of the North Baffin region have experienced tremendous social and cultural change over the course of a few decades. Recent changes, particularly residential schools, have affected family integrity and by implication, social cohesion. Elders are becoming more engaged in community life and in the education of youth in traditional skills. At the same time, a shift toward Western middle-class expectations appears to be taking place among Inuit youth.

The land-based economy is a major part of the livelihoods of many residents of the North Baffin. Harvesting from the land and sea is estimated to produce food worth between $12 million and $20 million per year in this region. The amount of work to harvest this food is estimated to be similar to 350 full-time jobs.

In addition, residents of the region earn money through sales of arts and crafts, through employment, and from various government social programs such as Income Support. The personal income reported by residents of the five North Baffin communities amounted to $83 million per year.

Residents' demand for wage employment is very high. People want to work, even when this work requires flying to remote locations. However, job opportunities in the North Baffin are limited. Inuit employment in North Baffin is characterized by many individuals earning small levels of income, well under what full-time work would pay, and a small number earning full-time, year-round incomes. Most residents working in full-time jobs in Iqaluit do so year-round. In North Baffin, many more full-time workers are engaged in these jobs for only short periods. Women who work full-time jobs in North Baffin are more likely to work year-round than are men.

Nunavut relies on federal transfer payments for at least 90% of its revenue. Government employment is a mainstay of the wage economy, with many of Nunavut's small businesses and retail outlets established to support government needs or those of public servants. The public sector accounts for a large portion of Nunavut's economic activity. Government jobs in administration, education, and health account for about half of all

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

employment earnings in the territory. Construction has been growing as government infrastructure has been established.

These communities have a subsistence economy and have experienced dramatic population growth over the last 20 years. Over 70% of the population is under 25. Underemployment and lack of opportunities is causing social stress. Community Elders recognize that the communities must position themselves to enter the wage economy. Furthermore, QIA shared that Elders and Inuit expect and require a balancing of wage economic opportunities with protection of the land and waters for future generations.

For many North Baffin households, harvest of country food provides an important contribution to overall well-being. In all five communities, caribou, ringed seal, and Arctic char are of major importance. In addition, walrus is a major species of importance in Sanirajak and Igloolik, while narwhal is a key component of the harvest among households in Arctic Bay, Pond Inlet and, to a lesser degree, Clyde River.

3.5.1 NEARBY COMMUNITIES

There are five communities of north Baffin Island in the immediate vicinity of the Project, which have existing and historical socio-economic and/or ecosystemic ties to the Project area, and for which the Project has a direct effect on the traditional land use of their residents. Listed in alphabetical order, these communities (known as Category 1 communities in literature as they are closest to the Project) include Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Pond Inlet, and Sanirajak. The ties of these individual communities to the Project are described in more detail:

Arctic Bay is on northern Baffin Island, 280 km northwest of the Mary River site. Harvest and land use patterns indicate that the effect of Project activities on these current patterns of Arctic Bay residents is less than what it would have been historically. Arctic Bay residents might use the Milne Inlet, Eclipse Sound, and Mary River areas for hunting on a sporadic or occasional basis, but other geographic areas are more important to this community's land use.

Clyde River is in northeastern Baffin Island, 415 km from the Project area. Historical land use information and discussions with Elders from various communities suggest that the people of the Clyde River area used to travel inland from Cambridge Fiord facing Baffin Bay, into the Ravn River area east of Angajurjualuk Lake and southeast of Mary River.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Harvest patterns suggest that contemporary land use activities are now concentrated closer to the community, however, historical ties to the Mary River area resulted in the inclusion of this community in the study area.

Igloolik is located on Igloolik Island and is the closest community to the Steensby Port site (155 km) and second closest geographically to the Mary River Project site (230 km). Historically, Igloolingmiut spent the summer hunting caribou along the western side of North and Central Baffin Island. Current harvest patterns show that while Igloolingmiut use the Baffin coast and marine areas at the mouth of Steensby Inlet, their activities are heavily concentrated around the community on Igloolik Island and the closest Baffin Island shoreline to the north. Igloolingmiut still hunt around Rowley and Koch islands and even in Steensby Inlet; thus, the Project southern shipping route through this area could have both land use and ecosystemic effects on the community.

Pond Inlet is geographically the closest community to the Mary River mine site, located approximately 160 km northeast of Mary River. Pond Inlet relies on hunting in the marine environment of Eclipse Sound and Milne Inlet as well as caribou hunting through the Mary River area. As such, Pond Inlet has the closest land use, historical, and ecosystemic ties to the Mary River area.

Sanirajak is on the mainland just south of Igloolik, 192 km from the Steensby Port site and 288 km southwest of the Mary River site. Sanirajak harvest patterns are distinct from Igloolik despite their proximity, with a concentration of marine harvesting centred on the Sanirajak area. Some hunting occurs on Baffin Island intermixed with Igloolingmiut hunting, including in and around Rowley and Koch islands and Steensby Inlet; thus, the Project southern shipping route through this area could have both land use and ecosystemic effects on the community.

Details on the socioeconomic environment surrounding the Project area are described in detail in FEIS Volume 4.

3.5.2 TRADITIONAL LAND USE

Human habitation of the region extends back at least 4,000 years. The historic period of a region is defined as that point where human activities are documented in written record.

The historic period of the North Baffin region begins in the late 16th century with the first European whaling and exploration in areas adjacent to Baffin Bay. Two ships that over-

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

wintered in the Igloolik area in 1822 and 1823 provide the first record of Euro-Canadian exploration in the Foxe Basin area. The Hudson Bay Company, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and the church established themselves at different times in the vicinity of each of the existing communities, as early as 1921). The establishment of these institutions, as with the whalers before, influenced land use and settlement patterns through the mid-twentieth century. The establishment of DEW-line sites in Foxe Basin also influenced land use patterns, with Inuit settling near the DEW-line sites seeking part time employment and for trade. Traditional land use patterns changed substantially with the movement of the Inuit into permanent settlements because of federal policy and housing initiatives in the 1950s. Contemporary Inuit land use was determined through consideration of the Nunavut Wildlife Harvest Study (Priest and Usher, 2004) interviews and discussions with local communities, and the results of the Mary River Inuit Knowledge Study (Knight Piésold, 2014).

Connection with the land continues to be an important aspect of Inuit life and is evident in current land use patterns. Although Inuit now live in permanent settlements, travel and camping continue to be important aspects of Inuit life. Travel routes have been identified linking all the north Baffin communities (Clyde River, Pond Inlet, Arctic Bay, Igloolik, and Sanirajak). Travel is an important land use practice of the Inuit as it enables the development of connections to the land, enables individuals to meet with family and friends from other communities, and enables hunting and gathering. For additional information and a through breakdown of land use areas surrounding the project information refer to Figures 3.13 - Travel Routes - North Baffin Region (workshop results) and Figure 3.14 - Travel Route - North Baffin Region (interview results) from Volume 4, Appendix 4C - Land Use Report.

Contemporary harvesting activities on in the North Baffin region include wildlife hunting, marine mammal hunting, freshwater and marine fishing, berry picking, egg gathering, sea resource harvesting, and land resource harvesting such as soapstone. See the following figures from FEIS Volume 4, Appendix 4C - Land Use Report for geographical representation of identified areas where harvesting activities occur:

- Figure 3.4 - Hall Beach/Igloolik Harvest Locations (Pre-1965)
- Figure 3.5 - Hall Beach/Igloolik Harvest Locations (1965-1974)
- Figure 3.6 - Arctic Bay/Pond Inlet Harvest Patterns (pre-1959)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Figure 3.7 - Arctic Bay/Pond Inlet Harvest Locations (1959-1964)
- Figure 3.8 - Land Use information from DIAND (1982B) (showing Inuit land use by marine and terrestrial animal activity)
- Figure 3.9 - Wildlife distribution
- Figure 3.10 - Approximate Camp Areas (1930 - 1966)
- Figure 3.19 - Berry Picking Locations - North Baffin Region (workshop results)
- Figure 3.22 - Ocean Resource Collection Areas - North Baffin Region (workshop results)
- Figure 3.31 - Reported Caribou harvest locations in North Baffin (1996 - 2001)
- Figure 3.33 - Reported marine mammal harvest locations on North Baffin (1996 - 2001)
- Figure 3.35 - Reported waterfowl and egg harvest locations in North Baffin (1996 - 2001)
- Figure 3.37 - Reported Fish Harvest Locations in North Baffin (1996 - 2001)
- Figure 4.2 - DFO Arctic Char Commercial Fishing Quotas for North Baffin Rivers

3.5.2.1 TUSAQTAVUT STUDIES

Between February 2019 and April 2021, the QIA interviewed 137 community members from the five Mary River impacted communities: Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Pond Inlet and Sanirajak. These interviews were drawn on to create three reports, referred to as the Tusaqtavut Studies or Reports, for the communities of Pond Inlet (QIA 2019a; NIRB Registry Nos. 325450-325456), Sanirajak (Hall Beach)/Igloolik (QIA 2019b; NIRB Registry Nos. 326993-327004) and Clyde River/Arctic Bay (QIA 2021a; NIRB Registry Nos. 336243-336248). The Tusaqtavut Studies were submitted to the NIRB. Study participants across these three studies identified the following Valued Components:

- Marine Hunting (QIA 2019a, 2019b, 2021a);
- Terrestrial Hunting/Harvesting (QIA 2019a, 2019b, 2021);
- Fishing (QIA 2019a, 2019b, 2021a) and Freshwater (QIA 2019a);
- Travel, Trails and Habitation (QIA 2019a, 2019b, 2021);
- Cultural Continuity (QIA 2019a, 2019b, 2021a);
- Food Sovereignty (QIA 2021).

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Key themes identified were consistent across the five impacted communities and included the importance of harvesting on-the-land and water, fishing, freshwater, the ability to travel and stay out on the land, and the importance of Inuit culture and passing on this knowledge to future generations (QIA 2021).

The three Tusaqtavut Studies were conducted by QIA and fully funded by Baffinland. Baffinland has used information contained within the Tusaqtavut Studies to supplement the results of its own outreach activities and monitoring programs to better understand key issues related to traditional resources and the Inuit way of life, and potential impacts experienced by communities as identified by Inuit since the Mary River Project has commenced operations.

There is clear overlap in the Valued Components identified through the Tusaqtavut Studies and the VECs selected for the FEIS, and subsequent application amendments. For example, Marine Hunting is relevant to the VCs identified for the Marine Environment including Marine Habitat and Biota, and Marine Mammals, as well as Human Environment VECs (Cultural Resources, Resources and Land Use). Similarly, Terrestrial Hunting is also relevant to VECs such as Terrestrial Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat, and Birds and Bird Habitat and associated Human Environment VECs. The importance of archaeological sites and sites of cultural importance (including travel routes), have direct relevance to 'Cultural Continuity' and 'Travel, Trails and Habitation', as they are also integral components of the VEC 'Culture, Resources and Land Use' under Human Environment. Similar parallels can be drawn between Fishing and Freshwater and Freshwater Fish and Human Environment VECs.

Baffinland has committed to additional mitigations for potential Project effects that have been described in the Tusaqtavut Studies associated with the current Project, and many of these have resulted in the Amended Project Certificate in 2022. Baffinland and QIA agreed to carry out a follow up CRLU Assessment, which is ongoing. The Tusaqtavut Studies are an important resource for understanding the pathways Inuit believe exist between the Project, project effects and their experiences in the Project area.

3.5.2.2 CURRENT AND FUTURE LAND USE PLANS

The North Baffin Regional Land Use Plan (NBRLUP; NPC 2000) was established in accordance with Part 5, Article 11 of the Nunavut Agreement. For several years, the Nunavut Planning Commission (NPC) has been undertaking additional land use planning

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

for the development of a Nunavut-wide land use plan. Updated Draft Nunavut Land Use Plans were distributed in 2016 (NPC 2016) and 2021 (NPC 2021). The 2016 updated draft plan provides for protection of caribou calving and post-calving grounds and critical bird habitat; identifies traditional on ice travel routes with special management tools to protect them, areas of mineral potential, as well as areas with potential for tourism activities. The 2016 draft plan also provides Nunavummiut a voice in determining the future of development in the Nunavut Settlement Area (NSA) at the land use planning level. The 2016 draft plan identifies existing and previously approved transportation corridors. In early 2017, Baffinland provided written comments on the draft plan. Public Hearings were held in May 2017. An updated draft plan was issued in July 2021 and public hearings were held in 2022. A Recommended Land Use Plan was released in June 2023 for review by the Government of Nunavut, Government of Canada, and Nunavut Tunngavik Inc (NTI). In July 2026, the Government of Canada, the Government of Nunavut and NTI determined that the Recommended Plan could not be accepted in its current form and returned it to the Nunavut Planning Commission for further work. Once approved, the Nunavut-wide land use plan will replace the NBRLUP.

3.5.2.3 LAND FAST ICE

Ice is an important component of land use activities, as much of the travel engaged in by residents is on landfast ice. Landfast ice is often used to reduce travel time and to access the floe edge for hunting purposes. For more information refer to Figures 3.13 – Travel Routes – Baffin Region (Workshop Results); Figure 3.14 Travel Routes – North Baffin Region (interview results); and Figure 3.24 – Sea Ice Conditions – North Baffin of FEIS Volume 4, Appendix 4C – Land Use Report and TSD 03 and TSD 05 of the Phase 2 Proposal FEIS Addendum.

3.5.3 PROTECTED AREAS

The Project does not overlap with any terrestrial protected areas and/or known critical habitats such as national or critical wildlife areas. Access to Milne Port is through Baffin Bay into Eclipse Sound and Milne Inlet (an additional route to Milne Port is possible around Bylot Island through Navy Board Inlet, but Baffinland vessels do not utilize this route). Both paths are adjacent to Sirmilik National Park and Bylot Island Bird Sanctuary, and in proximity to key marine bird habitat sites near Cape Graham Moore or Cape Hay

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

on Bylot Island. No interactions are expected along the southern shipping route through Hudson Straight and Foxe Basin.

3.5.4 RECREATIONAL LAND USE

Several parks exist in the vicinity of the Project. Sirmilik National Park of Canada, established in 2001, is one of Canada's newest national parks and covers a considerable landmass with four separate land parcels. The Bylot Island Bird Sanctuary is located within Sirmilik National Park, affording it overlapping legal protection and restrictions on land use. Tamaarvik Territorial Park, located adjacent to the community of Pond Inlet and Little Salmon River, is a relatively small park used mainly for camping. See Figure 7.1 - Parks and Conservation Areas from FEIS Volume 4, Appendix 4C - Land Use Report for location of the parks relative to the Project.

The Government of Canada, the Government of Nunavut, and the QIA signed a memorandum of understanding in December 2009 for consideration of the establishment of a National Marine Conservation Area (NMCA) in Lancaster Sound (Tallurutiup Imanga). The proposed boundary for the NMCA has been announced and encompasses the full Marine Mammal RSA, including Milne Inlet, Eclipse Sound, and Pond Inlet (Figure 3.1). A feasibility assessment on the NMCA was conducted between 2010 and 2016, and included studies of ecological values, traditional knowledge, and tourism. During engagement conducted with Inuit communities, industry and government, support was expressed. Under the Nunavut Agreement, an Inuit Impact and Benefit Agreement (IIBA) must be negotiated prior to establishing any protected area in Nunavut. In August 2019, the Government of Canada and the QIA signed an IIBA required for final establishment of the Tallurutiup Imanga NMCA. An interim management plan (including a preliminary zoning plan) iwas released for public comment in June 2025. Further information is available in TSD 24 (Marine Mammals Effects Assessment) of the Phase 2 Proposal FEIS Addendum.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.



Figure 3.1 Tallurutiup Imanga (Lancaster Sound) National Marine Conservation Area

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

4 PROJECT INFORMATION

4.1 LOCATION AND ACCESS

The Project is located on the northern part of Baffin Island in the Qikiqtani Region of Nunavut (Figure 4.1). Three project components are operational at present: the Mine Site, the 100-km long Milne Inlet Tote Road, and Milne Port. Project components to be developed in the future include the 149-km Steensby Railway and Steensby Port.

4.1.1 PROPONENT NAME AND ADDRESS

The proponent's name and address is:

Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation

360 Oakville Place Drive, Suite 300

Oakville, Ontario, Canada, L6H 6K8

Tel: (416) 364-8820 Fax: (416) 364-0193

4.2 PROJECT HISTORY

The Mary River iron ore deposits were originally discovered in 1962 by Murray Watts of British Ungava Explorations Limited (Brunex). Brunex staked ten claim groups in the Project area, including the Mary claims which cover the areas now known as Deposit No. 1. The private company Baffinland Iron Mines Ltd. (BIML) was established in 1963 by the financial participants and prospectors of the Brunex group to hold the Mary River claims and leases and to develop the prospects.

BIML undertook an exploration program from 1963 through 1966, with most of the field work carried out in the summers of 1964 and 1965. This work included the establishment of the 100-km Tote Road between Milne Inlet and the Mary River camp, and construction of gravel airstrips near the Mary River camp, at Milne Inlet, and a tundra strip at Katiktok Lake about 40 km northwest of Mary River and near Deposit No. 4. Apart from the required land surveys, some metallurgical test work, and re-examinations of project economics, no additional fieldwork was undertaken between 1965 and 2004.

In 2002, BIML interests were acquired by Baffinland, with the purpose of revitalizing the Project. The current Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation was formed in early 2004, which now holds exclusive rights to the ore deposits at Mary River. Continuous contemporary

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

exploration work began in 2004. In 2007, a 250,000-tonne bulk sample program was approved by the NIRB, and a Memorandum of Understanding was signed with Nunavut Tunngavik Inc. (NTI) to gain mineral rights over 16,695 ha surrounding Deposits No. 1, 2 and 3. In addition an agreement was signed with Fednav to develop and deliver shipping solutions for the Project and letters of intent for the future sale of iron ore were signed with 3 steel companies (Thyssen Krupp, Salzgitter and Voestalpine). A further agreement for future sale of the iron ore was signed with ROGESA Roheisengesellschaft Saar mbH ("ROGESA"), a pig iron producing company, in 2008.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.



Figure 4.1 Site Location Map

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Exploration drilling was conducted from 2004 to 2008, and geotechnical and geomechnical site investigations of the mine, port areas and Steensby Railway alignment were undertaken in 2006 through 2008. The approved bulk sampling program was carried out in 2007-2008 to extract, transport, and ship ore for testing in Europe. In March 2008, the Company submitted a Development Proposal and associated initial permit applications to initiate the regulatory review of a Project based on currently defined iron ore reserves. Baffinland submitted its Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) in January 2011 and its Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) in February 2012. A Preliminary Closure and Reclamation Plan (PCRP) was presented in the application for a Type A Water Licence that accompanied the FEIS.

4.2.1 MARY RIVER PROJECT – PROJECT CERTIFICATE NO.005/FEIS

The Mary River Project was approved by Project Certificate No. 005 on December 28, 2012 following the NIRB's review of potential ecosystemic and socio-economic effects and a positive Ministerial decision. The NIRB's review included consideration of a Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) (Baffinland 2012) prepared by Baffinland in support of the Mary River Project. Since the issuance of Project Certificate No. 005 in 2012, Baffinland has proposed modifications to the Mary River Project which has resulted in amendments to the Project Certificate No. 005 (Section 4.2.2 and 4.2.3). The Approved Project is defined as the Mary River Project as approved by Project Certificate No. 005 and most recently amended (Amendment 5) on November 17, 2023.

The approved Southern Transportation Corridor includes the Steensby Railway (a railway of approximately 149 km connecting the Mine Site to Steensby Port) and a Shipping Corridor from Steensby Port through Steensby Inlet, Foxe Basin and Hudson Strait. It is anticipated that the Steensby Port facilities and the Steensby Railway will take approximately three to four years to construct. During construction, supplies will be brought to Milne Port between July and October and year round to Steensby Port. Once the Steensby Railway is operational, iron ore will be transported by the Steensby Railway to Steensby Port for shipment. Shipping of iron ore from Steensby has been approved to occur year round and will require vessels with icebreaking capabilities. When Steensby Port is operational, Milne Port is approved for the delivery of goods and equipment. Similarly, the Tote Road is approved to continue to be used for the delivery of goods, equipment and people between Milne Port and the Mine Site.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

For additional details regarding the infrastructure and activities proposed at each Project location during construction and operation, please refer to the documents outlined and referenced in Table 1 for the Mary River Project Final Environmental Impact Statement.

4.2.2 AMENDMENT 1 – EARLY REVENUE PHASE

The Early Revenue Phase (ERP) submission received Ministerial approval April 14, 2014, and the Approved Project was amended and in addition to the approved scope described above, was also approved to proceed with additional mining of iron ore from the reserve at Deposit No. 1 and transporting it by truck to Milne Port for shipment via the Northern Shipping Route between July and October each year.

The ERP involves three main project locations – the Mine Site, Milne Port north of the Mine Site, and the Tote Road, which connects the Mine Site to Milne Port. Following approval of the ERP these three locations were fully constructed and operated. The existing Tote Road was upgraded to enable transportation of ore by truck from the Mine Site to Milne Port. Approved Milne Port infrastructure included what was envisioned under the 2012 FEIS as well as ore stockpile pads, ore unloading and loading facilities, truck maintenance facilities, an ore dock, ship loader and associated infrastructure necessary for the operation of the port facilities to transport ore through the Northern Shipping Corridor.

For additional details regarding the infrastructure and activities proposed at each Project location during construction and operation, please refer to the document outlined and referenced in Table 1 for the Early Revenue Phase Addendum to the FEIS (Baffinland 2013).

4.2.3 SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS TO 2024

There have been four additional certificate amendments completed since 2018 to increase ERP northern transportation limits by 1.8 Mtpa which resulted in the ability to maintain Milne Port trucking and shipping at 6 Mtpa until the end of 2024 which include:

- Amendment 2- Production Increase Proposal (PIP) (approved September 30, 2018)
- Amendment 3- Production Increase Proposal Extension (PIPE) (approved June 18, 2020)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Amendment 4- Production Increase Proposal Renewal (PIPR) (approved October 4, 2022)
- Amendment 5- Sustaining Operations Proposal (SOP) (approved October 17, 2023)

Baffinland submitted Sustaining Operations Proposal 2 (SOP2) in June 2024 to further extend the increased ERP northern transportation limits, but suspended this application in Fall 2024.

An overview of the submissions and approvals for the four additional certificate amendments and SOP2 is presented below.

4.2.3.1 AMENDMENT 2 - PIP

In 2018, concurrent with the Phase 2 Proposal application, Baffinland applied for an amendment to the Project Certificate No. 005 to allow an increase of 1.8 Mtpa in ore production and transportation for a total limit of 6 Mtpa along the Northern Transportation Corridor and expand and improve fuel storage and camp capacity and conditions at Milne Port. This Production Increase Proposal (PIP) was originally intended as an interim measure until the Phase 2 Proposal was approved. It was based on the lessons learned since operations commenced at the Mary River Mine in 2014, including the higher levels of operational efficiency achieved and the monitoring data available through the NIRB monitoring programs. Amendment No. 002 of the Project Certificate (NIRB Registry No. 320857) for the PIP was provided on October 30, 2018, with an expiry date of December 21, 2019, based on the then-anticipated timeline of the Phase 2 Proposal regulatory process.

Upon the Ministers Approval Terms and Conditions 179(a) and 179(b) were modified and Terms and Conditions 183 and 184 were added.

4.2.3.2 AMENDMENT 3 - PIPE

In December 2019, following delays in the NIRB's consideration of the Phase 2 Proposal, Baffinland applied for an extension to the PIP under the Production Increase Proposal Extension (PIPE) Application. On November 22, 2019, Baffinland received a joint letter of support from the mayors of Pond Inlet, Arctic Bay, Hall Beach (now Sanirajak), Igloolik and Clyde River. In the joint letter, the respective mayors expressed their intent to "encourage and support an extension to the production increase certificate to remain at

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

6M tons until decision in regard to phase 2". The mayors also noted their support would be conditional on Baffinland not issuing any layoffs to community members and reinstating and accommodating any community members laid off to date. Overall, the mayors recognized that the delay experienced during the Phase 2 review process provided an "opportunity to work with the communities and answer concerns raised by them."[7]

NIRB carried out a reconsideration under both Article 12.8.2 of the Nunavut Agreement and Section 112 of the NuPPAA of the PIPE Application and on March 4, 2020 recommended that Term and Conditions 179(a), 179(b), 179(c) and 183 of the Project Certificate be amended. The Minister required revisions to the NIRB's recommended wording and Amendment No. 3 of the Project Certificate (NIRB Registry No. 330475) was issued on June 18, 2020.

4.2.3.3 AMENDMENT 4 - PIP RENEWAL

On May 20, 2022, Baffinland applied to the NIRB to renew the PIP for the 2022 calendar year (Production Increase Proposal Renewal [PIP Renewal]), to maintain the activity levels at site permitted by the Project Certificate since 2018, which would also provide certainty and stability for the over 2000 workers at the Mary River Project during 2022. The one year duration of the extension request was at the request of the QIA on the basis that an approval for a longer period required more review time than was available.

On June 7, 2022, the NPC issued a positive conformity determination for the PIP Renewal and on June 13, 2022 Baffinland completed its online application to the NIRB for the PIP Renewal. Due to the limited scope and short-term duration of the PIP Renewal, the NIRB determined a public hearing would not be required for this reconsideration (similarly as determined by NIRB in respect of the 2018 or 2020 applications). The NIRB process included written comment periods and a Community Roundtable on August 16, 2022 in Pond Inlet, Nunavut.

[7] See Attachment 5, "North Baffin Hamlet Letters of Support for PIP Extension Request" in 2001-608MN053 – BIM Extension Request Info Pack-02-OT4E (NIRB Registry No. 327952).

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

In response to a request from an impacted community, Baffinland confirmed that if approval was granted for 6 Mtpa transportation limits for 2022, the company would not terminate any Inuit employees during this production year (excepting employment matters that could give cause for termination on an individual basis, should they arise).

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

On September 22, 2022, the NIRB released their Reconsideration Report and Recommendations on the PIP Renewal (NIRB 2022b) concluding that *"if the Proposal is carried out in accordance with the limits, mitigation and monitoring requirements included in the additional and revised terms and conditions of Project Certificate No. 005 and recommendation outlined in the Board's Report, the potential for significant adverse ecosystemic and socio-economic effects associated with the Proposal can be effectively managed".* In particular, the NIRB emphasized the 45 new commitments Baffinland made to the QIA and other interested parties (as of the date the NIRB closed the PIP Renewal record on August 19, 2022):

> *"[…] the Board views Baffinland's fulfillment of the commitments they have agreed to meet as central to improving working relationships and rebuilding the trust that is essential to productive working relationships with Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated, the Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Hamlets, hunters and trappers organizations, other community-based interested parties, members of the North Baffin communities, regulators, and non-governmental organizations."*

The NIRB recommended to the Minister of Northern Affairs that the PIP Renewal should be allowed to proceed. The Minister modified the NIRB's recommendation and required additional amendments to the Project Certificate along with the addition of many new commitments made by Baffinland to QIA after the NIRB record closed on August 19, 2021. On October 4, 2022 Baffinland rescinded the termination notices as a result of the positive Ministerial decision of that date. On November 3, 2022 the Project Certificate No. 005 was amended.

The amended Project Certificate included revised Terms and Conditions 49, 77, 179(a), 179(b) and 183 and new Terms and Conditions 185, 186, 187, 188 and 189. A new Appendix B was added to the Project Certificate with 79 separate and distinct commitments recorded by Baffinland and agreed to with various Parties through the NIRB's reconsideration process. The implementation of commitments by both Baffinland and QIA have been subject to a bi-annual reporting process, with reports to NIRB submitted on March 31, 2023, September 30, 2023 and April 5, 2024. The reports cover a range of commitments that include but are not limited to:

- Various commitments related to the required dust audit, including but not limited to:

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- establishing site specific thresholds for conditions that may increase dust dispersion and integration of the same into the Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan;
- refinement of DUST/BLOKR® application rates in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and continued communications with the manufacturer;
- bi-annual reporting on DUST/BLOKR® effectiveness;
- minimizing drop distances for stockpiling and other relevant ore handling activities;
- completion of updated dustfall isopleth modelling with considerations for local topography on wind patterns;
- expansion of satellite imagery analysis beyond 20 km; and
- implementation of other recommendations for dust monitoring improvements contained with the final Dust Audit Report2[F[2]]

- Significant revisions to the terms of reference for the Marine Environmental Working Group and Terrestrial Environmental Working Group including the appointment of an independent chair, amendments to decision-making processes, and added funding for increased participation by HTOs;
- Baffinland to support and fund the establishment and first year (from September 15, 2022 – March 31, 2023) of the Inuit Stewardship Plan;
- Baffinland to resource QIA in establishing an Inuit-led monitoring program on dustfall; and
- Baffinland to develop and maintain a safe travel route around/across km 13 of the Tote Road to increase travel safety for human and animal traffic.

4.2.3.4 AMENDMENT 5 - SOP

On April 14, 2023, Baffinland submitted the Sustaining Operations Proposal (SOP) to the NIRB seeking an amendment to Project Certificate No. 005 to maintain transportation limits within the Northern Transportation Corridor at the nominal levels previously approved from 2018 to 2022. In particular, Baffinland requested permission to continue to haul iron ore along the Tote Road with the intent to deliver a nominal rate of 6 Mtpa of iron ore to Milne Port each year, and to ship any ore remaining at the stockpile at the conclusion of the previous year's shipping season. Similar to the process undertaken for

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

the PIP, PIPE and PIP Renewal amendments, the NIRB conducted the assessment of the SOP as a reconsideration with a technical review in writing followed by an in-person community roundtable. The SOP review and approval process was longer than any of the previous production increase proposal applications. Following the receipt of oral and written comments, the NIRB issued its Reconsideration Report and Recommendations to the Responsible Ministers on September 13, 2023, indicating that the project should be approved to proceed until December 31, 2024. On October 17, 2023, the Responsible Ministers accepted the NIRB's recommendation and proposed amendments to the Project Certificate and on November 17, 2023 the amended terms and conditions were issued as Amendment No. 005 to the Project Certificate.

The amended Project Certificate included revisions to terms and conditions 28, 35, 76, 82, 83 (a), 85, 99, 101, 150, 179 (a) and (b).

Twenty-eight separate and distinct commitments recorded by Baffinland and agreed to with various Parties through the NIRB's reconsideration process were appended to the Project Certificate. The implementation of commitments by both Baffinland and QIA have been subject to a bi-annual reporting process, with reports to NIRB that include performance against Appendix B submitted on April 5, 2024. The reports cover a range of commitments that include the following related to Appendix B specifically:

- Addition mitigations and monitoring programs related to dust
- Additional and/or alternative methods for monitoring caribou
- Additional adaptive management plan updates
- Additional studies and monitoring programs related to the use of Capesize vessels
- A new regional Inuit training program
- Additional studies and revised management plans related to waste rock

The most recently approved PIP Amendment (SOP) expired on Dec. 31, 2024

4.2.3.5 AMENDMENT 6 - SOP2

In June 2024, Baffinland submitted the Sustaining Operations Proposal 2 (SOP2) to the NIRB, requesting approval to transport and ship up to 6 Mtpa of iron ore along the Tote Road and from Milne Port until the end of 2032, unless the Steensby Port and Railway became operational prior to that date. To adapt to evolving iron ore market price

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

conditions and support the long-term sustainability of the Project, Baffinland suspended the Sustaining Operations Proposal (SOP2) application for the 6.0 Mtpa operation in the Fall of 2024. In 2025 and beyond, Baffinland plans to focus its effort on the development of the Steensby Component of the Project while returning to operating under the Early Revenue Phase (ERP) approved transportation limits of 4.2 Mtpa.

4.3 SITE GEOLOGY

4.3.1 REGIONAL GEOLOGY

The North Baffin Island region and Mary River area lie within the Committee Belt, a granite-greenstone terrane mixed with rift basin sediments and volcanic rocks. The belt lies within the Churchill Province, extending from Baker Lake to Greenland, and is divided into five main assemblages: the Archean, the Mary River Group, the Piling Group, the Bylot Supergroup, and the Turner Cliffs-Ship Formation (Aker Kvaerner, 2008).

The Mary River iron deposits are located within the Mary River Group, an assemblage of Late-Archean (2.76 to 2.72 Ga) metasedimentary to metavolcanic rocks that have been folded and preserved in greenstone belts (Aker Kvaerner, 2008). The Mary River Group greenstone belts are present as fragmented remnants stretching from Bylot Island south to Eqe Bay, with a maximum thickness of 4,000 m. Primary sequences within the Group consist of a lower series of metavolcanic rocks and an upper series of turbidite pelitic-greywacke; the stratigraphic position of iron formation, quartzite, conglomerate, minor marble, and volcanic breccia units within the belts, which varies across the region. The Mary River Group is part of the regional Committee Belt, an Archean-aged (2.9 to 2.5 Ga) assemblage of granite-greenstone terranes, granitic migmatites gneissic granitic intrusions, and clastic and carbonate sedimentary units reworked during the Paleo-Proterozoic (2.5 to 1.6 Ga).

4.3.2 IRON ORE DEPOSIT GEOLOGY

Iron formations occur in varying thicknesses discontinuously within the Mary River Group metasedimentary units but are typically not present in economically extractable thicknesses or configurations except in the Mine Site area. The high-grade iron ore at Deposits No. 1, 2, 3 and 4 were discovered in 1962, and these initial hematite-magnetite mineralized zones were mapped within extensive belts of banded iron formation in the area over the next three years. Deposit No. 5 was discovered, and surface mapped in

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

2009. The deposits are characterized by zones of massive layered to brecciated hematite to magnetite, variably intermixed with banded oxide to silicate facies iron formation. As typified at Deposit No. 1, the high-grade iron formations are interlayered with thin bands of chlorite--actinolite schist, staurolite-garnet-mica schist, amphibolite, and banded iron formation across their strike width, with the entire assemblage up to 400m thick.

The Mary River iron deposits are considered to belong to an Algoma-type iron formation (Aker Kvaerner, 2008) formed in a volcanic ark setting in an extensional or rift basin during the Archean. Algoma-type deposits are typically characterized by a lower series of volcanics followed by banded iron formation and/or interlayered to pure iron oxides of variable and potentially substantial thickness, in turn overlain by volcanics and volcaniclastic sediments (Gross, 1996).

4.3.3 GEOTECHNICAL OVERVIEW

4.3.3.1 MILNE PORT

The Milne Port area consists of a series of variably dipping, dissected terraces sloping towards the waters of Milne Inlet. The surficial deposits are marine and glacial marine sediments, ranging from coarse beach sediments (gravel and sand) to finer deltaic sediments (clay, silt, sand, and gravel) to even finer deep-water periglacial silt veneers (silt, clay and fine sand). The soils in the area are often covered by a thin layer of organics at the ground surface. The soils were noted to typically be frozen below 2 m depth and contain ice lenses (FEIS Volume 6, Section 2.1.3.1). Offshore drilling encountered loose to compact silty sand underlain by sand containing varying amount of gravel and cobbles.

4.3.3.2 TOTE ROAD

The Tote Road generally follows a glacial valley, oriented northwest-southeast to the Mine Site. The surficial deposits along this alignment generally include the following materials:

- Till deposits: veneer (up to 2 m thick) or blanket (up to 10 m thick) with drumlins and moraines (in places)
- Glaciofluvial sediments: outwash gravel and sand forming braided floodplains, terraces and fans or stratified glacial drift (gravel and sand)
- Limited bedrock exposure: especially nearer to the Mine Site/Deposit No. 1 area

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Mary River flows across the glacial valley to the southeast of the Mine Site, and several thaw lakes and thermokarst depressions are located along the valley floor

4.3.3.3 MINE SITE

Deposit No. 1 is located along the top and margins of a bedrock hill on the north side of the valley, while the Waste Rock Facility (WRF) is located along the west-facing and east-facing side slopes of the hill. Bedrock is exposed at the apex of the deposit with talus present on the upper slopes. The mid slopes on the east side of the deposit comprise up to 50 m (vertical depth) of glacial till, tapering out to near surface bedrock at the base of the slope. The till on the north and west side of deposit is shallower, in the 10 to 15 m range. The till around Deposit No. 1 is typically dominated by boulders, cobbles, gravel and trace to some organics and a moderately thick, wet organic layer is present over much of this upper area. The overburden materials are very ice-rich based on-site investigations, observations from bulk sample road construction and general understanding of the deposit.

Other Project-related infrastructure in the Mine Site area is located on areas of glaciofluvial terrace along the valley floor directly south and southwest of Deposit No. 1. In addition to the glaciofluvial deposits, there appears to be some direct glacial deposition in and around the south-eastern portion of Sheardown Lake. Overburden depths over much of the valley floor are typically noted to be in the 10 to 20 m thickness ranges. Based on the investigations and surficial features in and around these deposits, evidence of ice-rich areas and localized massive ice bodies are present, particularly in the vicinity of the existing airstrip areas. A thin organic layer is present in some areas, over the till, in depressions and at the base of some slopes.

Underlying the glaciofluvial materials southwest of the deposit in the valley floor is weak, unconsolidated sandstone; gneissic bedrock to the south, west and north of Deposit No. 1; and amphibolite schists to the east. Often, the upper horizon of the bedrock is highly fractured and often contains ice lenses and/or infilling in the joints.

4.3.3.4 RAILWAY

Extensive geotechnical drilling and test pitting along the approved and formerly proposed railway alignments were undertaken as part of studies related to the FEIS. The approved

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

railway alignment is shown on FEIS Volume 3 Figure 3-2.4. The design focused on developing the minimum railway infrastructure necessary for operational viability and safety. Management, operations and maintenance have been centralized in one facility. Sidings have been determined by operational requirements, and located to minimize earthworks where possible.

The Railway alignment has been designed to minimize intrusion into water bodies and reduce multiple crossings of the same watercourse. A stringent evaluation procedure was used to select the appropriate structure for each water crossing, considering technical, geotechnical, environmental and cost conditions (Dillon 2008).

The Steensby Railway will consist of 149 km of rail which will run in a generally southeast direction from the Mine Site to the Steensby Port located on the eastern shore of Steensby Inlet at the top of Foxe Basin. The Steensby Railway will include:

- Rail line and embankment -including two tunnels, bridges and sidings
- Watercourse crossings (including 42 bridges and a large number of culvert installations)
- Yards and terminals - including loading and unloading (loop) tracks, turning tracks for the locomotives and service and storage track
- Supporting facilities - including maintenance and emergency facilities; train – including locomotives (engines) and cars; and signaling and telecommunications.

4.3.3.5 STEENSBY PORT

Facilities at Steensby Port will be located on the mainland as well as nearby Steensby Island in Steensby Inlet. Facilities at Steensby Port will include:

- Laydown areas, work areas, stockpile, and access roads
- Airstrip, beginning with a starter airstrip
- Ore dock and mooring dolphins
- Rail workshops, maintenance facilities, power plant and Water and sewage treatment plant
- Accommodations complex, and administration buildings
- Ore handling facilities which include rail car dumper, conveyor, stockpiling and ship loading facilities

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

4.4 PROJECT SUMMARY

A description of the Approved Project activities and components can be found in the FEIS (Baffinland 2012, Volume 3), the ERP FEIS Addendum (Baffinland 2013, Volume 3) and the PIP Applications. A brief summary of Approved Project operations is provided below including the Steensby Component.

The Project locations are shown on Figures 4.2 to Figure 4.6, and the Major Project Components are listed in Table 4.1. The current Mine site layout is shown on Figure 4.3, the Tote Road alignment is shown in Figure 4.4, Milne Port layout is shown in Figure 4.5 and Figure 4.6 shows the ~~South~~ Steensby Rail alignment as part of the Approved Project. The approved Steensby Port layout is presented in Appendix A. Unless otherwise noted in Section 6, all project infrastructure is intended to have a similar lifespan as that of the Project.

Figures illustrating site infrastructure that are expected to exist at the end of mining are presented in Appendix A. Aerial photos of recent ~~(2021-2023)~~ site conditions are presented in Appendix C.

4.4.1 OVERVIEW OF THE APPROVED PROJECT OPERATIONS

An overview of Approved Project operations is outlined below.

- **Ore Extraction and Processing at the Mine Site** – Includes ore extraction and processing at the Mine Site from Deposit No. 1.
- **Waste Rock Handling and Deposition in the Waste Rock Facility at the Mine Site –** Includes the processing and deposition of waste rock in the Waste Rock Facility.
- **Water Transportation, Treatment and Discharge at the Mine Site** – Includes the pumping and movement of water at Deposit No.1 and the WRF, and the subsequent treatment and discharge and approved facilities and locations.
- **Ground Transportation of Iron Ore from Mine Site to Milne Port (Tote Road)** – Includes ground transportation of iron ore by truck through the Northern Transportation Corridor (Tote Road and Milne Port) currently at a rate of 4.2 Mtpa
- **Stockpiling at Mine Port** - Infrastructure at Milne Port currently consists of an ore dock and ore stockpile area that includes a conveyor and ship loader.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Delivery of iron ore from the Mine Site takes place year-round, with the material being stockpiled at Milne Port in advance of the shipping period. The material is placed in two stockpiles on-site: the lump stockpile and the fines stockpile. Iron ore is deposited directly on the ground via side-dump trailers and is then transported around the site with front-end loaders.

- **Ground Transportation of Iron Ore from Mine Site to Steensby Port (Steensby Railway)** – Includes construction and operation of an approximately 149 km long railway to transport iron ore from the Mine Site to Steensby Port. Trains drawing ore cars will be used to deliver iron ore from the Mine Site to Steensby Port and transport supplies from Steensby Port to the Mine Site on return trips.
- **Stockpiling and Processing at Steensby Port** - Includes construction and operation of facilities at Steensby Port, both on the mainland as well as nearby Steensby Island. This will include: an initial quarry, access roads and laydown areas, construction worker camps, a concrete batch plant, rail loading and unloading facilities and rail service/maintenance facilities, permanent worker accommodations, ore loading, a construction dock, ore stockpile and ship loading and unloading facilities, and an airstrip.
- **Marine Shipping** – Includes both Northern and Southern Shipping Routes, with ore-carriers ranging in size between Supramax (approximately 55,000 t), post-Panamax (94,000 t) and larger Capesize vessels (200,000 to 215,000 t). Shipping from Milne Port is currently conducted during the annual shipping period from July through the end of October. The shipping route from Milne Port is well-established; it extends from the head of Milne Port to pass through Milne Inlet, Eclipse Sound, and Pond Inlet into Baffin Bay before proceeding to the North Atlantic Ocean. Baffinland aims to convoy vessels whenever feasible (e.g., two or more vessels available at the staging area, along with sufficient safe anchorages). This includes ore carriers, tankers, tugs and re-supply vessels.

  Year-round marine shipping through the Southern Shipping Route will occur using the nominal Shipping Route through Foxe Basin in and out of Steensby Port along the east side of Koch and Rowley Islands to where it joins with the established shipping lanes in southern Foxe Basin accessing Sanirajak and Igloolik.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

4.4.2 STEENSBY COMPONENT CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

Construction activities and infrastructure components related to the Steensby Component of the Approved Project are consistent with those described and assessed in the FEIS (Volume 3, Section 2.6). It is expected that the Steensby Port facilities and the Steensby Railway will take three to four years to construct following the receipt of remaining operational permits, Project financing and a construction decision by the company. Upon completion of the Steensby Railway and Steensby Port construction, iron ore will be transported by rail and transferred to ore carrier vessels from Steensby Port for shipment to international markets. Once the construction of the Steensby Component of the Project is complete and the Steensby Railway has achieved commercial transportation rates, Baffinland will redirect all ore haulage through the Southern Transportation Corridor, with only freight and fuel deliveries to continue through the Northern Transportation Corridor, as anticipated in the original 2012 FEIS (Baffinland 2012).The Northern Transportation Corridor will be progressively reclaimed as described within Section 6.2.2.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.



Figure 4.2 Location of Project Activities

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.



Figure 4.3 Mine Site Layout

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

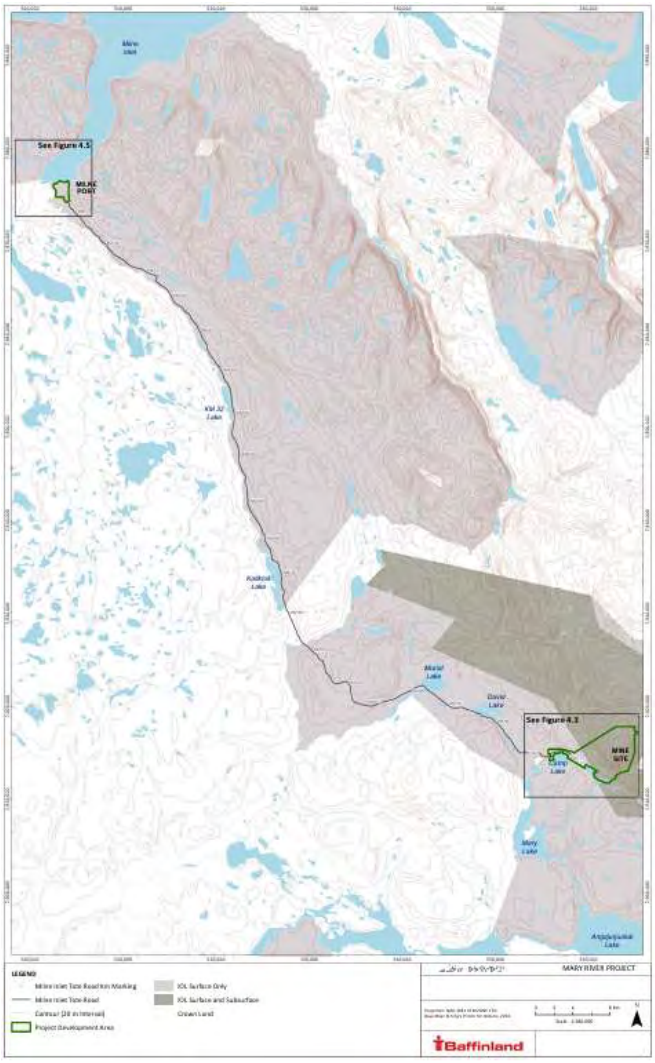


Figure 4.4 Northern Transportation Corridor

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.



Figure 4.5 Milne Port Layout

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

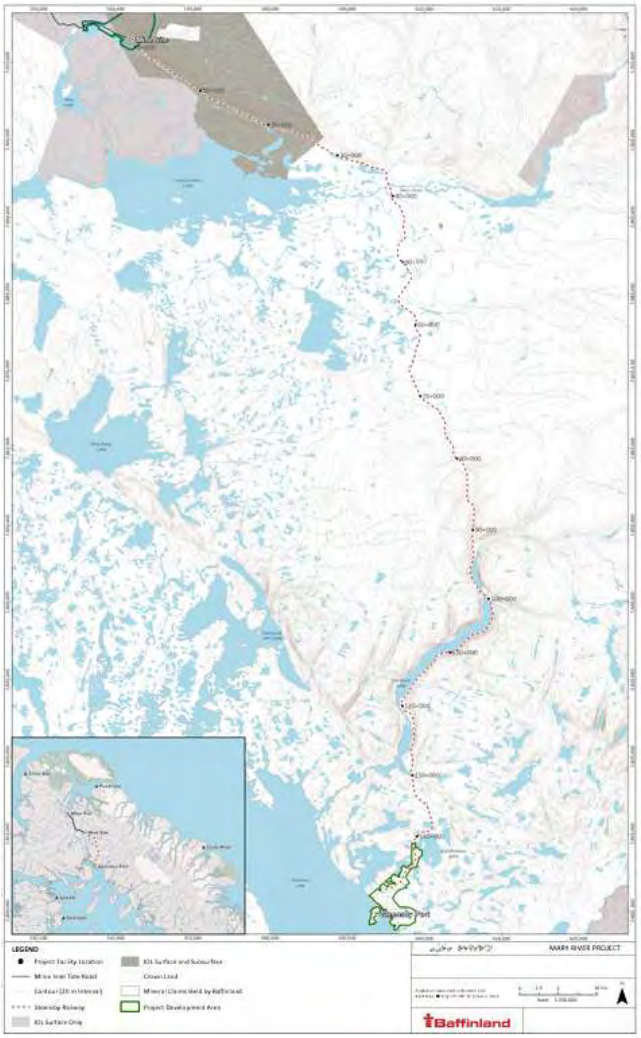


Figure 4.6 Steensby Railway Alignment

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Table 4.1 Major Project Components

Major Infrastructure Components	Authorized under Project Certificate No. 005	Development Status as of October 2024~~5~~6	Land Ownership
Milne Port Site			
Ultimate development area	x	Ongoing	IOL
Site development, grading, roads, laydown, drainage	x	Completed	IOL
Water supply (intake, transport, storage and distribution)	x	Completed	IOL
Potable water treatment plant	x	Completed	IOL
Quarries and borrow pits	x	Ongoing	IOL
Port Site Complex (PSC) camp	x	Completed	IOL
Camp expansion (Operations 386-bed camp)	x	Completed	IOL
Sewage treatment plant and discharge	x	Completed	IOL
Polishing Waste Stabilization Pond (PWSP)	x	Completed	IOL
Incinerator	x	Completed	IOL
Service buildings (field offices, maintenance shops, vehicle wash stations, ERT, warehouses, concrete batch plant)	x	Completed	IOL
Waste management facilities including temporary storage areas	x	Completed	IOL
Landfarm	x	Completed	IOL
Power generation and distribution	x	Completed	IOL
Transitional power generation and distribution	x	Completed	IOL
Hazardous material storage areas	x	Completed	IOL
Fuel tank farm and fuel dispensing facilities (Arctic Diesel, Jet-A Fuel)	x	Completed	IOL
Fuel tank farm and fuel dispensing facilities (Marine Diesel)	x	Not Started	IOL
Ore stockpile	x	Completed	IOL
Ore handling facilities (unloading, transfer and stockpiling, reclaiming, ship loading) and associated surface runoff ponds	x	Ongoing	IOL
Ore dock	x	Completed	Crown Land
Freight dock	x	Completed	Crown Land
Explosives storage	x	Completed	IOL

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Major Infrastructure Components	Authorized under Project Certificate No. 005	Development Status as of October 2024~~5~~6	Land Ownership
Tote Road			
Realignment and grade improvement	x	Ongoing	IOL/Crown
Water crossings improvement/replacement	x	Ongoing	IOL/Crown
Bridge construction	x	Completed	IOL
Borrow Pits and Quarries	x	Ongoing	IOL/Crown
Water withdrawal for dust control	x	Ongoing	IOL
Mine Site			
Mine Site development, grading, service roads, ore haul roads, laydown, drainage and diversions	x	Completed	IOL
Camp Lake water supply (intake, transport, storage and distribution)	x	Completed	IOL
Water crossings and surface water diversions	x	Ongoing	IOL
Quarries and borrow pits	x	Ongoing	IOL
Weatherhaven Camps (early development)	x	Completed	IOL
Sewage treatment plants, PWSPs and discharge	x	Completed	IOL
Incinerator	x	Completed	IOL
Saillivik and Mine Site Complex camps	x	Completed	IOL
Service buildings (field offices, temporary or transitional construction facilities, light vehicles maintenance shops, ore trucks maintenance shops, vehicle wash stations, ERT, warehouses, concrete batch plant)	x	Completed	IOL
Mining fleet maintenance facilities	x	Completed	IOL
Mining activities	x	Ongoing	IOL
Waste rock storage with associated runoff control structure	x	Ongoing	IOL
Waste Rock Facility water treatment plant	x	Completed	IOL
Waste management facilities including temporary storage areas	x	Completed	IOL
Landfill	x	Ongoing	IOL
Landfarm	x	Ongoing	IOL
Transitional power generation and distribution	x	Completed	IOL
Power generation and distribution	x	Ongoing	IOL

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Major Infrastructure Components	Authorized under Project Certificate No. 005	Development Status as of October 2024~~5~~6	Land Ownership
Hazardous material storage areas	x	Completed	IOL
Permanent fuel tank farms and fuel dispensing facilities (Jet -A 15 ML)	x	Completed	IOL
Transitional fuel storage facilities (multiple fuel storage tanks for construction phase)	x	Ongoing	IOL
Temporary crushing facility (for ERP)	x	Ongoing	IOL
Permanent crushing facilities (for Steensby Component)	x	Not Started	IOL
Transitional ore stockpile and runoff control	x	Ongoing	IOL
Ore stockpiling (run of mine, crushed ore) and associated runoff control ponds	x	Completed	IOL
Ore handling facilities (unloading, transfer, tertiary crushing and screening, stockpiling, reclaiming, railway loading) and associated surface runoff ponds	x	Not Started	IOL
Site Bedrock Stability	x	Not Started	IOL/Crown
Airstrip extension	x	Completed	IOL
Explosives storage	x	Completed	IOL
Emulsion plant	x	Completed	IOL
Steensby Railway			
Service road (up to 25 km south of Mine Site)	x	Not Started	IOL
Railway embankment (up to 25 km south of Mine Site)	x	Not Started	IOL
Borrow pits and quarries (up to 25 km south of Mine Site)	x	Not Started	IOL
Water crossings (bridges and culverts)	x	Not Started	IOL
Winter road (up to 25 km south of Mine Site)	x	Not Started	IOL
Service road	x	Not Started	Crown land
Railway embankment	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Winter road	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Railway construction and operation	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Railway construction camps, sewage treatment facilities, emergency ponds and incinerator	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Railway camps associated services facilities	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Water crossings (bridges and culverts)	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Multiple construction fuel storage units	x	Not Started	Crown Land

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Major Infrastructure Components	Authorized under Project Certificate No. 005	Development Status as of October 2024~~5~~6	Land Ownership
Mobile explosive units	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Tunnel construction and disposal of waste rock	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Borrow pits and quarries	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Steensby Port Site			
Site development, grading, roads, laydown, drainage	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Water supply (intake, transport, storage and distribution)	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Water crossings and diversions	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Quarries and borrow pits	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Camp	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Sewage treatment plant, PWSPs and discharge	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Incinerator	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Service buildings (field offices, temporary construction facilities, light vehicles maintenance shops, ~~ore trucks maintenance shops~~, vehicle wash stations, ERT, warehouses, concrete batch plant)	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Waste management facilities including temporary storage areas	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Landfill	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Landfarm	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Power generation and distribution	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Hazardous material storage areas	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Fuel tank farms and fuel dispensing facilities (Arctic Diesel, Jet A-Fuel and Marine Diesel)	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Railway switch yard	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Railway terminal maintenance shop	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Ore stockpile	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Ore handling facilities (unloading, transfer, tertiary crushing and screening, stockpiling, reclaiming, ship loading) and associated surface runoff ponds	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Ore dock	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Construction dock	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Airstrip	x	Not Started	Crown Land

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Major Infrastructure Components	Authorized under Project Certificate No. 005	Development Status as of October 2024~~6~~	Land Ownership
Explosives storage	x	Not Started	Crown Land
Emulsion plant	x	Not Started	Crown Land

NOTES:
1. Includes additional authorizations under Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540.
2. Ongoing items may refer to existing infrastructure which will be modified and/or expanded to support current operations

4.4.3 SITE PLANS

The Mine Site, Milne Port and Steensby Port, final connecting infrastructure and principal camp locations are shown on the series of drawings in Appendix A and described in Table 4.2. These figures represent the intended site layouts upon completion of Project operations including the Steensby Component. Project components that are planned to be progressively rehabilitated following the construction phase are quantified separately, as are components that are located on Inuit Owned Land.

There has been no change to the closure strategy for the approved Steensby Component of the Project (as approved under the Project Certificate No. 005). For drawings to account for interim closure and reclamation adjustments to reflect project development phases until such a time as planned closure commences, see documents/figures associated with the Annual Security Review (ASR) process conducted in accordance with Schedule C of Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540 and Section 9.2 of the Commercial Lease, No. Q13C301, agreed to between Baffinland and the QIA.

Until such time the Steensby Component of the Project commences, Steensby Camp and other explorations camps along the proposed Steensby Railway corridor and exploration areas will be governed by the Exploration Closure and Reclamation Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0038).

Table 4.2: Drawings For Mine Closure And Reclamation

Drawing Number	Drawing Title
E349000-2000-07-014-00001	Areas of Reclamation – Milne Port Layout
H337697-0000-07-126-0014 (Figure 8.10)	Preliminary Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan – Tote Road

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

H337697-4210-07-012-0001	Preliminary Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan – Mine Site Construction Phase
H337697-4210-07-012-0002	Preliminary Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan – Mine Site Final Closure Phase
H337697-2000-07-012-0001	Preliminary Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan – Railway Alignment
H337697-7000-07-012-0002	Preliminary Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan – Ravn River Rail Camp
H337697-7000-07-012-0003	Preliminary Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan – North Cockburn Camp – Tunnels
H337697-7000-07-012-0004	Preliminary Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan – South Cockburn Lake Rail Camp
H337697-4510-07-012-0001	Preliminary Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan – Steensby Port Construction Phase
H337697-4510-07-012-0002	Preliminary Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan – Steensby Port Final Closure Phase

4.5 INUIT OWNED LANDS AND LAND ACCESS

The Inuit Owned Lands (IOL) surrounding the Project area are shown on Figure 4.2. The Commercial Lease, No. Q13C301, is held by Baffinland and is leased from the Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA). In accordance with this and any future surface leases held with the QIA, this ICRP incorporates the guidelines developed for the Qikiqtani lands entitled the *Abandonment and Reclamation (A&R) Policy for Inuit Owned Lands* (QIA, 2024). The QIA guidelines used for this ICRP are summarized in Appendix B. Milne Port and the Mine Site are located entirely on IOL. The Tote Road is mostly on IOL except for an approximate 5-km section that is on Crown Land. The first 25 km of the Steensby Railway and access roads out of the mine are located on IOL. The remainder of the Steensby Railway and Steensby Port are located on Crown land.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5 PERMANENT CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION

The following section outlines interim plans for permanent closure of the Mary River Mine. ~~As presented in SOP2, m~~Mining operations at Deposit No.1 are expected to continue until at least 2051.

5.1 DEFINITION OF PERMANENT CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION

Permanent closure is defined in the Guidelines for the Closure and Reclamation of Advanced Mineral Exploration and Mine Sites in the Northwest Territories (MVLWB/AANDC, 2013) as follows:

> *"Permanent closure is the final closure of a mine site with no foreseeable intent by the existing proponent to return to either active exploration or mining."*

Reclamation is defined in the MVLWB/AANDC Guidelines as follows:

> *"The process of returning a disturbed site to its natural state or which prepares it for other productive uses that prevents or minimizes any adverse effects on the environment or threats to human health and safety."*

Baffinland acknowledges that due to various economic drivers (commodity prices, escalation of construction and production costs, extended maintenance shutdown, others), Baffinland may be forced into a temporary or permanent closure scenario. For planning purposes, Baffinland defines two types of temporary closure as follows:

- **Short-term Closure (described in Sections 7.1 and 7.2):** Cease commercial operation for a period of up to ~~one~~ two (2~~1~~) years while maintaining all equipment and facilities in a state of readiness to resume operation with minimal delay or have project components at the ready for use to support closure activities.
- **Long-term Closure (described in Sections 7.3 and 7.4):** Extension of a short-term closure to over two (2~~1~~) years for an indefinite period while all Project sites are maintained in a secure condition and all facilities and equipment are de-energized and winterized until the operation resumes or the site is reclaimed as part of permanent closure.

Consideration of future land use is an important closure principle in the continuous refinement of this ICRP. To date, ongoing and future land use has been considered in numerous aspects of the mine planning, such as:

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Adopting environmental management best practices during mining to reduce impacts where possible
- Accommodating certain Inuit requests for participating in environmental monitoring efforts (e.g., Ship Observer Program)
- Development of additional management plans to address specific land user concerns (e.g., ballast water management)
- Development of environmental site assessment and landfarm performance research programs;
- Major project considerations such as the avoidance of winter shipping during operations;
- Facilitating travel through the Northern Transportation Corridor, including the Tote Road, during mining operations
- Various planned reclamation activities, such as:
  - Scarification to promote natural revegetation
  - Removal of above-grade buildings
  - Re-establishing pre-existing drainage pathways where practical
- Clean up of pre-existing waste (e.g., non-hazardous debris and hazardous waste storage areas) at Mary River

Moving forward Baffinland will seek further input from communities on potential closure options that promote the desired post-closure land use. Feedback via engagement activities will be compiled and considered within the MCTAG to identify feasible options that can be incorporated into future revisions of the ICRP as detailed within Section 2.4. Baffinland has committed to several closure objectives focusing on land use, which are presented in Table 5.1.

In keeping with the closure principles, the objectives and criteria presented below avoid introducing designs which would require long-term active care. This closure principle was adopted with the inclusion of the MVLWB Guidelines following the preparation of the PCRP and FEIS process, resulting in a modified closure approach at the open pit from long-term passive flooding to include a combination of natural flooding and pumping.

Climate change considerations

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Baffinland recognizes that the Company has a role to play in reducing its energy use and emissions and is aware that arctic environments are changing, which is a concern to Inuit. The newest Climate Change Strategy was finalized in March 2023 (Baffinland, 2023a). Baffinland's overarching climate change aspiration, building upon its existing mission statement, is to become 'the lowest-cost, low carbon producer of high-grade iron ore in the world'. Within the new Climate Change Strategy, Baffinland has established two (2) goals with associated actions to support achievement of its Climate Change Strategy:

1.0 Improve energy efficiency and forge a path to decarbonization; and

2.0 Monitor changes in climate and associated risks to inform adaptation and closure strategies.

The new Strategy recognizes the role that Inuit want to take to monitor climate change and associated impacts and has integrated these considerations into its supporting actions. Since being finalised in early 2023, Baffinland has been working to implement initiatives that support the two goals of the strategy. This includes the Fuel Reduction Program through Baffinland's Continuous Improvement Department and the implementation of Rapid Improvement Opportunities. A noted strength of the Strategy is its commitment to climate scenario analysis. Baffinland will prioritize climate scenario analysis in its strategy implementation roadmaps and included the specific consideration for adaptation planning to cover the full mine life, including closure.

- As part of ongoing engagement activities, various annual reporting review processes and operational activities, Baffinland will provide status updates on implementation, and will continue to refine its implementation roadmaps as new opportunities and/or priority areas are identified over time. Accordingly, Baffinland's path to decarbonization is expected to evolve over time based on the latest operational realities.

5.2 CLOSURE OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA

A description of the closure criteria and applicable monitoring program that is proposed to be implemented to confirm that the objectives were met for each Project component is summarized in Table 5.1 for permanent and temporary closure. In addition to the specific criteria listed below to measure reclamation success, QIA's approval is also required to achieve mine closure as a condition of the Commercial Lease (Q13C301).

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

As the Project is in the initial years of operations, closure planning is expected to be refined over time using findings from the ongoing and planned engagement efforts described in Section 2.7 of this document (e.g., MCTAG, Inuit Committees), site-specific operational knowledge, environmental monitoring programs, progressive reclamation, and reclamation research studies. Traditional knowledge and community expectations for future human and wildlife, and clean water use have been considered and incorporated in closure planning and will continue to be as closure engagement extends and evolves.

An important aspect of ongoing closure planning will be periodic assessment of predicted impacts to the biophysical environment, and the assumed reclamation performance for planned closure activities. This process will reduce uncertainties in post-closure conditions and allow for increasing detail in the closure design leading up to a FCRP. As outlined in the Project Certificate No. 005, one of the primary purposes of the NIRB Monitoring Program for the Project is to assess the accuracy of predictions contained in the environmental impact statements. As a result, the findings of Baffinland's ongoing monitoring and management plans are compared to the predictions made as part of the FEIS and its addendums on a continual basis within the NIRB annual reporting process which allows for comment by Project stakeholders. Project residual effects have also been assessed as part of the ERP FEIS Addendum (Baffinland 2013) and subsequent addenda for the PIP (2018), PIPE (2020), PIP Renewal (2022), SOP (2023) and SOP2 (2024) applications. These assessments have predicted little to no changes in residual effects from the original FEIS assessment. In addition, monitoring of project effects from six years of operating at 6 Mtpa (2018 – 2023) across all VECs have generally confirmed that residual effects are within the predictions contained with the FEIS and addendums for the Approved Project and no significant adverse effects have been identified. A summary of the current predicted residual effects of the Approved Project on all VECs at closure is provided in Appendix G.

Tracking and understanding of project impacts/effects is also a focus of the Marine and Terrestrial Environment Working Groups (MEWG, TEWG). These processes and groups are expected to play important roles in informing ongoing closure planning and ICRP updates.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Table ~~Table~~ 5.1 Closure Objectives, Criteria and Actions by Major Project Components

Project Component	Closure Objectives	Closure Criteria	Actions/Measurements
Site Wide[2]	Drainage pathways for surface runoff are physically stable to limit risk to humans and receiving environment[1]	Drainage pathways will be designed by a professional engineer for long-term stability to mitigate against erosion. Closure conveyance structures will be designed based on revised return periods established using the latest site hydrology data in time for development of the Final Closure and Reclamation Plan. No significant signs of deformation, degradation and/or erosion and sedimentation which could contribute to physically unstable conditions as visually observed during geotechnical inspections by a qualified professional engineer. Inspection criteria and schedule will be refined based on the final engineering designs for site grading and specific engineered drainage controls.	Geotechnical and hydrotechnical assessment, analysis and/or monitoring of the drainage pathways will occur as part of the Geotechnical/Engineering Monitoring Program (Section 9.4). Surface water quality monitoring will be completed post-closure at applicable drainage pathways to ensure all relevant closure objectives and criteria have been met. See closure objective relating to Site Wide Surface Water.
	Mine areas are physically stable for use by humans and receiving environment[1]	No significant signs of deformation or degradation at remaining engineered structures and/or other disturbed areas which could contribute to physically unstable conditions. This will be confirmed by visual monitoring as part of site geotechnical inspections. Inspection criteria and will be refined based on the post-closure stability assessment for remaining mine structures and Final Grading Plan.	Geotechnical assessment, analysis and/or monitoring of the mine areas will occur as part of the Geotechnical/Engineering Monitoring Program (Section 9.4). The expected level of effort associated with the different mine areas is included in Section 9. Monitoring scope and duration will be informed by operational performance results where possible and detailed in the final grading and engineering designs for remaining structures.
	Surface water runoff and seepage that is safe for humans and the receiving environment[1]	Closure water quality meets Type A Water Licence effluent criteria, territorial/federal guidelines, MDMER, and/or site-specific risk-based criteria, as relevant to the specific mine areas and components. At present, water quality predictions for the open pit and WRF discharges and receiving waterbodies indicate that risk-based criteria and/or risk management strategies may be required. Criteria will be refined based on water quality monitoring results during operations and research studies.	Monitoring activities as part of the Closure and Post-Closure Aquatic Monitoring and Reporting Program (Section 9.5). Specific testing parameters, frequencies, locations and program durations will be refined over time based on findings of operational monitoring programs and research studies.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation and is used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied.
It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation.

Note: This is an UNCONTROLLED COPY. All staff members are responsible to ensure the latest revision is used.

Project Component	Closure Objectives	Closure Criteria	Actions/Measurements
	Remaining area will be safe for humans and the receiving environment[1]	No buildings or equipment remain above surface grade following final closure (excluding Ore Docks and Tote Road). Completion of an approved Final Grading Plan that has considered input from MCTAG. This criterion is supplemented by several other closure criteria focusing on additional aspects of closure (e.g., chemical and physical stability). Bedrock will be physically stable. Areas with risk to humans, terrestrial wildlife and/or aquatic biota will be managed to reduce hazards to an acceptable level. These criteria will be refined based on the results of planned research studies. Additional, more specific criteria may be added prior to closure to focus on activities such as fish consumption and drinking water quality in particular areas of interest (e.g., Mary's River, Sheardown Lake). These additions will require updated residual effect predictions.	Geotechnical assessment, analysis and/or monitoring of the mine areas will occur as part of the Geotechnical/Engineering Monitoring Program (Section 9.4). The expected level of effort associated with the different mine areas is included in Section 9. Monitoring activities as part of the Closure and Post-Closure Aquatic Monitoring and Reporting Program and Post-Closure Fauna and Flora Monitoring (Section 9.5 and 9.7). Final inspection by a qualified professional[3] and representative of Designated Inuit Organization.
Site Wide[2] (continued)	Area facilitates the desired wildlife movement	Completion of an approved Final Grading Plan that has considered input from MCTAG. To the extent possible, disturbed areas to be scarified to promote natural revegetation. Use of the site by wildlife (i.e., birds, mammals) will be consistent with FEIS, or updated predictions. Detailed metrics will be developed in concert with MCTAG and included in the FCRP. Current residual effect predictions for individual wildlife and specific site areas are presented in Appendix G.	Geotechnical assessment, analysis and/or monitoring of the mine areas will occur as part of the Geotechnical/Engineering Monitoring Program (Section 9.4). The expected level of effort associated with the different mine areas is included in Section 9.4 Final inspection by a qualified professional[3] and representative of Designated Inuit Organization. Post-closure flora and fauna monitoring (Section 9.7) will address selected metrics to assess wildlife presence and use in comparison with FEIS or updated impact predictions.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation and is used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied.
It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation.

Note: This is an UNCONTROLLED COPY. All staff members are responsible to ensure the latest revision is used.

Project Component	Closure Objectives	Closure Criteria	Actions/Measurements
	Air quality safe for humans and wildlife	Mean Total Suspended Particulate concentrations and $PM_{2.5}$ closure criteria will be developed based on-site-specific risk-based criteria, in consideration of the NU Ambient Air Quality Standard).	Post-closure dustfall and active ambient monitoring at appropriate locations, for a limited duration post-closure as part of the Air Quality Monitoring Program (Section 9.11). These criteria will be developed no later than five years prior to closure.
	Natural revegetation is promoted	Grading and scarification completed as outlined by an approved Final Grading Plan. Baffinland has committed to completing reclamation activities that will promote natural revegetation over long timelines, but specific criteria or goals for vegetation growth post-closure are not planned.	Final inspection by a qualified professional[3] and representative of Designated Inuit Organization.
	Aesthetic conditions of the project areas are similar to surrounding natural conditions	No visible buildings, equipment, or non-local materials. This excludes structures remaining at, and below grade (i.e., concrete foundations) and those which stakeholders have agreed should remain post-closure, such as the Ore Dock, Tote Road, and select water crossing abutments. Final grading reflects surrounding topography where possible (i.e., limit steep slopes) and re-establish pre-existing drainage pathways. Activities to promote natural revegetation to the extent possible as outlined in the Final Grading Plan. Criteria may be refined through discussions in the MCTAG.	Final inspection by a qualified professional[3] and representative of Designated Inuit Organization.
	Inuit-defined Objectives	Objectives, criteria and actions will be defined through implementation of the Closure and Reclamation Engagement Strategy.	To be determined through engagement with the ISP and Inuit Committees
Open Pit and Mine Workings **(Including Spillway (to remain post-closure)**	Physically stable open pit mine workings and spillway to limit risk of failure that could impact humans and receiving environment[1].	Final open pit, mine workings and spillway are within final long-term stability assessment assumptions/design constraints. No visual indications of significant deformation and degradation is observed during final inspections by a professional engineer. Inspection/monitoring criteria and schedule will be refined based on the final engineering assessments.	Geotechnical assessment, analysis and/or monitoring of the open pit, mine workings and spillway will occur as part of the Geotechnical/ Engineering Monitoring Program (Section 9.4). The expected level of effort associated with the different mine areas is included in Section 9.4 Final inspection completed by Inspector of Mines (WSCC).

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation and is used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied.
It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation.

Note: This is an UNCONTROLLED COPY. All staff members are responsible to ensure the latest revision is used.

Project Component	Closure Objectives	Closure Criteria		Actions/Measurements
	Open pit lake water quality is not a risk to humans and receiving environment[1]	The FEIS predictions for pit water quality indicate that there could be potential exceedances for substances that could cause a risk to humans (such as mercury) and the receiving environment (Appendix H, Table 4). To understand this potential risk and mitigation/management options further, Baffinland plans to refine the Open Pit flooding estimates and water quality predictions in the future using site data. This work is required to develop meaningful criteria.		Monitoring activities as part of the Closure and Post-Closure Aquatic Monitoring and Reporting Program and Post-Closure Fauna and Flora Monitoring (Section 9.5, 9.7). Specific testing parameters, frequencies, locations and program durations will be developed over time based on findings of operational monitoring programs and pit flooding and water quality research studies (Appendix D).
	Surface runoff and seepage water quality is safe for humans and receiving environment[1].	Achieve “Recognized Closed Mine” status per Section 4 of MDMER. Effluent discharge quality is consistent or improved from the initial FEIS predictions. To understand this potential risk and mitigation/management options further, Baffinland plans to refine the Pit flooding estimates and water quality predictions in the future using site data. This work is required to develop meaningful criteria.		Monitoring activities as part of the Closure and Post-Closure Aquatic Monitoring and Reporting Program and Post-Closure Fauna and Flora Monitoring (Section 9.5, 9.7). Specific testing parameters, frequencies, locations and program durations will be developed over time based on findings of operational monitoring programs and pit flooding and water quality research studies (Appendix D).
	Ensure permafrost and hydrogeological stability of the open pit.	Completion of the permafrost and hydrogeological research program and integration of findings into the Final Closure and Reclamation Plan.	Execute a targeted permafrost and hydrogeological research program to define final closure requirements prior to the anticipated start of open pit development (Appendix D).	
	Inuit-defined Objectives	Objectives, criteria and actions will be defined through implementation of the Closure and Reclamation Engagement Strategy.		To be determined through engagement with the ISP and Inuit Committees.
Waste Rock Facility	Physically stable Waste Rock Facility and to limit risk of failure that would impact humans and receiving environment[1].	Final WRF is within final long-term stability assessment assumptions/design constraints. No visual indications of significant deformation and degradation is observed during final inspections by a professional engineer. Inspection/monitoring criteria and schedule will be refined based on the final engineering assessments.		Geotechnical assessment, analysis and/or monitoring of the WRF will occur as part of the Geotechnical/Engineering Monitoring Program (Section 9.4). The expected level of effort associated with the different mine areas is included in Section 9.4

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation and is used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied.
It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation.

Note: This is an UNCONTROLLED COPY. All staff members are responsible to ensure the latest revision is used.

Project Component	Closure Objectives	Closure Criteria	Actions/Measurements
	Chemically stable Waste Rock Facility to limit risk of failure that would impact humans and receiving environment[1].	Confirmation of PAG placement has occurred as outlined in the approved management plans. Effluent discharge quality is consistent or improved from FEIS predictions. Achieve "Recognized Closed Mine" status per Section 4 of MDMER. To understand this potential risk and mitigation/management options further, Baffinland plans to refine the water quality predictions in the future using site data. This work is required to develop meaningful criteria.	As-built drawing and confirmatory geochemical sampling results (confirming PAG placement) is deemed acceptable by a professional engineer. Monitoring activities as part of the Closure and Post-Closure Aquatic Monitoring Program. Specific testing parameters, frequencies, locations and program durations will be developed over time based on findings of operational monitoring programs and water quality research studies (Appendix D).
	Inuit-defined Objectives	Objectives, criteria and actions will be defined through implementation of the Closure and Reclamation Engagement Strategy.	To be determined through engagement with the ISP and Inuit Committees
Infrastructure and Ancillary Areas **Subcomponents:** **Quarries and Stockpiles** **Buildings and Equipment** **Mine Infrastructure (e.g. pads and laydowns, secondary roads, airstrip, crusher)** **Transportation Routes (Tote Road, North Railway,**	Physically stable disturbed areas to limit risk of failure that would impact humans and receiving environment[1]	No significant signs of deformation or degradation at remaining engineered structures (e.g., Tote Road sections and select abutments at water crossings, Ore Docks) and/or other disturbed areas (e.g., quarries, laydowns, decommissioned landfills and landfarms) which could contribute to physically unstable conditions. This will be confirmed by visual monitoring as part of site geotechnical inspections. Surface contouring at disturbed areas is completed as outlined in an approved Final Grading Plan.	Geotechnical assessment, analysis and/or monitoring of the infrastructure and ancillary areas will occur as part of the Geotechnical/Engineering Monitoring Program (Section 9.4). The expected level of effort associated with the different mine areas is included in Section 9.4.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation and is used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied.
It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation.

Note: This is an UNCONTROLLED COPY. All staff members are responsible to ensure the latest revision is used.

Project Component	Closure Objectives	Closure Criteria	Actions/Measurements
Steensby Railway, and Docks) **Waste Management Areas (e.g. landfarms and landfills)** **Water Management Areas (water treatment systems, settling ponds, pit dewatering system)** **Quarries and borrow areas**	Chemically stable disturbed areas to limit risk impact to humans and receiving environment[1]	Chemical contaminant sources are removed from site. Residual soils meet federal/territorial soil quality guidelines or site-specific risk-based criteria as required (CCME industrial is assumed at this time). If soil exceeds the adopted criteria, it will be removed, or risk managed to the satisfaction of a qualified professional[3] to achieve protection of ecological and human health. It should be noted that soil or sediments containing site-related contaminants that post a risk to human health and/or the environment will be managed as contaminated soil. For areas such as quarries and landfills that will have runoff, closure runoff water quality meets territorial/federal guidelines and/or site-specific risk-based criteria. Mine areas subject to MDMER (e.g., crusher area). Criteria used to determine whether non-hazardous materials are disposed of on-site or off-site will include: - space required/available in on-site landfills or other approved waste disposal locations - logistical constraints/level of effort required for on-site vs. off-site disposal options - cost of on-site vs. off-site disposal options - input from the MCTAG - input from the Inuit Committees	Post-Closure Site Assessment will include an ESA component at potentially impacted areas (e.g. equipment and fuel storage areas). If required, Human Health and Environmental Risk Assessment would also be undertaken. Monitoring activities as part of the Closure and Post-Closure Aquatic Monitoring Program (Section 9.5). Specific testing parameters, frequencies, locations, and program durations will be refined over time based on findings of operational monitoring programs and research studies.
	Inuit-defined Objectives	Objectives, criteria and actions will be defined through implementation of the Closure and Reclamation Engagement Strategy.	To be determined through engagement with the ISP and Inuit Committees.

Formatted: English (Canada)

NOTES:

1. Receiving Environment – includes aquatic (freshwater and marine) biota and terrestrial biota.
2. Site Wide project component – Discussion under this heading includes all project areas.
3. Qualified Professional refers to a registered professional or accredited practitioner with a professional designation in good standing (e.g., CSAP, P.Eng, P.Geo., P.Ag., P.Chem., P.Bio, etc.).
4. No closure activities are anticipated for the marine environment, consequently no specific closure objectives have been included. Future updates here may be completed as informed by the MEWG.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation and is used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied.
It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation.

Note: This is an UNCONTROLLED COPY. All staff members are responsible to ensure the latest revision is used.

5.3 PERMANENT CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION REQUIREMENTS

The closure and reclamation approach for the Project was developed based on:

- *Guidelines for the Closure and Reclamation of Advanced Mineral Exploration and Mine Sites in the NWT (MVLWB/AANDC, 2013); and*
- *Abandonment and Reclamation Policy for Inuit Owned Lands (QIA, 2013).*

It adheres to generally accepted rehabilitation criteria and focuses on both physical and chemical stabilization of the site. Land disturbances not needed to support active operations will be concurrently reclaimed.

The main work items for final mine closure and reclamation include:

- Filling the open pit with water to stabilize the pit walls and mitigate falling hazards.
- Installation of a boulder fence and signage around the open pit to prevent inadvertent access.
- Removal of all mining and transportation infrastructure other than the open pit, WRF, Milne Inlet Tote Road, and Milne Port docks. The Milne Inlet Tote Road and Milne Port docks will be left in place after the Project life, but not maintained.
- Demolition and removal of all buildings and foundations.
- All mining materials and equipment will either be removed from site or disposed of in on-site landfills/approved waste disposal areas.
- Removal of all hazardous materials and wastes will be removed from site to Licenced disposal facilities.
- Storage of non-hazardous wastes on-site.
- Capping of all landfills and other disposal areas.
- Removal of water management systems and infilling of mine water ponds.
- Roads, railways, and development areas will be re-contoured as required to provide long-term stability and reduce the potential for erosion.
- The airstrip will have lighting and mechanical infrastructure removed, and will be stabilized as geotechnical investigations require. The airstrip base will remain. The outer edges of the runway strip will be scarified to promote natural revegetation.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Removal of water crossings and regrading of disturbed project areas to restore natural drainage patterns.
- Scarification of disturbed areas of former mine infrastructure to encourage natural revegetation.
- Monitoring during closure and post-closure up until the post-closure site assessment shows that the closure works been successful in meeting the closure criteria.

These following sub-sections describe each of the mine components, a general description of the current closure concepts for each component and what options were considered, the main closure activities identified to date, key uncertainties with respect to the closure and management, and monitoring project components following closure.

Project components will be considered closed and reclaimed when closure criteria outlined in Section 5.2 are met. As the Project advances through the detailed design phase, changes to the Project may occur that will alter the ICRP. Though changes may occur, at this time it is anticipated that the major components of the Project will remain the same.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.1 OPEN PIT MINE WORKINGS

5.3.1.1 PROJECT COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

There currently is no open pit, although further evolution is expected as per the following section. The current mine workings consist of a hillside cut, with runoff managed in a localized sump (570 Sump), which is pumped to the WRF. Appendix C provides a photolog showing aerial views of the existing site conditions at Deposit 1 and the current mining operations. An open pit is not expected to exist prior to 2034.

5.3.1.2 PRE-DISTURBANCE, EXISTING, AND FINAL SITE CONDITIONS

The pre-disturbance, baseline site conditions are summarized in Section 3~~3.0~~ of this document.

Mining commenced on a hill crest outcrop and will progress until 2034 at the earliest (based on historic and projected production rates) before an open pit is formed. The mine plans call for conventional open-pit mining methods utilizing 7.5 m benches. Ore is delivered to the primary crusher (discussed in Section 5.2.5) located south of the deposit via the east main haul road.

The general configuration of the waste rock dump at final closure are presented in Figure 5.1. Current estimates for the final open pit include a footprint of approximately 1 km by 1.75 km wide with roughly 200 m average depth. The final site condition of the open pit will be a pit lake that will drain to the natural environment through the spillway and natural drainage from the southeast corner of the open pit (KP 2008). It is anticipated that the discharge from the open pit will not require treatment (AMEC 2010), although there is some uncertainty in this prediction (see section 5.3.1.7) and consequently Baffinland has identified this as a focus of their Reclamation Research Program (Appendix D).

Baffinland will assess the potential impacts of pit development on local permafrost and hydrogeological regimes prior to pit development to define closure requirements. The research program will be conducted before open pit development (Appendix D).~~-~~

The predictions of residual environmental effects presented in the FEIS assumed that upon cessation of operations, the perimeter of the open pit would be barricaded and remain restricted. The need for this restriction is uncertain and will be assessed during ongoing closure planning.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

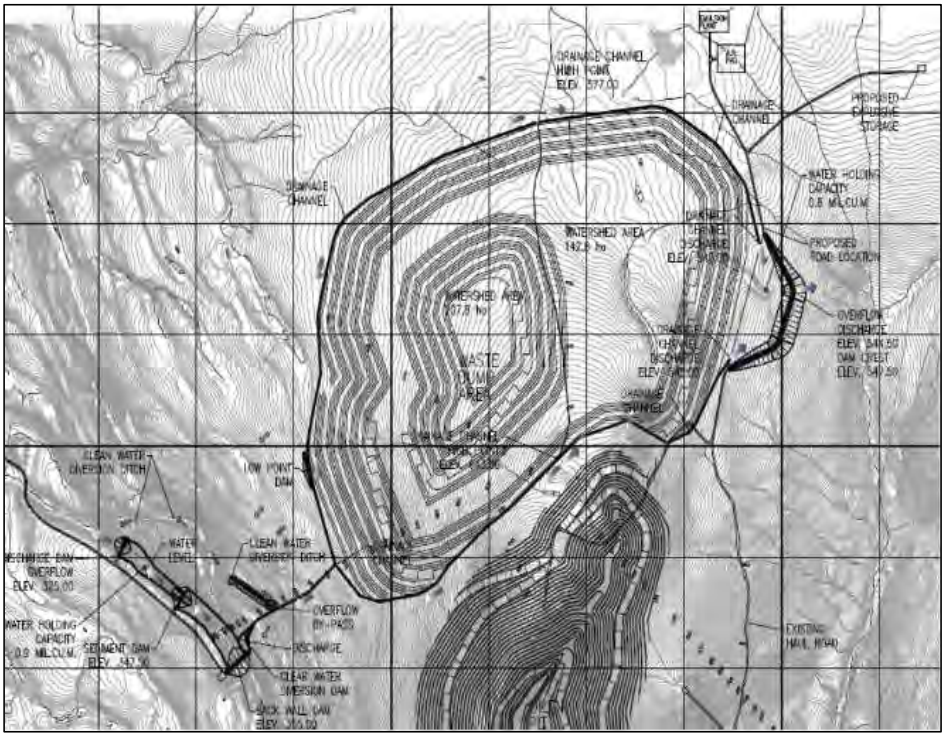


Figure 5.1 General Layout and Development of Deposit 1 Pit

5.3.1.3 CLOSURE OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA

Based on the closure goals and principles (Section 2.2), three closure objectives were identified for the closure and reclamation of the open pit. Closure objectives are presented in Section 5.2 and closure criteria are presented in Table 5.1.

5.3.1.4 CONSIDERATION OF CLOSURE OPTIONS AND SELECTION OF CLOSURE ACTIVITIES

BIM considered two options to address closure objectives for the open pit relating to ensuring the site is physically stable against pit wall slope failure and mitigating the falling risk the void poses to humans and wildlife. These options include:

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Backfilling the open pit with waste rock; and
- Filling the pit with water (flooding).

Backfilling of open pits at closure is rarely conducted at mine sites due to the high cost even when sufficient materials are present on the property. The open pit at final closure will have an estimated volume of 43,400,000 m^3 below the lip of the pit and backfilling this volume of material into the pit is not considered economically viable.

Flooding the pit was found to be more economically viable. The timeline for this process is uncertain, but preliminary estimates suggest that passive pit flooding with water from natural sources such as seepage into the pit, direct precipitation and surface runoff may take between 85 to 150 years (KP 2008). As such an enhanced pit filling alternative (i.e., active pumping) has also been assessed and suggests that pit filling could be completed in as few as 2 years. This is discussed below in greater detail.

The mining plan and the ongoing waste rock characterization plan will inform the prediction modeling of the mine pit water quality at the end of mine life, Appendix D1 provides additional information about the planned and ongoing research. Should the modeling indicate potential exceedance of water quality objectives due to prolonged oxidation of the pit walls, alternative pit filling scenarios will be considered to mitigate this effect, including accelerated pit filling. The discussion below regarding accelerated pit filling is largely theoretical as there will be significant limitations and challenges to undertaking an ongoing, year-round pumping operation on the scale that would be required.

Enhanced Pit Filling Alternative

The filling of the pit can be accelerated via pumping water from a nearby water source – thereby complementing the accumulation of natural precipitation and ground water accumulation.

Assisted pit filling is governed by two parameters – technical limitations that drive pumping costs and water source locations/drawdown limits. Costs are driven by materials and equipment required for the operation (e.g., heat-traced piping, pumps, generators, and fuel requirements) as well as the construction and maintenance of the necessary roads and berms. Pumping water to the pit is uphill and therefore significant elevation head will provide technical challenges to any pumping design. Water source drawdown

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

limits are designed to ensure that the volume of water extracted from a given source does not significantly lower the water table and has minimal impact on the aquatic ecosystem. Key factors to consider when calculating maximum acceptable drawdown of a lake include potential spawning habitat as well as the residency time of the water body. The Department of Fisheries and Ocean (DFO) *Protocol for Winter Water Withdrawal from Ice-covered water bodies in the Northwest Territories and Nunavut* (DFO, 2010) recommends, in the absence of a waterbody-specific assessment, that water withdrawals should not exceed 10% of the under-ice lake water volume. Using this guidance as a proxy, Baffinland evaluated potential lake water sources for pit filling using annual water withdrawal of 10% of the total lake volume. Another consideration is distance to the pit and level terrain, in order to reduce pumping costs.

The Project pit has identified four potential water sources that can theoretically be used for filling the pit – Sheardown Lake, Camp Lake, Mary Lake, and Mary River. This information is summarized in Table 5.2.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Table 5.2 Potential Water Source Pit Fill Data (Conceptual Level)

Water Source	Pumping Distance	Total Volume/ Annual Flow (m^3)	Permissible Annual Water Take (m^3)	Number of Years to Fill Pit
Sheardown Lake (NW Basin)	2 km	8,175,4101	820,000	53
Camp Lake	4.7 km	27,511,1002	3,000,000	15
Mary Lake	12 km	169,606,2503	11,200,000	4
Mary River (at MR-12, east pond discharge location)	< 1 km	78,185,678 (mean)[4] 53,166,261 (10-year dry)[4]	23,000,000 (30% of Mean Annual Discharge)	2

NOTES:

1. Based on Mary River Project FEIS, Appendix 7C, Figure 4.1-3.
2. Based on Mary River Project FEIS, Appendix 7C, Figure 4.1-1.
3. Based on Mary River Project FEIS, Appendix 7C, Figure 4.1-7.
4. Based on Mary River Project FEIS, Volume 7, Table 7-3.18 – Calculated from the Mary River MAD plus annual inputs from the east pond.

Sheardown Lake and Camp Lake are closer to the proposed final pit at 2 km and 4.7 km respectively, as opposed to Mary Lake which is 12 km from the pit. This results in Sheardown and Camp Lakes having shorter pumping distances than Mary Lake. Unfortunately, Sheardown and Camp Lakes have total volumes of 8,175,410 m^3 and 29,690,200 m^3, allowing to draw maximum volumes of only 820,000 m^3 and 3,000,000 m^3 per annum, thus resulting in a total theoretical pit fill times of 53 and 15 years respectively. In addition to this, Sheardown and Camp Lakes have a very long “residence” time for the water in the lake to completely recycle itself. As a result, it may be necessary to draw even less than 10% of the total lake volume to ensure no significant impact to the Sheardown or Camp Lake ecosystem.

The main basin of Mary Lake has a volume of 112,000,000 m^3 providing a total draw volume of 11,200,000 m^3 per annum. Assuming the maximum available volume of water is drawn this will result in a pit fill time of approximately four (4) years. In addition to this Mary Lake has a very high recharge rate completely “recycling” approximately every 1.5 years – resulting in minimal impact to the lakes ecosystem. Unfortunately, Mary Lake is located 12 km from the pit, which would result in substantial pumping costs and technical challenges – which are not expected to be economically feasible.

The Mary River offers the fourth pit filling alternative. DFO (2010) provides guidance on determining ecological flow requirements to establish water withdrawal volumes and rates that are not expected to have an impact. Withdrawals greater than 10% of the

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

instantaneous flow and 30% of the Mean Annual Discharge (MAD) require rigorous assessment. To determine the potential viability of Mary River as a water source, 30% of the MAD has been applied in Table 5.2 to establish a 2-year pit filling period. Pumping may not be possible in low flow years. Between approximately 60 to 70% of the annual flow in the Mary River occurs during a 30-to-35-day freshet period in most years, so much of the annual withdrawal would need to take place during this brief period. Given the shorter length of pipeline, Mary River would likely be the preferred option for pit filling, subject to further study.

Periodic pumping involves pumping from the Mary River during the summer months only, when ice cover is not an issue. This period, June to September provides a maximum four month pumping window. Pumping during this time is essential as Mary River freezes solid during the winter months. Warm weather pumping also reduces the cost of constructing and maintaining a pipeline.

Assuming pumping continues 24 hours a day for the entire summer period, this would require a pumping system that could deliver 8,700 m^3/hour, over approximately a 1 km distance and an approximate elevation head of 200 m. During the winter months the pump and pipeline would be drained and locked out to ensure that the equipment is not damaged by the winter conditions.

Continuous pumping assumes that water will be pumped to the Mine Site pit 24 hours a day all year long. Mary River is not an option for this scenario as it freezes during the winter, leaving Mary Lake the only option for continuous pumping. Technical and economic feasibility is unlikely assuming 24-hour continuous pumping with no delays or malfunctions for the entire year at a pumping rate of 1,300 m^3/hour, over a 12 km distance and 250 m elevation head.

Over winter pumping also presents other challenges including heating of pipelines, snow removal, ice removal from discharge and intake points, extreme weather conditions, increased maintenance costs and risk to personnel. Given these conditions it is expected that continuous pumping would not be a technically and economically feasible option.

5.3.1.5 ENGINEERING WORK ASSOCIATED WITH CLOSURE ACTIVITY

The main work items for closing the open pit are as follows:

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Conducting an engineering stability analysis to confirm the long-term stability of the pit walls
- Barricading the ramps into the pit, construction of a perimeter boulder fence (or equivalent), and installation of hazard signage to mitigate the potential for inadvertent access
- Removal of dewatering infrastructure used during operation (i.e., pumps, surge box and pipelines);
- Cleanup of any soil contamination, i.e., hydrocarbons, etc.
- Filling the open pit with water, either naturally or by enhanced filling
- Construction of a spillway at the southeast corner of the open pit

At final closure, t~~T~~he proposed closure activities for the open pit suggest that the open pit be allowed to naturally flood to form a "pit lake". At closure, inert wastes (i.e., material having insignificant leachability and pollution content) may be disposed of in the open pit. It is anticipated that the open pit will take an estimated 85 to 150 years to passively fill with water from natural sources such as seepage into the pit, direct precipitation, and surface runoff (KP, 2008). There are several different potential scenarios for accelerating the pit filling which are presented above in Section 5.3.1.4. These will be further assessed prior to final closure as discussed in Appendix D2.

Once the open pit fills to the point of overflow, pit drainage will enter the natural environment through the spillway and natural drainage from the southeast corner of the open pit (KP, 2008), eventually reaching the receiving waters of Mary River. It is currently anticipated that discharge from the open pit will not require treatment, however long-term water quality modelling predictions have not been updated since the submittal of the original 2013 Environmental Impact Study (BIM, 2013). As no pit lake currently exists, there are no existing results that can be directly correlated to future pit water quality. Completion of a predictive pit water quality model update is scheduled for 2029. Contingencies are discussed in more detail in Section 5.2.1.9. The overflow location at the southeast area of the pit will provide emergency access to and from the open pit/pit lake.

In 2025, Baffinland developed a predictive water balance and water quality model for the Deposit No.1 in an early-closure scenario and provided model predictions to support the assessment of operations and closure assumptions (Stantec, 2025b). The model

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

provides water balance and water quality predictions during Operations from 2025 to the end of year (EOY) 2030, and includes an Early Closure phase starting in 2031, as well as a Post-Celosure phase extending until EOY 2100.~~–~~.

In this water balance and water quality model, no pit lake is predicted to form during the Operations, Closure, or Post-Closure phases, as it is expected the mine would continue to function as a hillside excavation until a pit is formed. Therefore, precipitation and runoff inflows will be discharged through natural, gravity driven drainage pathways rather than accumulating to form a lake.

Water quality modeling indicates that predicted pit water quality concentrations were below the effluent discharge limits stipulated in Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540 throughout the Operations, Closure, and Post-Closure phases. Predicted water quality results are generally consistent with or improved from the pit water quality predictions included with the Project FEIS (AMEC, 2012); differences between the two models can be attributed to several factors, particularly changes to the geochemical inputs used in the model and changes to the mine plan.

Model results from 2025 to 2100 show that, although geochemical variability and climatic conditions influence predicted concentrations, effluent discharge criteria are not exceeded under any of the modelled scenarios. Moreover, a sensitivity case incorporating elevated geochemical source terms meant to represent the potential influence of higher concentrations of soluble sulphates with stored acidity in waste rock (i.e., the Average – Sensitivity Expected Case) did not produce concentrations exceeding regulatory thresholds

5.3.1.6 PREDICTED RESIDUAL EFFECTS

The predicted residual effects at planned closure, including those encompassing the open pit mine workings, were assessed as part of the FEIS with respect to VEC/VSECs. These effects, and the methods for their assessment are summarized in Appendix G.

As the project progresses, data will be collected through the environmental monitoring programs which can provide an indication of the accuracy of the predicted effects. These data can also be used to give an indication of the performance of the site mitigative measures and management systems, used as the basis for revising the prediction of residual effects, or implementing adaptive management.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.1.7 UNCERTAINTIES

As noted in Section 5.3.1.6, there is uncertainty as to the pit flooding timeline, long-term water quality in the open pit and pit lake meromixis. Baffinland will conduct monitoring and research as necessary to resolve uncertainties pertaining to residual effect assessments and environmental risks that may have closure implications.

Uncertainties related to the open pit mine workings include whether there is potential for the generation of ML/ARD from the contact of water with the final pit. This uncertainty has been highlighted by stakeholders and Baffinland has committed to addressing the concern within the Reclamation Research Plan and adaptive management during operations (Appendix D). As no pit lake currently exists, there are no existing results that can be directly correlated to future pit water quality. Initial water quality modelling completed as part of the FEIS expected that the quality of pit lake effluent during mine operations to meet MDMER requirements for metals. In addition, the water balance and water quality model developed for Deposit No. 1 in 2025 (Stantec, 2025b) predicted pit water quality concentrations were below the effluent discharge limits stipulated in Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540 throughout the Operations, Closure, and Post-Closure phases. Predicted water quality results are generally consistent with or improved from the pit water quality predictions included with the Project FEIS (AMEC 2012). However, it is possible that, during the latter portion of the mine, pH may decrease below the lower limit of the MDMER (pH 6.0). The estimated water quality derived for the pit drainage includes allowance for acidic drainage from exposed potentially acid generating (PAG) rock toward the end of mine life. It has therefore been assumed that pH adjustment of the pit water will be required in the second half of mine life and into post-Closure.

During Operations, pH adjustment will most likely be carried out inside the pit before the water is pumped to the WRF Pond. Again, humidity cell testing is expected to over-estimate the runoff quality. These modelling results are very conservative and will be reviewed once data are available from recently initiated neutralizing potential-depleted humidity cell testing. This will improve confidence in drainage water quality and pH.

The mining plan and the ongoing geochemical characterization plan will inform the prediction modelling for mine pit water quality at the end of mine life as presented in the Life-of-Mine Waste Rock Management Plan (Appendix 3, BAF-PH1-830-P16-0031) and

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

reclamation research is conducted to confirm the assumptions presented within this plan (detailed within Appendix D1 and D3 of this document).

The quantity of this exposed rock and the data used in deriving this drainage quality is the subject of additional, ongoing study. A Reclamation Research Program related to pit water quality predictions is presented in Appendix D1.

There are two proposed options for options for pit infilling, natural flooding and enhanced pit filling (which uses pumps from nearby lakes and river). For both methods there is still some uncertainty on timing and the impacts. ~~both methods, the total time to flood the pit is uncertain , and for the enhanced pit filling alternative, the source for the water for flooding has only been identified at a conceptual level.~~ These concerns have been highlighted by stakeholders, and Baffinland will proactively address through ongoing and planned research as presented in the Reclamation Research Plan (Appendix D2). Baffinland has committed to ongoing research programs to obtain a better understand the impacts of ~~both passive and enhanced pit flooding options on potential~~ pit water quality, pit filling methodology and timeline, ~~, potential water sources for enhanced filling~~ and the potential for meromictic conditions in the future pit waterlake. The goal of these studies is to validate models on pit ~~flooding~~water quality, geochemistry and ARD/ML potential presented in the FEIS with observations from active mining of the deposit and subsequent assessments of local hydrology. A description of the planned research is provided in Appendix D. Should modeling indicate potential exceedance of water quality objectives due to prolonged oxidation of the pit walls, alternative pit filling scenarios will be considered to mitigate this effect, including the accelerated pit filling alternative.

As active mining at Deposit 1 remains a hilltop outcrop, and development of an open pit is not anticipated until at least 2034 (based on current development), refinements of the feasibility of potential pit filling scenarios will be provided in future versions of the ICRP based on outcomes of research and studies prior to the development of the open pit.

5.3.1.8 POST-CLOSURE MONITORING, MAINTENANCE AND REPORTING

Conceptual modelling of the pit water quality is presented in the Mary River Project FEIS. Open pit monitoring will be done throughout of the life of the Project as per the Type A Water Licence and in accordance with MDMER requirements. Predictions of pit water quality will be updated throughout the life of the Project as more information comes available on the geochemistry of the waste rock and the pit wall. Although indications to-

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

date demonstrate a low probability of ML/ARD, if monitoring results during Operations suggest a potential ML/ARD it shall be dealt with at that time and any associated impacts that ARD and/or ML would have on closure and reclamation planning, monitoring, long-term maintenance and bonding will be addressed. If there are no indications from test programs or ongoing monitoring of ML/ARD throughout the Operation Phase, at final closure the open pit will be inspected by a qualified engineering professional to assess the physical stability of the pit walls and pit lake and to reconfirm no indicators of ML/ARD.

ARD and ML will be periodically reassessed as a potential issue in the future ICRP revisions and in the Final CRP. The Final CRP will present a time frame for the potential development of ML/ARD conditions, if any, and discuss the impact of ML/ARD release on final closure identifying the need for ongoing monitoring, treatment, and potential mitigations

Post-closure monitoring of open pit mine workings includes geotechnical/engineering monitoring (Section 9.4), aquatic monitoring and reporting (Section 9.5), Environmental Site Assessment (Section 9.6), fauna and flora monitoring (Section 9.7), and safety compliance inspection (Section 9.9). Maintenance required will depend on the outcome of the monitoring programs and would be completed as outlined in Section 9. Baffinland will report on the results of all monitoring programs on an annual basis to the NIRB (as per Project Certificate No. 005), Federal Land Lease 47H/16-1-2, the NWB (as per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540) and the Landowners (as per Commercial Lease Q13C301).

5.3.1.9 CONTINGENCIES

Conceptual modelling of the pit water quality is presented in the Life-of-Mine Waste Rock Management Plan (Appendix 5, BAF-PH1830-P16-0031). Open pit monitoring will be done throughout the life of the Project as per Type A Water Licence requirements and in accordance with MDMER requirements. Predictions of pit water quality will be periodically updated throughout the life of the Project as more information becomes available on the geochemistry of the waste rock and the pit wall. Although indications to-date demonstrate a low long-term probability of ML/ARD from the pit, if ongoing water quality modelling or field monitoring shows a trend toward exceedance of discharge requirements operationally or at closure, then water treatment options will be determined and implemented. It should be noted that a “pit” is not scheduled to be developed until 2034

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

with the current mine plan. Details regarding theoretical treatment options are provided in the Life-of-Mine Waste Rock Management Plan (Section 3.6.4, BAF-PH1830-P16-0031) and were considered for both metal and ammonia/nitrate removal. Theoretical treatment options for metals removal included:

- Resins
- Polymer Addition
- Sodium Hydrosulfite Treatment
- Ozonation
- Biofilters-Sulphide Precipitation
- Activated Carbon
- Lime Precipitation

Theoretical treatment options for ammonia/nitrate removal include:

- Biological De-nitrification (for removal of both ammonia and nitrate)
- Ion Exchange
- Electro-Chemical Ion Exchange
- Breakpoint Chlorination of Ammonia

If there are no indications from test programs or ongoing monitoring of ML/ARD throughout the Operation Phase, at final closure, the open pit will be inspected by a qualified engineering professional to assess the physical stability of the pit walls and pit lake and to reconfirm no indicators of ML/ARD.

ML/ARD will be periodically reassessed as updated research information is available in the future ICRP revisions and in the Final CRP. Reclamation Research to address the uncertainty of what closure and post-closure activities are required to ensure open pit runoff water quality meets closure objectives and criteria, including ML/ARD issues is outlined in Appendix D3. Based on the results of this research program, the ICRP will be updated to present a time frame for the potential development of ML/ARD conditions, if any, and discuss the impact of ML/ARD release on final closure and identifying the need for ongoing monitoring, treatment, and potential mitigations.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.2 WASTE ROCK AND OVERBURDEN PILES

5.3.2.1 PROJECT COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

A waste rock disposal area designed for permanent storage of waste rock is located north of Deposit No. 1. Based on the current mine plan, approximately 640 Mt of waste rock will be generated from the mining of Deposit No. 1 (Baffinland, 2012).

The WRF design has sufficient capacity to stockpile the entire volume of waste produced by the mine plan. As described in Section 3.3.6, the majority (approximately 85%) of the LOM waste rock produced by the mine is anticipated to be non-potentially acid generating (non-PAG).

Waste characterization, volume estimation, and monitoring of the Waste Rock ML/ARD is ongoing. The design of the waste rock facility will be updated periodically as necessary throughout the LOM.

The deposition strategy for the WRF is to promote permafrost aggradation. To support this natural process, the following guidelines for placement and development have been adopted:

- The pile will be constructed in lifts from the bottom up with lift and bench characteristics appropriate for the geotechnical conditions and waste handling equipment. These characteristics will be approved by Mine Operations.
- A 4 m thick (minimum) thermal barrier of non-PAG waste rock will be placed during the winter months to the extent practical to protect the permafrost layer during the summer months and allow development of the permafrost into the pile.
- Prior to the placement of any non-PAG rock on natural ground, snow and non-frozen material will be removed from the footprint to the extent practical.
- Non-AG and PAG waste rock placement locations at the WRF shall be documented. Non-AG material that may be intermixed with PAG shall be classified as such~~,~~ and follow the waste rock deposition strategies for PAG material. Waste rock will be placed in lifts while minimizing the overall thickness of the unfrozen material.
- PAG waste rock should be deposited such that permafrost aggradation in the following seasons occurs to the extent practicable.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- The perimeter of the pile will be a minimum of 31 m from any natural water body.

A description of the methodology used to calculate WRF volume, total footprint and surface area, Non-AG cover area, and exposed PAG area is provided below.

The calculations use the following data sets, collected under the WRF QAQC Monitoring Plan:

1. Original ground surface: This is the pre-development topographic surface of the WRF footprint, updated with the original ground survey completed before each footprint expansion
2. Current as-built surface: This is the most recent end-of-month WRF surface, from drone imagery (about 5 cm accuracy) or RTK GPS
3. PAG placement surfaces: These are the surveyed top-of-PAG surfaces for each PAG placement area, recorded before Non-AG cover is placed.
4. Placement records: These are load records (material type, tonnage, origin, destination) used to reconcile surveyed volumes.
5. Cover Drawings: These are the quarterly drawings showing Non-AG cover extents and the exposed PAG area

WRF Volume Calculation:

1. The in-place WRF volume is calculated as the difference between the current as-built surface and the original ground surface.
2. Volume is reported separately for PAG and Non-AG material where placement surfaces allow.
3. Volume is converted to tonnage using an in-place (loose, placed) dry density and a swell factor.
4. The surveyed tonnage is reconciled against cumulative tonnage for the same period. If a high variance is noted than the calculated volume is investigated and documented, and the density or swell assumptions are reviewed if required.
5. Remaining WRF capacity is calculated as the difference between the design (ultimate) surface for the current footprint and the current as-built surface.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.2.2 PRE-DISTURBANCE, EXISTING, AND FINAL SITE CONDITIONS

The pre-disturbance site conditions are summarized in Section 3. Appendix C provides a photolog showing the current mining operations. Figure 5.2 presents the current configuration of the WRF, pond and water management infrastructure.

For the Phase 1 Waste Rock Management Plan, a pond was constructed to the north of the disposal area as well as collection and diversion ditches along the perimeter of the WRF. Water is discharged to the Mary River watershed via a lay flat hose to convey the water to an existing water course draining into a tributary of Mary River.

Collection ditches and diversion ditches have been constructed as the waste rock facility has expanded. In response to monitoring of ongoing water quality from the WRF, a water treatment system is built and is currently operational. Ongoing evaluation of the WRF and associated water management network is completed by Baffinland and its consultants. The most up-to-date details are available in the Waste Rock Management Plan – 2023 to 2026 (WSP 2024b).

As outlined in the FWSSWMP (BIM-5200-PLA-0022~~2019~~), the Waste Rock Facility Surface Water Management Pond (WRF pond) was constructed to support Deposit No. 1 mining operations and is located northeast of the Deposit No. 1 open pit. Seepage and storm water runoff originating from the Waste Rock Stockpile is intercepted by the Facility's perimeter collection ditches and directed to the WRF pond. The WRF pond was constructed in 2016 and is designed to temporarily retain surface water runoff. Water from the WRF Pond is pumped into the Water Treatment Plant (WTP). The WRF WTP was approved under Water Licence Modification No. 7 and uses a combination of coagulation, pH adjustment, precipitation, flocculation and filtration to ensure effluent discharged from the WRF Pond meets the applicable water quality effluent criteria stipulated by the Type 'A' Water Licence and the MDMER. A full description of the WRF WTP treatment processes is provided in the Project's FWSSWMP (BIM-5200-PLA-0022~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0010~~). The effluent is tested to ensure it meets MDMER and applicable Water licence Criteria and then controlled discharged intermittently to the tundra of the approved receiving environment, the Mary River watershed, using a portable pump arrangement. Sludge generated from the operation of the WRF WTP is assessed for suitability of disposal within the WRF or disposed of off-site at an appropriate waste receiving facility. In high rainfall periods (e.g. greater than a 1 in 10-year, 24-hour design

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

storm), the WRF pond is also equipped with an overflow weir on the north side designed to allow the surface water to drain through a controlled discharge diversion channel. The pond was designed with sufficient retention time to ensure the sediment would gravity settle to the bottom of the pond before the water reaches the overflow weir. However, Baffinland endeavors to control discharge water from the pond to meet MDMER monitoring requirements using pumping systems.

Surface water collection systems consisting of collection channels, diversion channels, berms and settlement ponds are implemented as part of the WRF water management system (Figure 5.2). In addition to sediment control, these collection systems will minimize the introduction of water into the WRF, where standing water may adversely affect the thermal regime and, therefore, chemical stability. Further phased surface water management (ditches and ponds) will be designed and implemented as mining progresses. All phases of the runoff management system will be designed such that water discharged from the WRF will comply with applicable water quality discharge criteria outlined in the Type 'A' Water Licence and the MDMER.

At closure, the WRF will remain on-site. It will contain approximately 640 Mt of waste rock and overburden, with average side slopes of 2H:1V. As the surrounding terrain is rugged and rocky with minimal vegetation, no active revegetation or contouring is anticipated to be required to enhance its similarity to the surrounding terrain. Figure 5.3 presents a conceptual schematic of the distribution of PAG, non-PAG and overburden in the WRF at closure, and Figure 5.4 the progressive development over the life of mine.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.



Figure 5.2 Current Waste Rock Facility

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

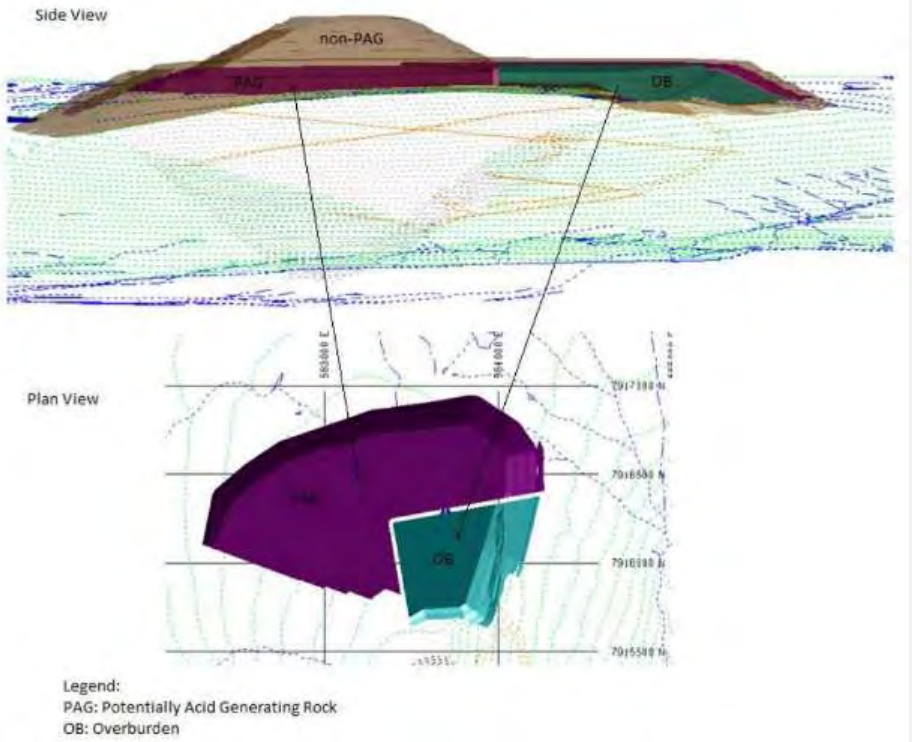


Figure 5.3 Placement of Waste Rock and Overburden at Closure

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

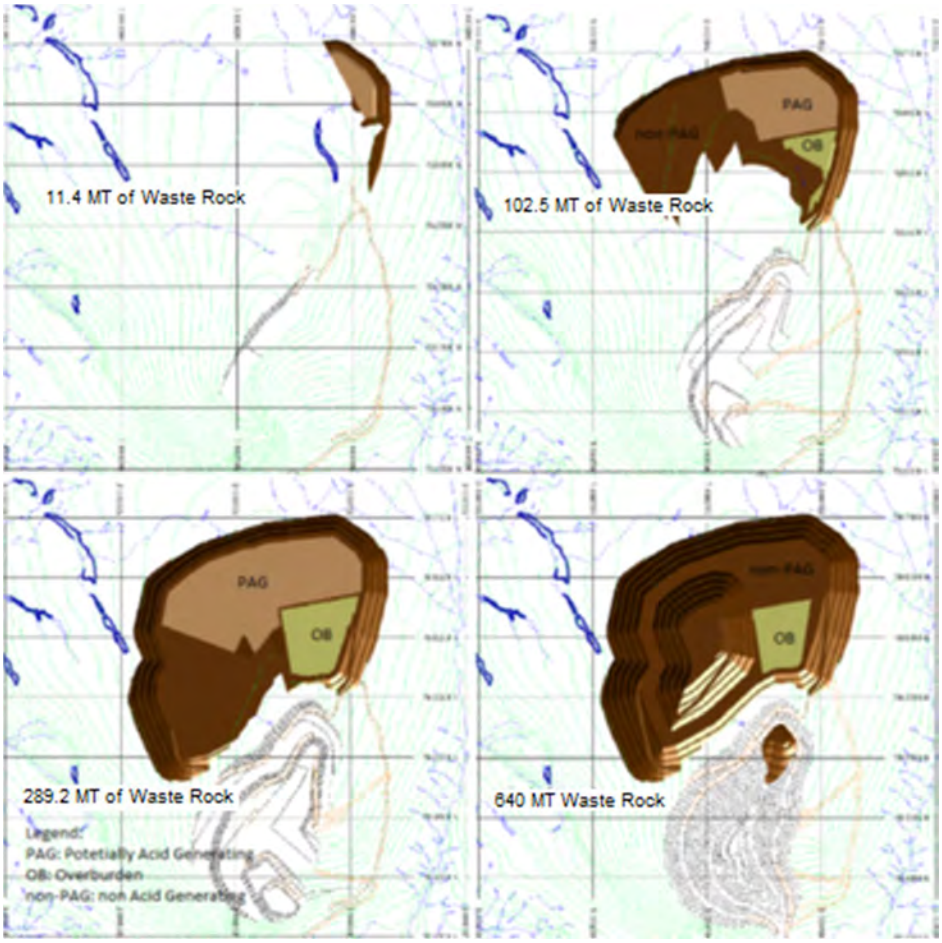


Figure 5.4 Evolution of the Waste Rock Facility Over the Life-Of-Mine

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.2.2.1 WASTE ROCK STORAGE FACILITY MATERIALS GEOCHEMICAL CHARACTERIZATION

Geochemical characterization is ongoing as part of not just the research programs outlined in Appendix D3 of this document and part of the current Phase 1 Waste Rock Management Plan (Baffinland, 2024c), which defines the following operational screening criteria for PAG vs Non-AG material in the excerpted table below:

Table 5.3 Waste Classification Criteria

Acid Generation Potential	Criteria*
PAG	Total sulphur ≥ 0.20 wt% as S or paste pH ≤ 6
Non-AG	Total sulphur < 0.20 wt% as S and paste pH > 6

*Total sulphur measured by XRF or LECO method, as supported by WSP, 2024b

The following is excerpted (and modified for inclusion within this report) from WSP, 2024b:

> *For the BIM Mary River Deposit 1 the current field methodology for geochemical characterization involves testing of drillhole cuttings from each blasthole and measuring the paste pH and total sulphur content. The field classification system was updated in 2019 to consider the possible presence of soluble sulphate minerals (e.g., melanterite) that were observed in portions of the deposit (Golder 2019b) by adding paste pH as an additional criterion.*
>
> *The 2023 geochemistry update report provides a review of results of geochemical sampling completed from 2020 through 2022. The current evaluation includes review of 8603 blasthole drill cutting samples with measurements of total sulphur and paste pH from on-site as well as review of results from a subset of 395 split samples that underwent both field testing (pH and total sulphur) and analytical laboratory testing which also included acid-base accounting (ABA) analysis. In particular the use of total sulphur, as well as the combination of total sulphur plus sample pH (or paste pH) was evaluated for use in on-site classification as compared to the Neutralization Potential Ratio (NPR) developed through full ABA test work. Site water quality measurements were also reviewed for potential metal leaching and acidity trends.*
>
> *Key conclusions from the completed review and analysis are as follows:*
>
> *Field vs. Analytical results:*
>
> - *A review of sample results from on-site analysis and analytical laboratory testing shows very good agreement for total sulphur analysis and paste pH analysis between field analysis and off-site analytical analysis, indicating that the results of field analysis of total sulphur and paste pH are reasonable for decision making purposes. It is also considered that x-ray*

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

fluorescence (XRF) for analysis of total sulphur is a valid method for use in classifying the waste materials in the field.

Total Sulphur and ABA results/ review of sample representativeness I uncertainty:

- *Considering the dataset of 8603 on-site analysis of paste pH, of the 8603 samples 0.4% of samples (33 samples) had some associated acidity (paste pH values of less than 6) and were distributed near the ore zones. Possible causes of low pH in the absence of elevated total sulphur include stored oxidation products, or soluble sulphate minerals.*

Baffinland currently segregates waste rock material as PAG and Non-AG using a total sulphur cut-off of 0.20 wt% as S and paste pH greater than 6. The uncertainty when using 0.2% S as an analogue for NPR of less than or equal to 2 is approximately 0.5%, with 0.51 % of samples being incorrectly categorized as Non-PAG based on the recent ABA data collected. This recent ABA data continues to support the use of the 0.2 wt% Total Sulphur criteria (and the recently added paste pH criteria of 6) as being a suitable analogue for NPR of less than or equal to 2.

- *When further considering potential soluble sulphate mineral misclassification, when considering that only about 0.38% of materials contain soluble sulphate based on overall paste pH measurements, and a misclassification rate of 0.51 %, only 0.002% of rock placed in the WRF with soluble sulphate minerals has some potential of being incorrectly managed.*

A review of the available on-site water quality data indicates that misclassification and misplacement of materials with stored acidity in areas where this material should not be placed is not appreciable, as is exemplified by the improvement in WRF water quality observed on-site.

Leachate Chemistry from lab testing and on-site site runoff and seepage measurements:

There has been an observed improvement in on-site water quality with an observed increase in pH and decrease in metals concentrations from 2018 through 2022. All 2022 measurements of on-site runoff and seepage were of neutral pH with no exceedances of the MDMER guideline values with the exception of total suspended solids.

- *It is considered that the proper use of the waste rock screening criteria coupled with updated rock management practices is resulting in the observed improvement in water quality on-site.*

The on-site testing shows that a very small proportion (<0.4%) of waste materials have stored acidity or potential for acidification due to oxidation.

Operational procedures currently appear to be effective in reducing and managing ARD/ML on-site based on the 2022 observed on-site runoff and seepage chemistry. The geochemical results from SFE testing and on-site water quality analysis indicate that the overall waste rock pile design and placement, as presented in the previous WRMPs (including use of thin lifts to promote freezing and placement of Non-AG material around the edges of the pile), are reasonable and appropriate to reduce potential for acid generation and metal leaching. Regular operational monitoring and material segregation is still required to confirm the future geochemical performance of the WR, however based on low potential rock misclassification rates, coupled with on-site observations of seepage and runoff water quality from 2020 through 2022 that show improving water quality over time, the current waste rock segregation criteria is considered reasonable and appropriate.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Ongoing and further research is described within Appendix D3.

5.3.2.3 CLOSURE OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA

The closure objectives are presented in Section 5.2 and closure criteria are presented in Table 5.1.

5.3.2.4 CONSIDERATION OF CLOSURE OPTIONS AND SELECTION OF CLOSURE ACTIVITIES

A detailed analysis of other closure options has not been completed by Baffinland due to the early stage of the Project and associated research. As data are collected and analysis is conducted, the ICRP will be updated as required. Please refer to Appendix D for more detail on Reclamation Research Programs relevant to the Project to address uncertainties related to final closure.

Relevant closure options at the WRF will likely be limited to minor changes in PAG/non-PAG material placement occurring as part of the ongoing management of waste materials within the required setbacks as outlined within approved management plans, as well as potential changes to the thermal cover to address results from ongoing thermal and seepage quality modelling as required and identified by the research programs.

5.3.2.5 ENGINEERING WORK ASSOCIATED WITH CLOSURE ACTIVITY

The main work items for closing the WRF and overburden stockpiles are as follows:

- Cleanup of any soil contamination (i.e., hydrocarbons, etc.)
- Monitoring and confirming the freezing (permafrost aggradation) of the pile, except for a shallow “active” zone
- Monitoring the water quality of any seepage from the WRF
- Conducting an engineering stability analysis to confirm the long-term stability of the slopes of the WRF, and recontouring (if necessary) to ensure the slopes are physically stable
- Grading at associated water management structures (e.g., two WRF Ponds, potential temporary dams) to establish final drainage pathways
- Accumulated sediments at the WRF ponds will be assessed for leaching and potential impacts to downgradient water quality. Options for managing potential risk from sediments include but are not limited to covering, excavation, and disposal at an approved facility.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Mine planning will ensure that at closure the exterior of the dump consists of a layer of non-PAG material of at least 4 m thick. Studies of waste rock in permafrost demonstrate that permafrost forms an effective long-term barrier to water and oxygen, thereby preventing significant oxidation of sulphidic waste rock located below the surficial active zone. Thermal modelling is a component of the ongoing research related to the WRF and associated thermal cover and is further detailed within Appendix D4 of this document.

The physical stability of the WRF will be investigated at the onset of closure. This investigation will consider the final geometry of the stockpile, including the aerial extent, height, cross-sections, and the volume in place. If geotechnical investigations indicate it is necessary, the WRF may undergo re-contouring to ensure physical stability. Following re-contouring and stabilization investigations and activities, as required, the WRF will be considered closed.

Based on the current state of the Mine Site prior to mining activities, the Mine Site is characterized by a rugged rocky terrain with minimal vegetation. Therefore, an uncovered WRF is considered environmentally compatible with the current undisturbed surrounding areas.

Runoff from the WRF will continue to be monitored until runoff meets water quality objectives for closure (described in Section 9.5). Once water quality objectives have been met, the WRF ponds will be decommissioned, and runoff will be allowed to discharge directly to the environment.

5.3.2.6 PREDICTED RESIDUAL EFFECTS

The predicted residual effects at planned closure, including those encompassing the WRF, were assessed as part of the FEIS with respect to VECs/VSECs. A detailed breakdown of these effects, and the methods for their assessment are summarized in Appendix G. Key FEIS residual effects predictions regarding surface water discharges from the WRF post-closure are that any substantive impacts will be localized (see below) and adverse environmental effects on water quality or Arctic Char at the Mine Site LSA are not expected post-closure.

As reported in the Interim WRF Seepage Quality model (Life of Mine Waste Rock Management Plan, Appendix 4, BAF-PH1830-P16-0031), predictions indicate that arsenic, copper, lead, nickel, and zinc concentrations in the WRF seepage will be below MDMER values. However, there is uncertainty in this model as follows:

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- The water quality model is based on the mine plan, WRF configuration, water balance and geochemical data. Changes to these assumptions may result in differing water quality. The model is and will continue to be updated as site information is obtained and the mine develops (Appendix D3).
- Several assumptions made to develop the model (permafrost extent, stockpile hydrology, acid drainage source terms, etc.) that will be updated when more appropriate data becomes available
- The current model has considered the surface area based on a review of published and unpublished data from other mine projects which could be different from the actual surface area of the WRF
- Current model estimates are based upon simplified estimates of the seepage pH. These pH values can have a significant impact on the estimated loadings and concentrations of metals predicted in the model.

Details on thresholds and modelled water quality of the specific waters that will receive stormwater from the WRF via the east and west ponds as presented in the FEIS, are provided in Appendix H. The West Waste Rock Stormwater will discharge to Camp Lake via its tributaries, with increasing dilution and mixing along the way. Conservative modelling of the anticipated water quality of the west pond discharge and the predicted water quality in the receiving waters identified potential exceedances of water quality thresholds (CCME PAL) of mercury and selenium in Camp Lake and tributary L1 and L0 under mean flow and dry year conditions (HQ of 1 and 2, respectively in Camp Lake, higher in the tributaries; see Tables 9 and 10 in Appendix H). HQ (Hazard Quotient) is the ratio of the potential exposure to a substance and the level at which no adverse effects are expected. If the Hazard Quotient is calculated to be less than 1, then no adverse effects are expected because of exposure. The same conservative modelling approach completed for the east pond discharge to Mary River (containing fish habitat) identified potential exceedances of water quality thresholds (CCME PAL) of mercury, selenium, and silver under both mean flow and dry flow year conditions (HQ of 4, 1, and 1, respectively).

The reason these results are considered highly conservative is explained in Appendix H. The residual effects are considered partially reversible because reversibility may require ongoing water treatment, and the duration of any required treatment is unknown at this time. The QIA has inquired if there will be changes in water quality that may affect the ability to safely consume fish from waterbodies near the WRF and open pit. The risk

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

associated with consuming arctic char in the Project area is difficult to assess, as baseline sampling results reported in the FEIS found that 29% of arctic char exceeded Health Canada guidelines for mercury (this is not an unusual finding for land-locked char). Nevertheless, as the project progresses, data will be collected through the environmental monitoring programs which can provide an indication of the accuracy of the existing predicted effects. These data can also be used to give an indication of the performance of the site mitigation measures and management systems, and as the basis for revising the prediction of residual effects or implementing adaptive management.

During 2023, in June to August, operation of the WRF WTP was effective at mitigating any water quality concerns for the effluent to be compliant with the applicable criteria. No exceedances of the water licence water quality discharge criteria were observed in samples collected in 2023 under Schedule I of the Type 'A' Water Licence. Additional effluent discharge sampling was completed to satisfy the requirements of the MDMER. The results of sampling completed to satisfy MDMER requirements are detailed in Baffinland's 2023 MDMER annual effluent monitoring report for the Mary River Mine Site (Baffinland, 2024b).

5.3.2.7 UNCERTAINTIES

Baffinland will conduct monitoring and research as necessary to resolve uncertainties (described above) pertaining to residual effect assessments and environmental risks that may have closure implications.

The primary uncertainties related to the waste rock and overburden pile are:

- whether or not there is potential for the generation of ML/ARD from contact water at the end of life; and
- the rate at which permafrost will aggrade into the waste rock stockpile and the thickness of the active layer (layer that will be unfrozen during the warmer months of the year) in the context of climate change.

The mining plan and the ongoing waste rock characterization plan will inform the prediction modeling of the Life-of-Mine Waste Rock Management Plan (Appendix 4, BAF-PH1-830-P16-0031).

The uncertainty associated with global climate change creates uncertainty about the performance of the WRF closure in the long-term. A Reclamation Research Program

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

(Appendix D) that utilises long-term monitoring of the cover and thermal conditions of the WRF has been designed to improve understanding of the expected performance of the WRF closure concept with respect to both drainage water quality as well as with respect to permafrost aggradation through operation and closure.

5.3.2.8 POST-CLOSURE MONITORING, MAINTENANCE AND REPORTING

Post-closure monitoring of waste rock and overburden piles includes geotechnical/engineering monitoring (Section 9.4), aquatic monitoring (Section 9.5), Environmental Site Assessment (Section 9.6), fauna and flora monitoring (Section 9.7), safety compliance inspection (Section 9.9), and air quality monitoring (Section 9.11). Maintenance required will depend on the outcome of the monitoring programs and would be completed as outlined in Table 5.1. Baffinland will report on the results of all monitoring programs on an annual basis to the NIRB (as per Project Certificate No. 005), Federal Land Lease 47H/16-1-2, the NWB (as per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540) and the Landowners (as per Commercial Lease Q13C301).

5.3.2.9 CONTINGENCIES

5.3.2.9.1 WASTE ROCK FACILITY RUNOFF WATER QUALITY

If field monitoring and/or future water quality modelling show a trend toward exceedance of discharge requirements, then water treatment options will be determined and implemented. Currently on-site there is a short-term water treatment facility resulting from this constant trend assessment, but a long-term water treatment facility is not currently predicted to be required at the end of mine life.

Details regarding treatment options are provided in Section 3.6.4 of the Life-of-Mine Waste Rock Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0031) and were considered for both metal and ammonia/nitrate removal. Theoretical treatment options for metals removal included:

- Resins
- Polymer Addition
- Sodium Hydrosulfite Treatment
- Ozonation
- Biofilters-Sulphide Precipitation
- Activated Carbon

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Lime Precipitation

Theoretical treatment options for ammonia/nitrate removal include:

- Biological De-nitrification (for removal of both ammonia and nitrate)
- Ion Exchange
- Electro-Chemical Ion Exchange
- Breakpoint Chlorination of Ammonia

Updates on waste rock characterization and prediction of runoff water quality will be provided in future updates of the Life-of-Mine Waste Rock Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0031) as they are developed and will be incorporated into future versions of the ICRP as appropriate.

5.3.3 QUARRIES/ROCK CUTS AND ORE/AGGREGATE STOCKPILES

5.3.3.1 PROJECT COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

This project component includes quarries and ore stockpiles located at the Mine Site, Milne Port and future locations associated with the Steensby Rail and Port:

- Mine Site
  - Quarry D1Q1
  - Quarry QMR2
  - KM 97 Borrow Locations
  - Ore Stockpile
  - KM106 Run of Mine (ROM) Stockpile
- Milne Port
  - Borrow Source No. 1
  - Q1 Quarry
  - Ore Stockpiles
- Steensby ~~Port~~Component
  - Ore stockpiles at Steensby Port
  - Quarries along rail corridor

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.3.2 PRE-DISTURBANCE, EXISTING, AND FINAL SITE CONDITIONS

The pre-disturbance site conditions are summarized in Section 3. Appendix C provides a photolog showing the current mining operations.

5.3.3.2.1 QUARRIES AND BORROW SOURCES

Baffinland currently operates multiple quarries and borrow sources to support Project Road maintenance and infrastructure construction. The quarries and borrow sources at the Mine Site and Milne Port were developed to construct the site. Additional quarries will be developed as part of Steensby Railway and Port construction and operations. Quarries and borrow sources used during 2023 to support Project activities included the Q1 Quarry at Milne Port and the KM 97 Borrow Source near the Mine Site. As per the requirements of the Commercial Lease (Part 6.4, item d) iv; QIA, 2013) and Type 'A' Water Licence (Schedule B, Item 39, NWB, 2025), quantities of each specified substance removed are reported on annually.

Quarry materials, including rock, sand and gravel and to a lesser extent cobbles and boulders, will be required for construction of Steensby Port and the Steensby Railway. Lists of aggregate sources, locations and estimated in-situ volume requirements are presented in the Borrow Pit and Quarry Management Plan (FEIS Volume 3, Attachment 6 of Appendix 3B). Proposed Steensby Railway and Steensby Port quarry sites are shown on Figure 3-2.4 and 3-2.9 of FEIS Volume 3. At Steensby Port, local bedrock knolls will initially be quarried to establish basic roads and laydown areas, starting with QS2 and QS3 (see FEIS Volume 3). The bulk of the aggregate for construction at Steensby Port will come from the cut-and-fill operations needed to produce a level site. A number of rock cuts and two tunnels will be required along the length of the Railway. Further details of design, construction and operation are provided in FEIS Volume 3.

Each borrow pit and quarry has or will have a site-specific quarry management plan that describes how the quarry will be developed, operated, and closed. All borrow areas and quarries will be progressively reclaimed maintaining stable side slopes in accordance with the individual site permit. Closure of active quarry faces will involve removing all materials, equipment, and infrastructure. Active quarry walls will be terraced during operation to closely manage issues related to drainage and will not be altered for closure. The quarry development will reduce the creation of pits and depressions to the degree practicable to reduce the potential for standing water. The quarry pit floors will be left as free draining.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Reclamation of uncovered permafrost and ground/ice will involve removing any ponding water and backfilling the impacted permafrost and/or ground ice with available material.

5.3.3.2.2 ORE STOCKPILES

The Mine Site ROM stockpile is a small stockpile (~400,000 t) which is used to temporarily store mined ore prior to feeding it to the primary crusher. Ore is then crushed to produce lump and fines ore products that are temporarily stockpiled at the crusher pad before being transported to port. Surface water runoff from the Ore Stockpile is directed to the KM 106 Pond by a network of ditches along the Ore Stockpile's perimeter with pumps and hoses.

Crushed ore (fine and lump) is moved to the mine site Ore Stockpile that is used to temporarily store ore that is ready to haul to Milne Port. The Ore Stockpile was constructed of a 1.0 to 1.5 m thick granular pad base with a lined perimeter ditch to direct runoff to a stormwater pond.

Once the ore reaches Milne Port, the crushed ore is stored in a large stockpile until such time that it can be loaded onto a ship. Ore may be stored at the Milne Port ore stockpile for several months over the winter until open water conditions permit shipping.

Expansion of Stockpile #1 at Milne Port was initiated in 2019 following approval of the modification request. Note that construction is divided into two (2) stages, where the second stage was dependant on receipt of a Letter of Advice from Fisheries and Ocean Canada (DFO), which has since been received. Construction of the first stage was completed in 2021. The second stage has been put on hold indefinitely.

An ore stockpile pad, runoff collection ditches and a stormwater management pond(s) will store ore and manage runoff at Steensby Port using a network of ditches with associated ponds and discharge locations. Runoff from stockpiles on the island will be collected and treated if necessary. Further details on design, construction and operation are provided in FEIS Volume 3.

The ore/aggregate stockpiles will be depleted upon closure. Former stockpile areas will be recontoured to blend into the surrounding terrain (where possible) and scarified to promote natural revegetation and allow vegetation to re-establish through natural processes. The crusher and surrounding buildings will be decommissioned and demobilized from site consistent with other buildings and equipment (Section 5.2.4). The

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

potential for soil contamination beneath ore stockpile areas will be assessed as discussed in Section 9.6. The ore/aggregate stockpile bases will be re-contoured as necessary, scarified, and allowed to naturally revegetate. If ore/aggregate stockpiles remain at closure, they will be graded and re-contoured for long-term physical stability. There are currently no plans to place a cover material over residual ore for aesthetic purposes unless aesthetic values identified through community engagement on mine closure determine the need for fill placement. Construction of a clean fill cover, and/or placement of residual ore as backfill will be assessed if water quality concerns are present.

5.3.3.3 CLOSURE OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA

The closure objectives are presented in Section 5.2 and closure criteria are presented in Table 5.1

5.3.3.4 CONSIDERATION OF CLOSURE OPTIONS AND SELECTION OF CLOSURE ACTIVITIES

A detailed analysis of other closure options has not been completed by Baffinland due to the early stage of the Project and the absence of Project components which represent the largest uncertainty at closure (open pit, WRF with Life-of-Mine Footprint). As data are collected and analysis is conducted, the ICRP will be updated as required. Refer to Appendix D for more detail on Reclamation Research Programs relevant to the Project to address uncertainties related to final closure.

Relevant closure options to consider in the future will likely include grading and drainage options assessed as part of the Final Grading Plan.

5.3.3.5 ENGINEERING WORK ASSOCIATED WITH CLOSURE ACTIVITY

Engineering work required at closure includes inspections of quarries, and rock cuts to:

- Determine what is required to close the borrow area or quarry in accordance with the development plan
- Identify any physical instability, drainage issues, or contamination

At the onset of closure, the borrow areas and quarries will be investigated to assess for potential thermal damage and instability due to thaw impacts. At closure, re-contouring and filling with overburden may be required to ensure slope stability and restore the natural drainage due to thermal disruptions.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Quarrying activities will be closely managed to avoid the accumulation of unnecessary stockpiles of aggregate. Any stockpiles that do remain will be managed as follows:

- Large rock will be spread out on the landscape or used as riprap for erosion control
- Medium sized rock will be used to re-contour affected areas to re-establish a more natural appearance to the area
- Small, crushed rock will be used to assist in drainage restoration, and spread on the landscape to re-establish more natural contours
- Collected soils will be spread to allow for the re-establishment of vegetation. No vegetation planting or seeding operations will be undertaken and natural re-vegetation will be allowed to take place.
- A pre-closure inspection for potentially contaminated soils will be completed across the entire site, including areas underlying ore storage locations. Contaminated soils, snow or ice, or overburden will be flagged. The extent of the contamination will be assessed, and the material removed for treatment at an on-site landfarm or containerized for shipment to a licensed off-site facility. Remedial action plans will be developed to address issue(s) identified in the inspections as outlined in Appendix D6.

5.3.3.6 PREDICTED RESIDUAL EFFECTS

The predicted residual effects at planned closure, including those encompassing quarries and ore/aggregate stockpiles, were assessed as part of the FEIS with respect to VEC/VSEC. These effects, and the methods for their assessment are summarized in Appendix G.

Operational sampling and testing is executed on active quarries to confirm the original predictions that aggregate produced from approved quarries would have a low potential for acid rock drainage and metal leaching. To assess whether a rock is Potentially Acid Generating (PAG) or Non-Acid Generating (Non-AG), representative samples are collected and analyzed for total sulphur content and paste pH. If the sample has a paste pH value greater than 6 and a sulphur concentration less than 0.20%, it is classified as Non-AG, while if the sample has either a paste pH value less than 6 or a sulphur concentration greater than 0.20%, it is classified as PAG. In 2022 and 2023, nine (9) and 14 blasthole samples were collected from the active Q1 Quarry respectively. All samples

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

were classified as Non-AG, with sulphur content of 2022 samples ranging from 0.01% to 0.03% and paste pH ranging from 8.8 to 9.6, while 2023 samples had X-Ray Fluorescence (WRF) measured sulfur content ranging from <0.003% to 0.045% and pase pH ranging from 9.5 to 9.8. Supplementary Acid Base Accounting (ABA) parameters, such as Neutralization Potential Ratio (NPR), were also analyzed on the nine (9) samples collected in 2022. As expected, all Q1 Quarry samples collected in 2022 had high NPR values (>2); further validating the classification of the aggregate material as Non-AG.

As the project progresses, additional data will be collected through the environmental monitoring programs which will continue to provide an indication of the accuracy of the predicted effects. These data will also be used to give an indication of the performance of the site mitigative measures and management systems, used as the basis for revising the prediction of residual effects, or implementing adaptive management.

5.3.3.7 UNCERTAINTIES

Uncertainties related to the closure of quarries include whether the remaining exposed aggregate is PAG, which is addressed in the individual quarry management plans. Ore/aggregate stockpiles have the potential to result in contaminated soils and will be assessed at closure (Section 9.6).

5.3.3.8 POST-CLOSURE MONITORING, MAINTENANCE AND REPORTING

Post-closure monitoring of quarries and ore/aggregate stockpiles includes geotechnical/engineering monitoring (Section 9.4), aquatic monitoring and reporting (Section 9.5), Environmental Site Assessment (Section 9.6), fauna and flora monitoring (Section 9.7), safety compliance inspection (Section 9.9), and air quality monitoring (Section 9.11). Maintenance required will depend on the outcome of the monitoring programs and would be completed as outlined in Table 5.1. Baffinland will report on the results of all monitoring programs on an annual basis to the NIRB (as per Project Certificate No. 005), Federal Land Lease 47H/16-1-2, the NWB (as per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540) and the Landowners (as per Commercial Lease Q13C301).

5.3.3.9 CONTINGENCIES

Ongoing monitoring at quarries and rock cuts throughout the mine's operation will identify the need to update reclamation plans and assess contingencies.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.4 BUILDINGS (INCLUDING CAMPS) AND EQUIPMENT

5.3.4.1 PROJECT COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Buildings and infrastructure at the Project are located across the Mine Site and Milne Port areas, and in specific areas along the Tote Road. This component currently includes permanent and temporary buildings and infrastructure, fuel storage facilities, electrical and communications systems and mobile equipment at the Mine Site and Milne Port. To the extent possible, buildings have been consolidated to hold accommodation, administration, maintenance and laboratory complexes to reduce outside travel of in-building workers. Locations of buildings and infrastructure are shown in Figure 4.3 (Mine Site) and 4.5 (Milne Port).

5.3.4.2 PRE-DISTURBANCE, EXISTING, AND FINAL SITE CONDITIONS

The pre-disturbance site conditions are summarized in Section 3. Appendix C provides a photolog showing the current buildings onsite at the Mine Site and Milne Port. In general, upon Final Mine Closure, all buildings and equipment will be decommissioned and will no longer be features on-site. Associated pads and laydown areas (see Section 5.3.5.2) will be re-graded to restore natural drainage patterns where possible and scarified to allow for natural revegetation at closure.

5.3.4.2.1 BUILDINGS

Accommodation buildings at Milne Port consist of two (2) camps including the Port Site Complex (PSC) Camp and the 386-Person Camp. Accommodation buildings at the Mine Site consist of two (2) camps including the Sailiivik Camp Complex, and the Mine Site Complex (MSC) Camp. These buildings consist of prefabricated modular units supported on timber cribbing foundations, and house personnel in single dormitory wings. A central core area comprises kitchen/dining facilities, recreational facilities, and general service space. The fire protection system includes a primary fire pump (with backups) and sprinkler systems for the accommodation, administration, laboratory, and warehouse facilities. See Section 5.3.5 for mining infrastructure, including associated buildings. The assay laboratory houses the metallurgical office and is used for ore sample storage, preparation and analyses. The maintenance area is equipped with oil/water separators in areas associated with the steam-cleaning facility. Elevated corridors/utilidors constructed using prefabricated modular units supported on a structural steel framing

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

system and pipe piles connect all buildings in this area. Additional infrastructure includes potable water and sewage treatment plants discussed in more detail in Section 5.3.8, and the WRF Water Treatment Plant building (see Section 5.3.2.2).

The Mine Site Weatherhaven Camp consists of multi-person tents that were previously used as accommodations for the Project, but are no longer used for this purpose.

The power plant building at the Mine Site includes diesel powered generators which provide power to the accommodations, maintenance area and office complex.

Mine Site aerodrome infrastructure includes a terminal building, runway lighting, navigational aids, radio transmitters and weather observation equipment.

Existing explosives facilities at the Project include:

- Permanent storage magazines at KM7, KM63 and KM97 on the Tote Road
- Permanent emulsion mixing plant and explosives magazines (storage for raw materials) at the Mine Site.

These facilities were designed for modular installation in arctic conditions. The Mine Site emulsion plant is designed based on achieving a zero-effluent process. Contaminated wastewater generated from the manufacturing operations is collected and re-used in the process, including truck wash water. The explosives facility and the operational policies in place meet or exceed the applicable regulations as part of the following acts:

- *Canada Explosives Act*
- *Transport of Dangerous Goods Act*
- *Occupational Health & Safety, Nunavut - Explosives Use Act*
- *Northwest Territories/Nunavut Mine Health and Safety Act and Regulations*

All infrastructure and manufacturing processes are Licenced and approved by Natural Resources Canada (NRCan) Explosives Regulatory Division. Magazine storage sites are Licenced by the Nunavut Workers' Safety and Compensation Commission (WSCC).

A variety of buildings are planned to be constructed at both the Mine Site and Steensby Port as part of the Steensby component of the Approved Project. Steensby Port buildings will include an accommodation complex consisting of a combination of prefabricated modular units supported on pile foundations. The facility will accommodate personnel in two, two-storey dormitory wings. A central core area will include kitchen/dining facilities,

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

recreational facilities and general service space. The building will be located near the power plant, the wastewater treatment plant, and the water supply source. A centralized power plant designed to service the entire port will be located near the accommodation complex. A railway maintenance facility and yard will include maintenance shops, management offices, welding and machine shops, a warehouse and an inspection shed. Railway terminals at both the Mine Site and Steensby Port will be constructed for safe movement of ore, passengers, freight, fuel and backhauled wastes. Further details regarding the buildings and associated infrastructure required for the Steensby component of the Approved Project are provided in FEIS Volume 3.

An airstrip and associated infrastructure are planned for development at Steensby Port. Explosives for Southern Railway construction will be sourced from the bulk emulsion plants at the Mine Site and Steensby Port. Magazines will be located along the Railway, usually within spent quarries. The magazines will be positioned and bermed as required to meet applicable regulatory requirements. No permanent explosives emulsion plant will be required at Steensby Port.

To permit the reclamation of the land area they cover, improve aesthetics, remove the physical hazard they pose to humans and the environment, and address any chemical concerns they may pose, buildings at the Mine Site, Tote Road, Milne Port and Steensby Port will be removed. These facilities will be used where possible to support the reclamation, however for closure a temporary camp will be brought to site to support reclamation and provide a place for staff to stay during the deconstruction of the camp facilities. Explosive facilities will be removed from the site. The associated footprints of all buildings and laydown areas will be re-graded to restore natural drainage patterns where possible and scarified to allow for natural revegetation at closure.

5.3.4.2.2 FUELS AND TANK FARM

The Milne Port Tank Farm and dispensing infrastructure includes the marine pipeline (connecting the marine manifold building to the arctic diesel system), the arctic diesel system, the Jet-A1 system, the fuel dispensing systems, the secondary containment earth dyke with synthetic liner, and all interconnecting piping. The systems are designed for marine loading/offloading, tank truck loading/offloading, vehicle fueling, and genset fuel feed at the port facility. The Milne Port tank farm has a total capacity of 64 ML and includes:

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Four (4) 12 ML arctic diesel field-fabricated tanks
- Two (2) 5 ML arctic diesel field-fabricated tanks
- One (1) 3 ML arctic diesel field-fabricated tank
- Two (3) 0.75 ML Jet-A1 fuel prefabricated tanks

These tanks are all vertical single wall steel construction located within an earth dyke with synthetic liner. The tanks are equipped with spiral access stairways and guardrails at the roof of each tank.

The Milne Port tank farm is refuelled annually by ocean going tanker. A floating hose is deployed from the ship and connected to the onshore manifold. An aboveground steel marine pipeline transfers the fuel from the shore manifold to the tank farm. The ship floater manifold connection is equipped with a gate valve and check valve assembly to enable ship-to-shore connection and to prevent backflow. All connections are contained within a spill containment assembly with a hinged and lockable cover.

The fuel dispensing system includes two (2) prefabricated fuel dispensing modules: the Arctic Diesel Fuel Module, and the JetA1 Fuel Module. The existing Arctic Diesel Fuel Module is located to the west side of the tank farm. The new modules are insulated and heated 40 ft ISO shipping containers, complete with piping, fuel transfer equipment, temperature corrected delivery systems, electrical and control components, and code compliant fire suppression systems. Access to the fuelling equipment is through lockable equipment doors and side rollup door.

The Milne Port tank farm was constructed as a rectangular shape to optimize the earthworks materials (granular fills and liner). The tank farm is surrounded by dykes with side slopes not steeper than 2H:1V and the berm top width is 600 mm. The secondary containment area includes ten (10) tank foundation pads, ramp loading areas, dyke access roads and dyke walls, and dyke access stairs on the east side behind the fuelling module. Inside the primary dyke containment area, there is a 1% slope towards the sump.

There are two (2) access ramps into the dyke containment area to allow emergency vehicle and maintenance vehicle access. One ramp is on the south side, into the existing/modified dyke area. The second ramp is on the east side, leading from the fueling area down into the new dyke area. The containment area around the tank farm and dispensing module has been constructed with raised earthworks and synthetic welded liner for the containment of spills. Additionally, the facility is designed for containment of

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

rainwater and snowmelt that can potentially be contaminated by contact with fuel originating from leakage or spills. Contact water is removed and treated if required before it is discharged to the receiving environment. A mobile oil-water separator (OWS) water treatment system is used to treat storm water runoff, overfills, or spills from within the secondary containment area to meet the water licence discharge criteria. The liner is buried 450 mm below the floor of the dyke.

Fuel is delivered to the mine site via bulk fuel truck loaded from the project's Milne Port facility. Two Tank Farms are present at the Mine Site both including a tank farm facility within a secondary containment earth dyke with synthetic liner, fuel dispensing system, and all interconnecting piping.

The Mine Site tank farms currently have a total capacity of 17.1 ML and include:

- Tank Farm 1
  - Four (4) 0.5 ML arctic diesel prefabricated storage tanks
- Tank Farm 2
  - One (1) 15 ML arctic diesel field-fabricated tanks with tag numbers

There is additional fuel storage at the mine site in the form of Two (2) 0.05 ML Jet-A1 fuel tanks prefabricated with associated fueling infrastructure to fuel planes at the Mary River Aerodrome.

All tanks are vertical single wall steel construction, designed to API Standard 650. The secondary containment dyke is designed to the requirements of the National Fire Code of Canada. The tanks are equipped with spiral access stairways and guardrails at the roof of each tank.

The fuel dispensing system includes two (2) prefabricated fuel dispensing modules. This module is an insulated and heated 40 ft ISO shipping container, complete with piping, fuel transfer equipment, temperature corrected delivery system, electrical and control components, and code compliant fire suppression system. The diesel dispensing module is located on the plant-south side of each tank farm. Access to the fueling equipment is through lockable equipment doors and side rollup door. The refueling area consists of a ramp up to and down from the fuel modules with a vehicle containment area surrounding

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

the fuel module to ensure appropriate management of potential spills during fueling operations. The lined refueling area drains into the secondary containment dyke.

The Mine Site Tank Farm 1 is rectangular shaped to optimize the earthworks materials (granular fills and liner). The tank farm is surrounded by dykes with side slopes not steeper than 2H:1V and a berm top width of 600 mm. The secondary containment area includes four (4) tank foundation pads, ramp loading areas, dyke access roads and dyke walls, and dyke access stairs on the south side behind the fueling module. The containment area around the tank farm and dispensing package was constructed with raised earthworks and synthetic welded liner for the containment of spills. Additionally, the facility is designed for containment of rainwater and snowmelt that can potentially be contaminated by contact with fuel originating from leakage or spills. Contact water is removed and treated if required before it is discharged to the receiving environment. The liner is buried 450 mm below the floor of the dyke.

Tank Farm 2 is an irregular trapezoid shape, designed to maximize the containment volume of the tank farm. The design of the Tank Farm is similar to Tank Farm 1, with raised earthworks and synthetic welded liner for the containment of spills. The secondary containment area includes three (3) tank foundation pads, though only one tank has been constructed to date. At least one additional tank is expected to be constructed within the tank farm to support construction of the Steensby Component.

Additional fuel storage facilities are planned to be operated at Steensby Port. Details regarding quantities and locations for the Steensby component of the Approved Project are provided in FEIS Volume 3.

Upon final closure, the fuel storage tank farms, assuming they are not to be maintained, will be decommissioned, and removed from site. Soils will be tested for contamination and contaminated soil and liners will be removed from site. The area will be regraded to restore natural drainage patterns where possible and scarified to allow for natural revegetation.

5.3.4.2.3 MOBILE EQUIPMENT

Heavy equipment used at the Project includes diesel powered rubber tire mounted haul trucks equipped with side dump trailers dump and track mounted front-end loaders and bulldozers. Additional mobile equipment includes drill rigs, loaders, shovels and ancillary

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

mobile equipment including excavators, graders and light vehicles. Any decommissioned mobile equipment is currently either backhauled or stored at laydown facilities located at the Mine Site and Milne Inlet.

Mechanical equipment will be considered closed and reclaimed when they no longer pose a risk of contamination to the environment, will not be a safety hazard to humans and wildlife, and no longer need long-term care. At final closure, mobile equipment will be relocated to the mainland for resale, disposed of on-site as refuse or donated to the local community.

5.3.4.3 CLOSURE OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA

The closure objectives are presented in Section 5.2 and closure criteria are presented in Table 5.1.

5.3.4.4 CONSIDERATION OF CLOSURE OPTIONS AND SELECTION OF CLOSURE ACTIVITIES

A detailed analysis of other closure options has not been completed by Baffinland due to the early stage of the Project and the absence of Project components which represent the largest uncertainty at closure (open pit, Permanent WRF). As data are collected and analysis is conducted, the ICRP will be updated as required. Please refer to Appendix D for more detail on Reclamation Research Programs relevant to the Project to address uncertainties related to final closure.

5.3.4.5 ENGINEERING WORK ASSOCIATED WITH CLOSURE ACTIVITY

Removal of the buildings and equipment will involve the following works:

- Decontaminate buildings and equipment as necessary to permit safe working conditions and mitigate the potential for uncontrolled releases
- Removal of contaminated materials as required from site. Contaminated materials are any materials that are not “inert” and not able to be treated via landfarming (if contaminated by hydrocarbons). Further research will be conducted to categorized and further define what “inert” material is (Appendix D)
- Inert refuse (including concrete and rebar) from demolished buildings at the Mine Site, Milne and Steensby Port will be removed and either:

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Transported to Milne Port or Steensby Port for shipment to the mainland for either disposal or salvage
- It is anticipated that environmental site assessment and material classification reclamation research (e.g. the criteria that will be used to determined what material is non-hazardous, hazardous and inert) will inform site disposal activities, including evaluation of available space within landfills. Further discussion regarding this program is within Appendix D.

- Disposed of in the open pit
- Disposed of in the on-site landfills or other approved repository
- Criteria used to determine whether non-hazardous materials are disposed of on-site or off-site will include:
  - space required/available in on-site landfills or other approved waste disposal locations
  - logistical constraints/level of effort required for on-site vs. off-site disposal options
  - cost of on-site vs. off-site disposal options
  - feedback received as part of the Inuit Engagement Strategy
- The foundations of buildings and equipment (and infrastructure) will be demolished:
  - Concrete foundations will be demolished to grade and exposed rebar will be cut to grade to prevent safety hazards
  - Concrete foundation areas will be drilled/broken to allow for water infiltration
  - Any remaining concrete piles will be cut to grade and covered with overburden
- Relocate all equipment to the mainland for resale, dispose of on-site as refuse, or donate to the local community
- Cleanup of any soil contamination (i.e., hydrocarbons, etc.), see Section 9.6
- Re-grade the area to restore the natural drainage patterns
- Scarify the ground surface around the buildings to support natural revegetation

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.4.6 PREDICTED RESIDUAL EFFECTS

The predicted residual effects at planned closure, including those encompassing buildings and equipment, were assessed as part of the FEIS with respect to VEC/VSEC. These effects, and the methods for their assessment are summarized in Appendix G.

As the project progresses, data will be collected through the environmental monitoring programs which can provide an indication of the accuracy of the predicted effects. These data can also be used to give an indication of the performance of the site mitigative measures and management systems, used as the basis for revising the prediction of residual effects, or implementing adaptive management.

5.3.4.7 UNCERTAINTIES

There is uncertainty regarding what buildings and equipment will be left in place at final closure. This will be addressed through ongoing engagement as part of the Inuit Engagement Strategy (section 2.4). There is also uncertainty regarding whether any contaminated soils may be present (see section 9.6), and uncertainty related to the level of revegetation success, which is addressed in the Reclamation Research Plan (Appendix D).

5.3.4.8 POST-CLOSURE MONITORING, MAINTENANCE AND REPORTING

Post-closure monitoring of buildings and equipment includes geotechnical/engineering monitoring (Section 9.4), aquatic monitoring (Section 9.5), Environmental Site Assessment (Section 9.6), fauna and flora monitoring (Section 9.7), safety compliance inspection (Section 9.9), and air quality monitoring (Section 9.11). Maintenance required will depend on the outcome of the monitoring programs and would be completed as outlined in Table 5.1. Baffinland will report on the results of all monitoring programs on an annual basis to the NIRB (as per Project Certificate No. 005), Federal Land Lease 47H/16-1-2, the NWB (as per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540) and the Landowners (as per Commercial Lease Q13C301).

5.3.4.9 CONTINGENCIES

The need for contingencies for the reclamation of buildings and equipment has not been identified by Baffinland at this time as techniques and approaches to closure and reclamation of infrastructure are relatively standard with demonstrated reliability internationally. As the project progresses, the need for adaptive management and

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

contingency alternatives may arise due to the outcomes of discussions as part of the Inuit Engagement Strategy.

5.3.5 MINING INFRASTRUCTURE

5.3.5.1 PROJECT COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Mining infrastructure at the Project is located across the Mine Site and Milne Port areas. This component currently includes camp pads, laydowns, site roads, utilidors, conveyors and other infrastructure required for mining. Mining Infrastructure currently comprises the following main elements:

- Mine Site
  - Camp Pads
  - Laydowns
  - Site Roads
  - Air Strip
  - Conduit berms
  - Utilidor/corridor
  - Crushing plant (primary jaw crusher, secondary cone crusher, primary and secondary screens)
- Tote Road
  - Laydown Areas
- Milne Port
  - Camp Pads
  - Laydowns
  - Site Roads
  - Conduit berms
  - Conveyors

Future mining infrastructure is planned as part of the Steensby Component of the Approved Project and comprises the following elements:

- Steensby Railway
  - Laydown Areas

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Steensby Port
  - Camp Pads
  - Laydowns
  - Site Roads
  - Airstrip
  - Utilidor/corridor
  - Rail yard
  - Conduit berms
  - Conveyors

5.3.5.2 PRE-DISTURBANCE, EXISTING, AND FINAL SITE CONDITIONS

The pre-disturbance site conditions are summarized in Section 3. Appendix C provides a photolog showing the current mining operations.

5.3.5.2.1 PADS AND LAYDOWNS

All pads are constructed with non-PAG construction materials. Pads provide the base for accommodations and other buildings and laydowns provide a base for temporary storage of equipment and other items. A number of laydown areas are located at both Milne Port and the Mine Site.

Laydown areas have been identified at various locations for the Steensby Port as part of the Approved Project (Figure 3-2.9 FEIS Volume 3). A total of approximately 70 ha of laydown area will be constructed on the mainland and 4.5 ha on Steensby island.

At final closure, laydown areas will be re-graded to restore natural drainage patterns where possible and scarified to allow for natural revegetation.

5.3.5.2.2 SITE ROADS

Site roads located at the Mine Site or Milne Port are managed as per Baffinland's Road Management Plan (FEIS Volume 10). At final closure, roads no longer required will be decommissioned. Road berms will be knocked down and they will be re-graded and scarified to promote natural revegetation.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.5.2.3 AIRSTRIP

The existing Mine Site airstrip is 2,000 m long with a graded area consistent with the dimensions detailed in Transport Canada's Aerodrome Standards and Recommended Practices. An additional 1,830 m long by 45 m wide airstrip will be located at Steensby Port.

At final closure, the lighting associated with the airstrips will be removed and reclaimed unless otherwise directed by regulatory agencies or the Landowner. The airstrip will be retained to support closure monitoring and provide emergency/rescue landing locations for regional aircraft or helicopters when other options are unavailable. The outer edges of the runway strip will be scarified to promote natural revegetation. A single pass of scarification equipment will be undertaken along the runway strip banks, resulting in a scarified width of approximately one to two metres, depending on the size of the available equipment. The runway strip is shown on Figure 5.5.

The airstrip will be used for staff charter flights from Montreal (or other appropriate transportation hub) during active closure, and as noted above for scheduled monitoring and closure related follow-up activities (as required) after active closure, and for emergency purposes after closure.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.



Figure 5.5. Mary River Mine Site Runway Strip

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.5.2.4 ORE PROCESSING INFRASTRUCTURE

Two mobile, self-contained crushing units are currently used for primary and secondary ore crushing and screening at the Mine Site. Crushing and screening equipment at the Mine Site does not require concrete foundations or structural steel feed bins, except that a sacrificial ore pad was prepared as a base for the ore stockpiling. The mobile crushing/screening units are designed to operate year-round. The crusher trains are equipped with one jaw crusher, one cone crusher, one primary screen and one secondary screen. After crushing and screening, the product is reclaimed and loaded into tractor/trailer units for haulage to Milne Port.

Two products are produced, lump and fines, with fines being material smaller than 6.3 mm. Initial bulk tests indicated that a ratio of 3:1 lump to fines was expected on average. Ore is crushed and screened following delivery to the primary crusher and subsequently transported to customers without further processing.

The crushing and screening assembly is located approximately 2.5 km south of the open pit mine and connected by a 7 km road. The lump product (< 31.5 mm/>6.3 mm) and fines product (<6.3 mm) discharge onto the lump collection conveyor and fines collection conveyor, respectively, for transfer to the local stockpiling area.

Due to the short and variable shipping season (60 – 90 days/season) the Milne Port stockpiles hold nearly the full year's production.

A ship loader with two (2) discharge loaders is provided. These loaders rotate 180° and shuttle in and out giving the full loading coverage of the holds without having to reposition the ship. The loaders are anchored to the ore dock and are tall enough to give 15.2 m of air draft. Stairs and/or ladders and catwalks provide access to all operating and maintenance areas of the loaders. Each tower has a set of stairs from the dock to the main deck of the ship loader. Each loader has an adjustable deflector plate in the head box to deflect iron ore straight down and inward (toward shore) for trimming the shore side of the holds.

Portable feeders transfer ore to telescopic portable radial stackers, which in turn deposit the ore in the stockpiles at Milne Port. There are sets of portable feeders and portable radial stackers, each with a capacity of 1,500 tph. The feeders and stackers are powered by onboard diesel generators.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Once operational, ore will be transported from the Mine Site to Steensby Port via the Steensby Railway year-round, with possible short breaks during significant weather events and scheduled maintenance shut-downs. The ore will be stored in stockpiles at Steensby Port for loading onto icebreaking ore carriers. Railway ore cars will unload at the dumper pit. The ore from the dumper pit is conveyed to the ore stockpiles on Steensby Island. An ore stockpile pad, runoff collection ditches and a SWM pond will store ore and manage runoff in the same manner as described for the Mine Site ore stockpiles (see section 5.3.3.2).

Relative to pre-development conditions at Milne Port and Steensby Port, the remnants of mining infrastructure will be removed and laydown areas re-graded to restore natural drainage patterns where possible and scarified to allow for natural revegetation at closure. Assessment of laydowns for contamination will be undertaken as per the research plan outlined in Appendix D.

The Mine Site utilidor/corridor will be dismantled and disposed of in either the Mine Site landfill or transported offsite to the mainland via sealift for disposal at an approved facility.

Where possible, permanent support infrastructure was built at the onset of construction and used during both the construction and operation phases of the Project. Temporary infrastructure constructed or positioned at Project sites needed only for the construction phase are removed once construction is complete. In line with this strategy, most of the infrastructure developed at the onset of construction activities remains in service for the Life of the Project.

5.3.5.3 CLOSURE OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA

The closure objectives are presented in Section 5.2 and closure criteria are presented in Tabel 5.1.

5.3.5.4 CONSIDERATION OF CLOSURE OPTIONS AND SELECTION OF CLOSURE ACTIVITIES

Detailed alternative analyses of other closure options have not been completed by Baffinland due to the early stage of the Project and the absence of Project components which represent the largest uncertainty at closure (open pit).

Several mining infrastructure components may be of use to the local communities, including airstrips at the Mine Site and Steensby Port. Baffinland has committed to the

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

establishment of an Inuit Engagement Strategy (section 2.4) to best incorporate considerations for post-closure land use of the Project site and facilitate discussion of alternative uses for decommissioned facilities into the reclamation options for various Project components.

5.3.5.5 ENGINEERING WORK ASSOCIATED WITH CLOSURE ACTIVITY

To permit the reclamation of the land area they cover, improve aesthetics, remove the physical hazard they pose to humans and the environment, and address any chemical concerns they may pose, mine infrastructure at the Mine Site, Tote Road, and Milne and Steensby Port will be removed.

Removal of mine infrastructure will involve the following works:

- Decontaminate buildings and equipment as necessary to permit safe working conditions and mitigate the potential for uncontrolled releases
- Salvage infrastructure that could be sold (crushers, etc.) on or donated to the local community
- Demolish structures (ex: mine site utilidor/corridor) and haul away the refuse
- Demolish foundations of infrastructure:
  - Concrete foundations will be demolished to grade and exposed rebar will be cut to grade to prevent safety hazards
  - Concrete foundation areas will be drilled to allow for water infiltration
  - Any remaining concrete piles will be cut to grade and covered with overburden
- Remove culverts and bridges that form water crossings for Mine Site and Milne Port site roads
- Relocate crushers and screening plants to the mainland for resale, for disposal on-site, or donate to the local community
- Cleanup of any soil contamination (i.e., hydrocarbons, etc.) – see Section 9.6
- Re-grade the area to restore the natural drainage patterns
- Scarify the ground surface around the buildings to support natural revegetation

Refuse from the Mine Site infrastructure will be removed and either:

- Transported to Milne Port or Steensby Port for shipment to the mainland for either disposal or salvage

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Disposed of in the open pit (including concrete and rebar)
- Disposed of in the onsite landfills or other approved repository

5.3.5.6 PREDICTED RESIDUAL EFFECTS

The predicted residual effects at planned closure, including those encompassing mining infrastructure, were assessed as part of the FEIS with respect to VEC/VSEC. These effects, and the methods for their assessment are summarized in Appendix G.

As the project progresses, data will be collected through the environmental monitoring programs which can provide an indication of the accuracy of the predicted effects. These data can also be used to give an indication of the performance of the site mitigative measures and management systems, used as the basis for revising the prediction of residual effects, or implementing adaptive management.

5.3.5.7 UNCERTAINTIES

Uncertainties related to mining infrastructure are limited to whether any such facilities will be left in place, and whether any associated contaminated soils may be present upon closure. There may also be uncertainty in revegetation success. Both uncertainties are addressed in the Reclamation Research Plan (Appendix D).

5.3.5.8 POST-CLOSURE MONITORING, MAINTENANCE AND REPORTING

Post-closure monitoring of mining infrastructure includes geotechnical/engineering monitoring (Section 9.4), aquatic monitoring (Section 9.5), Environmental Site Assessment (Section 9.6), fauna and flora monitoring (Section 9.7), safety compliance inspection (Section 9.9), and air quality monitoring (Section 9.11). Maintenance required will depend on the outcome of the monitoring programs and would be completed as outlined in Table 5.1 Baffinland will report on the results of all monitoring programs on an annual basis to the NIRB (as per Project Certificate No. 005), Federal Land Lease 47H/16-1-2, the NWB (as per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540) and the Landowners (as per Commercial Lease Q13C301).

5.3.5.9 CONTINGENCIES

The need for contingencies for the reclamation of mine infrastructure has not been identified by Baffinland at this time. As the project progresses, the need for adaptive

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

management and contingency alternatives may arise due to the outcomes of discussions with the MCTAG.

5.3.6 TRANSPORTATION ROUTES

5.3.6.1 PROJECT COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Transportation routes on-site include the Mine Haul Road, Tote Road, and the ore/freight docks and barge landing area at Milne Port. A southern rail route to Steensby Port has been approved, but a specific timeline to begin construction on this aspect of the project has not been developed. The transportation route component currently includes:

Mine Site

- Mine Haul Road
- Tote Road

Milne Port

- Ore Dock
- Freight Dock
- Barge Landing Area

Future permanent elements planned as part of the Steensby component of the Approved Project comprise the following:

- Steensby Railway
- Steensby Port Ore Dock
- Steensby Port Construction Dock

5.3.6.2 PRE-DISTURBANCE, EXISTING, AND FINAL SITE CONDITIONS

The pre-disturbance site conditions are summarized in Section 3. Appendix C provides a photolog showing the current mining operations.

5.3.6.2.1 MINE HAUL ROAD AND TOTE ROAD

The total estimated length of the Mine Haul Road is approximately 10 km from the open pit to the primary crusher and the waste dump areas.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

The Mine Haul Road was constructed with a minimum granular fill thickness of 1.5 m. The road structure consists of 300 mm surface course overlying a 300 mm layer of base fill, overlying a 900 mm layer of sub-base rock fill.

The Tote Road, a gravel all-season road, is approximately 98.5 km. A fleet of highway trucks is used for ore hauling along the Tote Road and consist of a 600 HP tri-drive tractor and two identical side-tipping trailers with a combined payload of approximately 150 t. The trucks and trailers assembly are custom designed for Arctic conditions.

The four (4) single lane modular bridge crossings constructed as part of the Tote Road upgrade program were constructed to replace the pre-existing side-by-side sea-can style bridge crossings. These bridges are designed to suit the mobile equipment and trucks used on the Tote Road during construction and operations. The bridges are located at chainages KM17, KM62, KM80 and KM97 along the Tote Road between Milne Port and the Mine Site. These bridges are single lane sized to meet the Nunavut *Mine Health and Safety Act* requirements for the design vehicle widths. Bridge spans were designed to meet the hydrologic conditions of the water bodies being crossed. The deck height was designed to meet the requirements of the *Navigable Waters Protection Act* (now *Canadian Navigable Waters Act*) by Transport Canada.

Bridges, culverts, and other water crossings along the Milne Inlet Tote Road will remain in place until all the closure activities requiring Milne Port access at the Mine site are completed. The Tote Road is part of the Inuit-Owned Lands referenced in the Nunavut Agreement. It is designated for public use and communication to communities has indicated the road will be left in good physical condition in accordance with Project requirements, with water crossings removed. The final decision on the removal of the water crossings will remain with the Landowner although the removal cost of the bridge spans and culverts has been included for closure planning. Bridge abutments will be left in place where needed to maintain long-term stability of the section of the road abutting the watercourse; however, this strategy will be reviewed at each location based on the performance of the structure throughout the Project life cycle. Ongoing engagement with communities and discussions with QIA will occur to confirm an approach for the water crossings such that an acceptable level of liability exists for transfer of these remaining structures.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.6.2.2 ORE AND FREIGHT DOCKS

There is one ore dock currently operating at Milne Port, capable of berthing Capesize ore carriers. A freight dock and barge landing pushout are also present.

An additional ore dock and construction dock are planned to be constructed at Steensby port as part of the Steensby component of the Approved Project. An island causeway will also be constructed between the mainland at Steensby Port, and Steensby Island.

The Milne Port ore and freight docks will remain in place as the rock armouring on the exterior of these structures provides fish habitat constructed as offsetting measures for their construction, in accordance with requirements under the *Fisheries Act*, and may potentially be used by local communities following closure. Dock infrastructure at Milne Port will be removed and either recycled, shipped offsite to an appropriate facility for disposal, or deposited within an onsite landfill, the open pit, or other approved repositories.

5.3.6.2.3 STEENSBY RAILWAY

As part of the Steensby component of the Approved Project, a 149 km railway will transport ore from the Mine Site to Steensby Port. It will also transport annual consumables and equipment arrived at Steensby Port to the Mine Site. The main components of the operating Railway include:

- Railway embankment and railway superstructure (sub-ballast and ballast materials, with wood ties and steel rails);
- Two tunnels;
- Multiple watercourse crossings (bridges/culverts);
- Caribou and snowmobile crossings;
- Locomotives and cars (ore and general freight cars);
- Bungalows - small sheds along the Railway containing power supply and signaling equipment;
- Communication towers - approximately twelve towers positioned in line-of-sight from each other along the railway alignment;
- Ore and freight loading/unloading facilities at the Mine Site and Steensby Port;
- Railway maintenance yard at Steensby Port; and

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Quarry near Steensby Port to obtain rock for ballast replacement for railway maintenance (closure of quarries is described in section 5.3.3.2).

Design and construction of the Railway along with the approved alignment and preliminary engineering drawings are described in FEIS Volume 3 and Appendix 3E.

At final closure, culverts and bridges will be removed. The railway embankment will remain in place. Tunnels will be plugged by rock and sealed with concrete. As with Tote Road water crossings, ongoing engagement with communities and discussions with QIA will occur to confirm an approach for the water crossings such that an acceptable level of liability exists for transfer of these remaining structures. Steel rails and ties will be removed from the railway.

5.3.6.3 CLOSURE OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA

The closure objectives are presented in Section 5.2 and closure criteria are presented in Table 5.1.

5.3.6.4 CONSIDERATION OF CLOSURE OPTIONS AND SELECTION OF CLOSURE ACTIVITIES

Detailed alternative analyses of other closure options have not been completed by Baffinland due to the early stage of the Project. However, future closure options assessment for the bridge abutments at water crossings will consist of evaluating which structures will remain, and which will be removed/graded, based on long-term stability considerations. Additional discussion on the approach for assessing structures prior to final closure and focus areas for post-closure monitoring are presented in Section 9.

Baffinland has committed to the establishment of a Mine Closure Technical Advisory Group (MCTAG) to best incorporate considerations for post-closure land use of the Project site. Several transportation route components may be of use to the local communities upon closure, including the Tote Road, water crossings and ore docks. Ongoing engagement with communities, the MCTAG and discussions with QIA and CIRNAC will occur to confirm the closure approach for the Tote Road, water crossings and ore docks such that an acceptable level of liability exists for transfer of these remaining structures.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.6.5 ENGINEERING WORK ASSOCIATED WITH CLOSURE ACTIVITY

To permit the reclamation of the land area they cover, improve aesthetics, remove the physical hazard they pose to humans and the environment, and address any chemical concerns they may pose, mine infrastructure at the Mine Site, Tote Road, Milne Port and Steensby Port will be removed.

Closure of transportation infrastructure will involve the following:

- The ore and freight docks at Milne Port will remain in place with all surface infrastructure removed. The ore docks may potentially be used by communities, subject to approval by the landowner (CIRNAC).
- Water crossings, including bridges, along the Tote Road may be left in place at the landowner's request; however, the assumption is that they will need to be removed. A typical water crossing restoration is provided in Figure 5.2. Ongoing engagement with communities and discussions with QIA will occur to confirm an approach for the water crossings such that an acceptable level of liability exists for transfer of these remaining structures.
- Remove road/rail embankment fill from within the high-water limits of the water body.
- Relocate excavated material from the water crossing location and place in areas located more than 30 metres from any water body. This material could be used at nearby grading in borrow areas and quarries.
- Streambed and banks will be restored and stabilized. This will require communication with DFO prior to commencing work.
- Removed culverts will be flattened and disposed of in on-site landfills or demobilized to the mainland.
- Ditching will be subject to grading as necessary to establish post-closure drainage pathways.
- Abandoned sections of the Tote Road are expected to be transferred 'as is.' If any additional closure activities are desired by the parties receiving responsibility for the structures, this will be confirmed via ongoing engagement with the applicable communities, QIA and CIRNAC.
- The bridges, culverts and other water crossings associated with the rail alignment will be decommissioned and the natural drainage and water flows will

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

be restored. Tunnel portals will be backfilled and plugged with rock or equivalent material as available and the openings at each end sealed with concrete.

- Railway rails and ties will be removed and either recycled, shipped offsite to an appropriate facility for disposal, or deposited within an on-site landfill, the open pit, or other approved repositories (subject to discussion as part of the Inuit Engagement Strategy and with the landowners).
- The railroad embankment is to be left in place upon closure. However, the rail ballast will be tested to verify its inert status to determine if it can be left in place at closure. If found unacceptable (from an environmental point of view), the ballast will be cleaned. The resultant fines will be hauled away for more controlled disposal. Locomotives and cars will be sealifted offsite for resale, salvage or disposal at an approved facility.
- Environmental site assessments at road and/or railroad maintenance and fuelling facilities where impacts may have occurred and cleanup of soil contamination (i.e., hydrocarbons, etc.)
- Removal of ore spillage into the ballast from movement of trains and trucks and ballast cleaning and disposal of recovered fines if required.

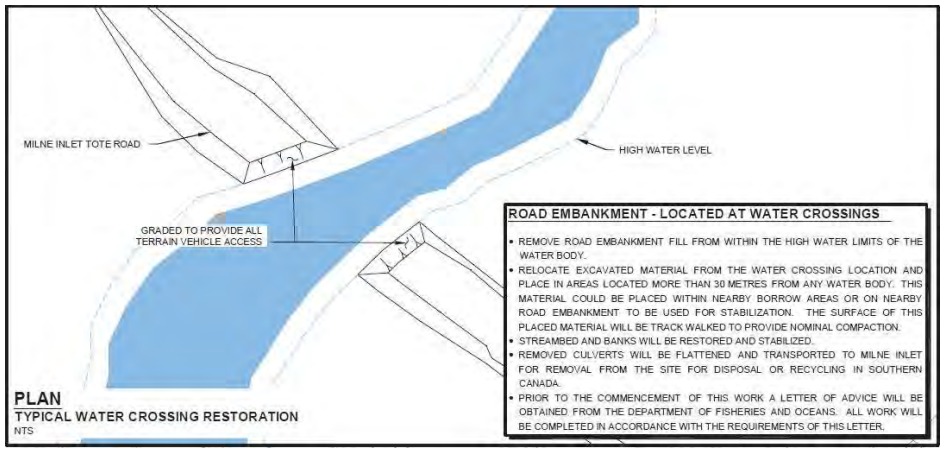


Figure 5.~~6~~5 Typical Water Crossing Restoration along Tote Road.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.6.6 PREDICTED RESIDUAL EFFECTS

The predicted residual effects at planned closure, including those encompassing transportation routes, were assessed as part of the FEIS with respect to VECs/VSECs. These effects, and the methods for their assessment are summarized in Appendix G.

As the project progresses, data will be collected through the environmental monitoring programs which can provide an indication of the accuracy of the predicted effects. These data can also be used to give an indication of the performance of the site mitigative measures and management systems, used as the basis for revising the prediction of residual effects, or implementing adaptive management.

5.3.6.7 UNCERTAINTIES

Uncertainties related to the transportation routes may include which infrastructure may be left in place and whether any associated contaminated soils may be present upon closure (Section 9.6, Appendix D). There may also be uncertainty in revegetation success. These uncertainties are addressed through the Inuit Engagement Strategy (Section 2.4) and the Reclamation Research Plan (Appendix D).

5.3.6.8 POST-CLOSURE MONITORING, MAINTENANCE AND REPORTING

Post-closure monitoring of transportation routes includes geotechnical/engineering monitoring (Section 9.4), aquatic monitoring (Section 9.5), Environmental Site Assessment (Section 9.6), fauna and flora monitoring (Section 9.7), safety compliance inspection (Section 9.9), and air quality monitoring (Section 9.11). Maintenance required will depend on the outcome of the monitoring programs and would be completed as outlined in Table 5.1. Baffinland will report on the results of all monitoring programs on an annual basis to the NIRB (as per Project Certificate No. 005), Federal Land Lease 47H/16-1-2, the NWB (as per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540) and the Landowners (as per Commercial Lease Q13C301).

5.3.6.9 CONTINGENCIES

The need for contingencies for the reclamation of mine infrastructure has not been identified by Baffinland at this time. As the project progresses, the need for adaptive management and contingency alternatives may arise due to the outcomes of discussions with the MCTAG.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.7 WASTE, LANDFILLS AND OTHER DISPOSAL AREAS

5.3.7.1 PROJECT COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Solids wastes at the Project are managed under the Waste Management Plan (BIM-5200-PLA-0013~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0028~~). All hazardous waste is managed under the Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan (BIM-5200-PLA-0007~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0011~~). This mine closure component currently includes:

- Milne Port
  - Landfarm
  - Contaminated snow containment area
  - Future Landfill (planned in for future permitting)
- Mine Site
  - Landfarm
  - Landfill
- Milne Port and Mine Site disposal of fuel and hazardous materials, including:
  - Hazardous Material Storage Areas
  - Waste Management Facilities Including Temporary Storage Areas
  - Hazardous Waste and Hazardous Chemicals
  - Fuel
  - Explosives Storage

Future permanent elements planned as part of the Steensby component of the Approved Project comprise the following:

- Steensby Port
  - Landfarm
  - Landfill
  - Non-Hazardous Waste Disposal Locations

5.3.7.2 PRE-DISTURBANCE, EXISTING, AND FINAL SITE CONDITIONS

The pre-disturbance site conditions are summarized in Section 3. Appendix C provides a photolog showing the current mining operations.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Landfarms and Contaminated Snow Containment Areas

Landfarms are in place at Milne Port and the Mine Site. The landfarms were constructed for the treatment of PHC-contaminated soils generated during continuing mining operations. This remediation occurs through volatilization and natural biological processes (biodegradation). Each contain multiple geomembrane-lined cells including one cell dedicated to the storage of contaminated ice/snow (instead of soil). In 2021, construction began on a section of the Mine Site Landfarm facility (MS-05), and construction of the first two cells was completed in 2022.

A landfarm will be used for temporary storage and treatment of hydrocarbon-contaminated soil and water at Steensby Port.

Once no longer required, landfarm liners will be removed and landfilled, and the underlying soil will be tested for hydrocarbon contamination. Any contaminated soils will be removed from site and the areas will be contoured. Post-closure water quality run-off objectives in receiving water bodies from landfarms will be met and no long-term active care is expected to be required. Baffinland has identified uncertainties regarding the length of time required to treat contaminated soil at the landfarms, however, it is understood that landfarms are commonly used in northern environments with demonstrated success in decreasing hydrocarbon concentrations in soil.

Baffinland will begin trialing remediation test plots at the Milne Port Landfarm in 2026 and will move forward with developing a remediation plan. The trials scheduled include the application of bioremediation techniques and mechanical tilling on hydrocarbon impacted material during the ice-free season. Baffinland will perform pre and post treatment soil sampling to evaluate if the trial is feasible to scale up to a full size treatment plan. Further details are provided in Appendix D.

Solid Waste Management

Solid waste management infrastructure includes the incinerators, waste management buildings, and hazardous waste containment areas. Incinerators are used to dispose of applicable non-hazardous waste. Residual ash from the incinerators is landfilled after testing has confirmed it to be non-hazardous waste.

The waste management building provides a heated indoor area for waste to be appropriately sorted to meet the incinerator's burning 'recipe' requirements. The waste

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

management building pads are pre-cast concrete block foundation with poured concrete floors with sumps to contain any effluent.

The hazardous waste containment areas known as Hazardous Waste Berm (HWB) facilities are lined containment cells used to temporarily store hazardous waste/contaminated material until they are shipped offsite to approved disposal or recycling facilities. The hazardous waste containment areas have all been constructed using raised earthworks and with an impermeable geomembrane liner that has been covered with a layer of fill. A groundwater monitoring program using piezometers and standpipes was established for the HWB facilities at the Mine Site in 2021 and 2022 (Tetra Tech, 2022; Knight Piésold, 2023). Monitoring occurs annually in September.

Each of the sea containers housing the incinerator equipment has an access port that penetrates the rear wall of the foldaway building. The waste management buildings are rectangular in shape with truck door access on one side.

Waste management facilities will also be required as part of the Steensby component of the Approved Project (FEIS Volume 3).

At final closure, the incinerators and waste management buildings will be decommissioned and removed from the site (see section 5.3.4) or landfilled as appropriate and the affected footprint regraded to restore natural drainage patterns where possible and scarified to allow for natural revegetation. The hazardous waste containment areas will be evaluated for any remaining hazardous material/soils and addressed as per the Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan. The area will be re-graded and scarified to allow for natural revegetation at closure.

Landfills

The Project's Landfill facility at the Mine site has been designed and operated in accordance with the *Guidelines for the Planning, Design, Operations and Maintenance of Modified Solid Waste Sites in the Northwest Territories* (Ferguson, Simek Clark Engineers & Architects, 2003). Only non-hazardous, non-organic and inert waste is disposed of in the facility. All liquid industrial waste and hazardous waste is diverted for disposal to a Licensed facility off site.

The area method is used for waste disposal wherein a low height berm is constructed along two sides of the landfill site and then waste is disposed of against the berms and

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

directly onto the ground downstream of the berms. Sand and gravel is used as the cover material. Landfill gas is not expected to be an issue as the deposited waste will be non-hazardous and inert. Therefore, a landfill gas collection system was not installed in the landfill site.

Because of permafrost in the area, no groundwater protection system is included. Monitoring of the solid waste landfill and hazardous waste and materials containment berms at the Mine Site include a groundwater monitoring program (section 5.3.7.2 and section 3.3.4). Expansion of the Mine Site Landfill Facility was initiated in 2018 and involved the construction of and deposition of waste at the Landfill Facility's second waste cell (Cell No. 2). Baffinland has been conducting groundwater monitoring at the Landfill Facility since 2017, using temporary piezometers and standpipes (installed in 2022) to monitor groundwater near the bottom of the active layer in the vicinity of the Landfill Facility. Monitoring is undertaken annually in September, when the active layer is the thickest. In 2023, several new groundwater monitoring well locations were installed at the Landfill Facility and the Mine Site Hazardous Waste Berm (HWB) Facility, located adjacent to the Mine Site Airstrip (Knight Piésold 2023). The monitoring program is a requirement of Condition No. 23 of Baffinland's Project Certification No. 005 (NIRB, 2022). The new monitoring well locations are intended to address some of the historical sampling issues associated with small diameter drive point piezometers, including low sampling volumes.

A landfill for inert, non combustible and non-hazardous wastes will be developed as part of the Steensby component of the Approved Project (FEIS Volume 3).

Project landfills will be progressively covered with overburden, as cells are completed, to allow the contents of the landfill to remain permanently frozen to physically and geotechnically stabilize in the long term, make surface runoff and seepage water quality safe for humans and wildlife, and encourage the desired wildlife movement upon-site abandonment, such that post-closure water quality run-off objectives in receiving water bodies are met and no long-term active care is required. To achieve permafrost encapsulation in the landfill site, the final cover will be thicker than the active layer, accounting for climate change. Determination of the required cover thickness will be subject to thermal modelling as described in Appendix D4.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.7.3 CLOSURE OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA

The closure objectives are presented in Section 5.2 and closure criteria are presented in Table 5.1.

5.3.7.4 CONSIDERATION OF CLOSURE OPTIONS AND SELECTION OF CLOSURE ACTIVITIES

Detailed alternative analyses of other closure options have not been completed by Baffinland due to the early stage of the Project. As data are collected and analysis is conducted, the ICRP will be updated as required. Please refer to Appendix D for more detail on Reclamation Research Programs relevant to the Project to address uncertainties related to final closure.

No major closure options are being considered for this mine component. The closure activities discussed below are expected to be relevant for all existing and any future changes to project infrastructure within this mine component (e.g., additional non-hazardous landfills). Baffinland will develop specific criteria to determine whether non-hazardous materials will be disposed of on-site or off-site. Development of these criteria will include an assessment of:

- space required/available in on-site landfills or other approved waste disposal locations
- logistical constraints/level of effort required for on-site vs. off-site disposal options
- cost of on-site vs. off-site disposal options
- information as received through the Inuit Engagement Strategy

5.3.7.5 ENGINEERING WORK ASSOCIATED WITH CLOSURE ACTIVITY

At final closure, Baffinland will undertake a comprehensive Phase 1/2 Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) to identify areas of soil contamination. Further ESAs and a remedial options assessment will be completed as necessary to determine the extent of contaminated areas and appropriate techniques and methods to deal with such sites as described within Appendix D.

Thermal modelling is proposed in Appendix D4 to determine the required thickness of the final cover over the landfills to keep the waste frozen.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Figure 5.7 demonstrates the major waste streams expected to be generated during closure and reclamation activities and the respective expected transportation and disposal approach.

In response to comments, Baffinland will develop specific criteria to determine which materials in the non-hazardous waste stream will be disposed either on-site or off-site. Criteria used to determine whether non-hazardous materials are disposed of on-site or off-site will include:

- space required/available in on-site landfills or other approved waste disposal locations
- logistical constraints/level of effort required for on-site vs. off-site disposal options
- cost of on-site vs. off-site disposal options
- input from the Mine Closure Technical Advisory Group

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

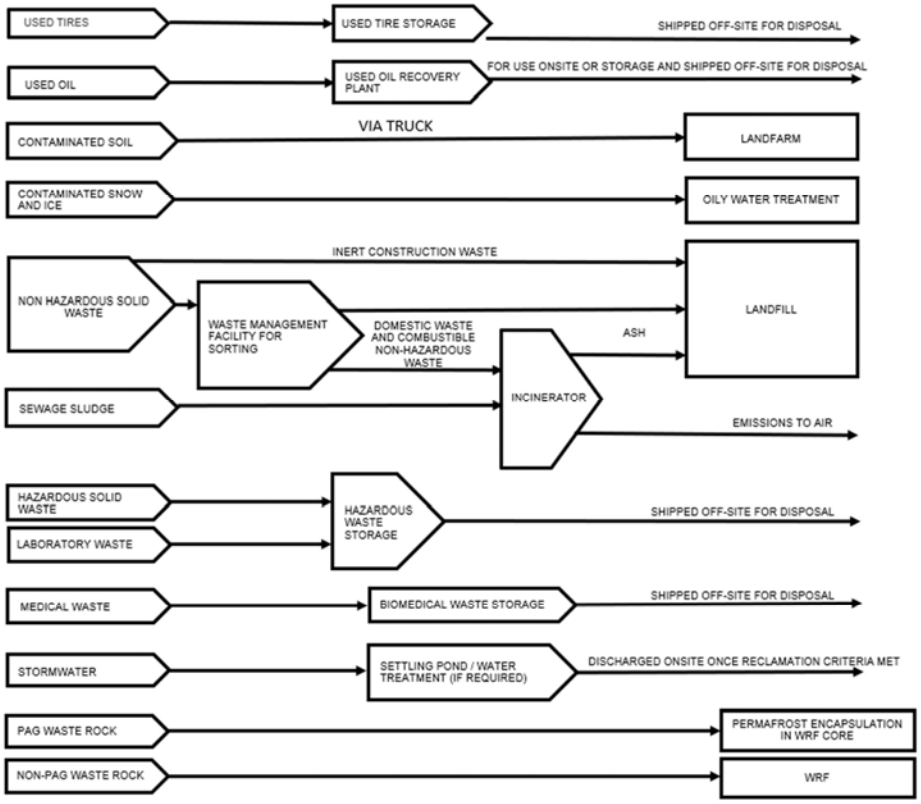


Figure 5.~~7~~6 Major Waste Streams and Methods of Transportation and Disposal

The stock of explosives will be depleted towards the end of the operations phase and any remaining explosives will be securely contained and shipped from the site by a Licenced contractor to an approved facility for disposal or reuse or detonated in a controlled and safe fashion by experienced and Licenced personnel at appropriate locations away from sensitive receptors.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Oil, grease, ammonium nitrate and chemicals will be transported offsite for disposal at an approved facility or where applicable for reuse. All batteries and hazardous waste will be removed and disposed of or recycled at an approved facility offsite.

Lined hazardous facilities when no longer used will have the liner removed and disposed at an appropriate off-site landfill, and the underlying soil will be evaluated as described in Appendix D.

Combustible non-hazardous wastes will be incinerated at the Project incinerators. Once the incinerators are no longer required, they will be disposed of in one of the non-hazardous landfills or shipped offsite and disposed in a licensed facility.

5.3.7.6 PREDICTED RESIDUAL EFFECTS

The predicted residual effects at planned closure, including those encompassing landfills and other disposal areas, were assessed as part of the FEIS with respect to VEC/VSEC. These effects, and the methods for their assessment are summarized in Appendix G. Following closure, no residual effects related to landfills and other disposal areas are anticipated with the required mitigation (e.g., reclamation/remediation, as required), except for vegetation. Loss of vegetation within the PDA is a residual effect — it is not expected that disturbed areas will become re-vegetated until after closure of the mine. Regeneration of the disturbed area is a slow process and will not occur until beyond the life of the project.

As the project progresses, data will be collected through the environmental monitoring programs which will provide an indication of the accuracy of the predicted effects. These data will also be used to give an indication of the performance of the site mitigative measures and management systems, used as the basis for revising the prediction of residual effects, or implementing adaptive management.

5.3.7.7 UNCERTAINTIES

Uncertainties related to the closure of landfills and other waste disposal areas include; whether the remaining land contains contaminated soils (Section 9.6), revegetation success and depth of overburden cover required to enable permanent freezing, with consideration of climate change. All areas of uncertainty are addressed in the Reclamation Research Plan (Appendix D) and will be discussed with relevant stakeholders as per the engagement strategy described in Section 2.7 of this document.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.7.8 POST-CLOSURE MONITORING, MAINTENANCE AND REPORTING

Post-closure monitoring of landfills and other waste disposal areas includes geotechnical/engineering monitoring (Section 9.4), aquatic monitoring (Section 9.5), Environmental Site Assessment (Section 9.6), fauna and flora monitoring (Section 9.7), safety compliance inspection (Section 9.9), and air quality monitoring (Section 9.11). Maintenance required will depend on the outcome of the monitoring programs and would be completed as outlined in Table 5.1. Baffinland will report on the results of all monitoring programs on an annual basis to the NIRB (as per Project Certificate No. 005), Federal Land Lease 47H/16-1-2, the NWB (as per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540) and the Landowners (as per Commercial Lease Q13C301).

5.3.7.9 CONTINGENCIES

The need for contingencies for the reclamation of waste, landfills, and other disposal areas has not been identified by Baffinland at this time. As the project progresses, the need for adaptive management and contingency alternatives may arise due to the outcomes of discussions with the MCTAG and the results of the Inuit Engagement Strategy.

5.3.8 WATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

5.3.8.1 PROJECT COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Water management systems at the Project consist of infrastructure to support supply of freshwater, management of sewage and wastewater treatment systems and surface water management ponds. The Freshwater Supply, Sewage and Wastewater Management Plan (BIM-5200-PLA-0022~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-00100~~) describes the plan to manage the fresh water supply and wastewater for the various camp sites for the Mary River Project during the Project's construction and operation phases at Milne Port, the Mine Site, Steensby Port and various temporary camps. The water management systems at the Project include:

- Milne Port and Mine Site
  - Ore stockpile sedimentation ponds
- Milne Port
  - Raw water system

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Water treatment system
- Sewage treatment system
- Polishing and waste stabilization ponds (PWSPs)

- Mine Site
  - Raw water system
  - Contact water ponds
  - Open pit dewatering system
  - WRF Water treatment system
  - Sewage treatment system
  - Polishing and waste stabilization ponds (PWSPs)
  - KM105 Pond
  - Mine site water treatment ponds

Additional water management systems will be required as part of the Steensby component of the Approved Project and will include:

- Steensby Port
  - Raw water system
  - Water treatment system
  - Sewage treatment system

To manage and monitor stormwater retained by ore and waste rock management facilities, the following eight (8) surface water management ponds have been established at the Mine Site and Milne Port:

Mine Site

- Crusher Facility Pond (CF Pond; MS-06);
- Run-of-Mine (ROM) Ore Stockpile Facility (KM106 ROM Pond; MS-07);
- Waste Rock Facility Pond (WRF Pond; MS-08); and
- KM105 Pond (MS-11).

Milne Port

- Four surface water management ponds: two Ore Stockpile Ponds (East Pond [MP-05] and West Pond [MP-06]) and two surface water management ponds.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Stormwater retained is directed to surface water management ponds by a network of berms and ditches established around the perimeter of each facility.

5.3.8.2 PRE-DISTURBANCE, EXISTING, AND FINAL SITE CONDITIONS

The pre-disturbance site conditions are summarized in Section 3~~3.0~~. Appendix C provides a photolog showing the current mining operations.

Ore Stockpile Settling Ponds

The ore stockpile settling ponds were constructed to temporarily retain the runoff water from ore stockpile areas and contain the sediment load to meet the water quality standards in accordance with applicable effluent quality criteria. During normal operation, runoff from the stockpile area drains to the stockpile settling ponds. The ponds are pumped down manually to permitted final discharge points and are also equipped with emergency spillways designed to pass the inflow design flood (IDF).

The ponds are lined, and the berms have design side slopes not steeper than 3H:1V and berm top widths of 2.0 m to meet the access and liner anchoring requirements. Stockpile settling ponds will be removed during closure, following decommissioning of the ore stockpiles, when management/treatment of site drainage is no longer required.

KM105 Dam and Sedimentation Pond

The KM105 Sedimentation Pond was completed in 2022 as part of the Long-Term Water Management Plan for the Mine Site. This pond temporarily stores runoff from the Mine Haul Road (MHR), and undisturbed areas upslope of the road and KM105 Pond, to settle out a portion of the total suspended solids (TSS) prior to discharge (pumped) to Sheardown Lake Tributary 1 (SDLT-1). It includes embankments along the south and northwest extents of the pond (extending east-west and north-south, respectively). Embankments were constructed using compacted rockfill, and upstream slopes of each embankment are lined. A liner was installed at the toes of the dam to collect bypass water in 2022.

The overall closure objectives for the KM105 Sedimentation Pond are to re-establish the natural drainage of the KM105 Pond area, and to ensure long-term physical stability by limiting future erosion within the drainage path (KP, 2022). The KM105 Sedimentation Pond will be decommissioned once runoff from the catchment area consistently meets applicable discharge limits (Type A Water licence and Schedule 4 of the Metal and

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations [MDMER, 2018]). A minimum of three years of water treatment will be required to ensure alignment with the MDMER. Specific closure measures for the KM105 Pond are described in Section 5.3.8.5.

Mary River – Mine Site Water Treatment Ponds

The Mine Site water treatment ponds consist of two (2) lined ponds for temporary storage and treatment of wastewater from mine operations. The ponds form part of a phased wastewater treatment system designed to replace the off-site transport and disposal of wastewater totes. Wastewater is pre-treated through pH adjustment and coarse solids removal before being discharged to the settling pond. The wastewater is retained for approximately one year to facilitate additional sediment settling, oil and grease flotation, ammonia reduction, and water quality stabilization prior to further treatment and eventual discharge. Water within the ponds may be recirculated as required to maintain treatment performance, with pH, total ammonia nitrogen, and oil and grease monitored throughout the retention period.

The lined ponds were constructed at existing ground surface to minimize disturbance to underlying permafrost and are enclosed by containment berms with slopes generally designed at 2H:1V, with 5H:1V side slopes provided along the eastern berm to facilitate equipment access. At final closure, the ponds will be decommissioned and removed once wastewater treatment and storage are no longer required. Further detail on closure of water management structures may be found in Section 5.3.8.5.

Milne Port – Raw Water and Water Treatment Systems

The Milne Port raw water system requires a raw water truck drawing water from either KM32 Lake (in winter/summer) or Phillips Creek (in summer) and delivering the water to a water storage tank near the camp.

The Milne Port water treatment systems consist of an adsorption clarifier water treatment plant designed to treat raw water for the removal of colour, turbidity and other impurities to provide a high-quality effluent. The high-quality effluent from the adsorption clarifier is then disinfected for potable and domestic use. The process combines flocculation and clarification in the mono-media roughing filter. Flocs are formed and retained in the coarse mono-media. The dual media filter provides polishing of the pre-treated water to provide a high-quality effluent. Disinfection involves UV and chlorination.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

The water treatment building at the Port Site Complex (PSC) is a foldaway building located west of the PSC. The system includes the outdoor piping connecting the water treatment plant to the sewage treatment plant, and the piping between the water treatment plant and the accommodations facility. The 386-bed camp water treatment plant is a containerized unit.

At final closure, water treatment systems buildings will be removed and potentially reused. Outdoor piping will also be removed and affected footprints regraded to restore natural drainage patterns where possible and scarified to allow for natural revegetation.

Milne Port – Sewage Treatment System

The Milne Port sewage treatment plant (STP) is a membrane bioreactor (MBR) wastewater treatment plant designed for treatment of domestic wastewater. The STP is a packaged plant that comes with containerized inlet screen, equalization tank, post equalization tank screen, aeration tank, membrane tanks, UV disinfection systems and a sludge dewatering unit. The plant is housed inside six (6) 40 ft modified high-cube shipping containers that were interconnected when installed. The system includes the outdoor piping connecting the accommodations facility to the sewage treatment plant, the effluent discharge piping, and the potable water inlet. During normal operation, the treated effluent from the sewage treatment plant (STP) is pumped 750 m to the permitted discharge point at Milne Inlet via the treated effluent discharge above ground pipeline. The sludge generated by the MBR is dewatered using a mechanical dewatering device, a filter press, and then incinerated or backhauled for disposal off site.

The Milne Port sewage treatment plants will be removed at final closure and potentially reused. Outdoor piping including the treated effluent discharge system will also be removed and affected footprints regraded to restore natural drainage patterns where possible and scarified to allow for natural revegetation.

5.3.8.2.1 POLISHING/WASTE STABILIZATION PONDS

Polishing Waste Stabilization Ponds (PWSPs) are located at the Milne Port and Mine Sites and are used to store off-spec effluent from the Sewage Treatment Plants (STP). The PWSPs can receive wastewater, sludge, grey water, and non-compliant sanitary effluent from various locations across both sites. These sources include, but are not limited to:

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Non-compliant effluent from wastewater treatment plants
- Excess sludge generated at wastewater treatment plants
- Raw sewage from spills
- Raw sewage from lift stations as a result of malfunction or emergency
- Greywater from lift stations

The pond(s) have been constructed as rectangular shapes to optimize the earthworks materials (granular fills and liner). The pond berms have side slope not steeper than 3H:1V and the berm top width is 3.0 m to meet the access and liner anchoring requirements. The pond(s) have been constructed with raised earthworks on top of the laydown pads. It has been sealed with liner material for storing the off-spec effluent without any leakage.

The off-spec effluent pond(s) will be removed concurrently with the decommissioning of the sewage treatment plants. The affected footprints will be regraded to restore natural drainage patterns where possible and scarified to allow for natural revegetation.

Mine Site – Raw Water and Water Treatment System

The Mine Site raw water system is a pumping arrangement that draws water from Camp Lake (northwest of the Sailiivik Camp) to the water treatment system for treatment and distribution. The raw water system includes a raw water pumphouse (a heated and insulated sea container) installed on a jetty built out from the east side of Camp Lake. The pump draws water up through the wet well below the pumphouse and pumps the water through a 100 mm (4 inch) HDPE DR11 pipeline over 4 km to the water treatment building.

The Mine Site water treatment system includes an adsorption clarifier water treatment plant designed to treat raw water for the removal of colour, turbidity and other impurities to provide a high-quality effluent. The high-quality effluent from the adsorption clarifier is then disinfected for potable and domestic use. Disinfection involves UV and chlorination. The system is fed by the raw water system drawing from Camp Lake.

The Mine Site water treatment building is a foldaway building located south of the fuel tank farm and southwest of the sewage treatment building. The system includes the outdoor piping connecting the water treatment plant to the sewage treatment plant, and the piping between the water treatment plant and the Sailiivik Camp.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

At final closure, water treatment systems buildings will be removed and potentially reused. Outdoor piping will also be removed and affected footprints regraded to restore natural drainage patterns where possible and scarified to allow for natural revegetation.

Mine Site – Sewage Treatment System

The Mine Site has two (2) MBR STP facilities to service the MSC and the Sailiivik Camp Complex. Effluent is discharged via a direct effluent discharge line from the STP servicing the Sailiivik Camp Complex and Mine Site Complex to the approved discharge locations near the Mary River. The STPs are packaged plants that come with containerized inlet screen, equalization tank, post EQ screen, aeration tank, membrane tanks, UV disinfection systems and a sludge dewatering unit. The plant is housed inside six (6) 40 ft modified high-cube shipping containers that were interconnected when installed. The Mine Site sewage treatment plant is located southeast of the fuel tank farm, northeast of the water building, and east of the Sailiivik Camp. The system includes the outdoor piping connecting the Sailiivik Camp to the sewage treatment plant and the connection for the effluent discharge piping.

The Mine Site sewage treatment plants will be removed at final closure and potentially reused. Outdoor piping including the treated effluent discharge system will also be removed and affected footprints regraded to restore natural drainage patterns where possible and scarified to allow for natural revegetation.

Mine Site – Treated Effluent Discharge

During normal operation, the treated effluent from the STP is pumped to the permitted discharge points at Mary River via the above ground, 2-km-long treated effluent discharge pipeline. If the treated effluent does not meet discharge requirements, the off-spec effluent would be trucked from the STP to one of the three existing PWSPs for storage and eventual treatment/discharge as required. Once the 'problem' in the STP is corrected, the off-spec effluent from the pond(s) will be treated in-situ or transported via vacuum truck and re-processed through the STP before directly discharging to Mary River. The treated effluent discharge pipeline is a 50 mm (2 inch) diameter HDPE DR11 pipeline from the STP to the tee connection (valve box/branch) with the remainder of the pipeline (from the valve box/branch to the Mary River discharge) being 75 mm (3 inch) diameter HDPE DR11. The pipeline is approximately 2 km long, above ground, pre-insulated with 50 mm (2 inch) insulation and heat traced for year-round use.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

The Long-Term Water Management Plan (LTWMP) for the Mine Site was developed with Knight Piésold in 2021 to address erosion and sedimentation at the Mine Site. In 2021, construction of the MS-11 Surface Water Management Pond began, as part of the first phase of the implementation of the LTWMP at the Mine Site, and the construction was completed in 2022. Construction activities were also completed in the Camp Lake area in 2022 to reduce potential erosion and sedimentation in the area and minimize releases of Total Suspended Solids (TSS) to Camp Lake and its tributaries. The Long-Term Water Management Plan continued to be implemented in 2023, 2024 and 2025. Geotechnical drilling programs were conducted in 2023 and 2024 to support engineering design work for future planned construction activities.

The Long-Term Water Management Plan continues to be implemented with a number of adaptive management responses to ongoing concerns with seepage at the KM105 Pond. In 2024 a project to attempt installation of a grout curtain to mitigate seepage through the dam was initiated. The project was ultimately not successful in addressing the seepage issue and was suspended. Other adaptive management measures were deployed in 2024 to mitigate the water quality of seepage leaving the facility. These measures included the addition of chemical dosing of the pond influent to encourage sediment settling and to control pH. Water management plans being implemented in 2025 focus on improving sediment removal through filtration and settling, including construction of a rock filter berm within the KM105 Pond. Treated water will flow into the existing pond downstream of the KM105 dam which will function as a polishing pond, enhanced with silt curtains to facilitate the settling of any remaining fine sediment. Finally, the effluent from the polishing pond will flow through an engineered structure as the final control point, where flows and water quality will be recorded.

Disturbances to the surrounding areas of the Project may cause thermal disruptions to the permafrost zone resulting in ponding, settlement and/or subsidence due to changes in the active zone (the upper 1 to 2 m of soil). During closure these areas will be drained of excess water, filled with clean material to insulate, and re-establish the active layer and graded, restoring the natural drainage of the area as necessary. The natural drainage of water courses will be re-established for long-term stability.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5.3.8.3 CLOSURE OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA

Ponds on site will be reclaimed as soon as practicable as site closure progresses. It is anticipated that the majority of ponds on site will be reclaimed by year 2 of active closure. If present, the liner will be perforated to improve drainage. If the pond liner is contaminated (e.g. the pond was used to store anything other than runoff or fresh water) it will be removed and disposed of at an appropriate facility off-site. If the pond is below the surface (ponds on site currently are at surface) it will be backfilled with appropriate material and contoured, otherwise the surface berms will be removed and the pond location will be countoured. The closure objectives are presented in Section 5.2 and closure criteria are presented in Table 5.1.

5.3.8.4 CONSIDERATION OF CLOSURE OPTIONS AND SELECTION OF CLOSURE ACTIVITIES

A detailed analysis of other closure options has not been completed by Baffinland due to the early stage of the Project and the absence of Project components which represent the largest uncertainty at closure (Open Pit, Permanent WRF). As data are collected and analysis is conducted, the ICRP will be updated as required. Please refer to Appendix D for more detail on existing Reclamation Research Programs relevant to the Project to address uncertainties related to final closure.

Although modifications to the existing water management infrastructure and corresponding sequencing of their closure may change, no significant changes to closure options are expected to be considered for this mine component as no structures are planned to remain following reclamation.

5.3.8.5 ENGINEERING WORK ASSOCIATED WITH CLOSURE ACTIVITY

The water supply systems at the Mine Site and Milne Port will be demolished, removed and either sealifted to the mainland for disposal/salvage or will be disposed of in the onsite landfills or other approved repository.

The sewage treatment plants located at the Mine Site and Milne Port will be decommissioned as per the manufacturer's specifications. The remaining sewage treatment plant components will be either transported for sealift to the mainland for disposal or salvaged or disposed of in the onsite landfill.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

The site water management ponds (Polishing Ponds, Ore Stockpile Settling Ponds, KM105 Pond etc.) will be decommissioned when they are no longer required, and water quality is found to consistently meet effluent criteria (Section 5.2). Ponds will be decommissioned as follows:

- Soils and sediment will be tested as part of the Environmental Site Assessment work and impacted soils and sediment will be cleaned up as necessary (Section 9.6)
- Liners, where present, will be removed and disposed of in a non-hazardous waste containment area
- The ponds will be filled with clean material and perimeter berms will be regraded and breached to restore natural drainage patterns
- The ground will be scarified around the pond areas to encourage natural revegetation

Water crossings (bridges and culverts) will be decommissioned, and the drainage channels restored to natural drainage conditions (see section 5.3.6.2).

As pumping equipment is no longer required (cessation of mine dewatering, decommissioning of a pond, decommissioning of a water treatment plant, etc.), the associated pumps and pipes will be decommissioned. Pipes will be disposed of in the non-hazardous waste areas and ownership of pumps will either be transferred (sold) off-site or donated to the local communities.

5.3.8.5.1 KM105 POND – CLOSURE ACTIVITIES

As noted in Section 5.3.8.2, the overall closure objectives for the KM105 Sedimentation Pond are to re-establish the natural drainage of the KM105 Pond area, and to ensure long-term physical stability by limiting future erosion within the drainage path. It is recognized that the KM105 pond requires specific decommissioning procedures as the northwest embankment of the pond is classified as a dam under the Canadian Dam Association guidelines. The specific closure works anticipated include:

Divert the Upper Mine Haul Road (MHR) Ditch into the Open Pit - To reduce the amount of water reporting to the KM105 Pond basin and ultimately to the downstream receiving environment at closure, the upper portion of the MHR ditch will be diverted into the open pit where the edge of the pit approaches the MHR. The advantages of this action

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

include both a faster pit flooding rate, and a reduction to the amount of runoff and sedimentation loadings to the KM105 Pond. Water quality is also likely to be improved, as the diverted catchment area represents an area, close to the mining activity (MHR and open pit), where fugitive dust has been the greatest. This measure may be implemented immediately upon mine closure.

Pond Operation Including Water Treatment - As noted above, water treatment will continue until effluent in the pond is suitable for discharge without treatment.

Drawdown the KM105 Pond - Once water quality meets discharge criteria, the water level within the Pond will be drawn down to the greatest extent possible to allow for subsequent work to be completed in a dry environment.

Breach the Northwest Embankment - Once the working conditions are dry, the Northwest Embankment will be breached, through excavation to an elevation of approximately 208 masl. The breach will involve the excavation of the gabion baskets, embankment rockfill, liner bedding, non-woven geotextile and geomembrane that were previously installed within the embankment. The excavated geosynthetics and gabion baskets are to be disposed of at the Mine Site Landfill Facility. The excavation will maintain the existing slopes and allow drainage towards the natural stream channel. A detail of the excavation limits is presented on Figure 2.

Install an Erosion Protection Liner - Following excavation of the Northwest Embankment, the previously excavated rockfill, consisting of 500 mm minus material, will be placed in an approximate 1.2 m thick layer to use the entire volume of excavated rockfill from the Northwest Embankment and compacted over disturbed areas on the Transition Zone 1 material and native soils across the entire KM105 pond to provide erosion protection and cover the accumulated sediments. The rockfill will need to be place so that positive drainage is directed towards the downstream receiving environment.

5.3.8.6 PREDICTED RESIDUAL EFFECTS

The predicted residual effects at planned closure, including those encompassing water management, were assessed as part of the FEIS with respect to VEC/VSEC. These effects, and the methods for their assessment are summarized in Appendix G. With the removal of facilities and rehabilitation of the previously disturbed land, residual effects are expected to be limited to loss of vegetation within the PDA; it is not expected that

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

disturbed areas will become re-vegetated until after closure of the mine. Regeneration of the disturbed area is a slow process and will not occur until beyond the life of the project.

As the project progresses, data will be collected through the environmental monitoring programs which can provide an indication of the accuracy of the predicted effects. These data can also be used to give an indication of the performance of the site mitigative measures and management systems, used as the basis for revising the prediction of residual effects, or implementing adaptive management.

5.3.8.7 UNCERTAINTIES

Uncertainties related to the decommissioning of water management systems include whether there are associated contaminated soils or sediments in the ponds (Section 9.6), and there may be uncertainty in revegetation success, addressed in a reclamation research program (Appendix D).

5.3.8.8 POST-CLOSURE MONITORING, MAINTENANCE AND REPORTING

Post-closure monitoring of decommissioned water management systems includes geotechnical/engineering monitoring (Section 9.4), aquatic monitoring (Section 9.5), Environmental Site Assessment (Section 9.6), fauna and flora monitoring (Section 9.7), safety compliance inspection (Section 9.9), and air quality monitoring (Section 9.11). Maintenance required will depend on the outcome of the monitoring programs and would be completed as outlined Table 5.1. Baffinland will report on the results of all monitoring programs on an annual basis to the NIRB (as per Project Certificate No. 005), Federal Land Lease 47H/16-1-2, the NWB (as per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540) and the Landowners (as per Commercial Lease Q13C301).

5.3.8.9 CONTINGENCIES

The need for contingencies for the reclamation of water management systems has not been identified by Baffinland at this time. As the project progresses, the need for adaptive management and contingency alternatives may arise due to the outcomes of discussions with the MCTAG.

5.3.9 MATERIALS SUITABILITY FOR CLOSURE NEEDS

Reclamation activities shall restore the physical and chemical stability of areas where material was removed or altered for Project purposes (i.e., excavation activities).

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Reclamation activities may include, but are not limited to, replacing those affected areas with suitable cover materials sourced locally, importing/producing fill, restoring drainage to limit unnatural standing water through re-grading, routing of any trapped surface water and scarification. All such reclamation activities shall be performed in a manner that will reduce the risk of erosion and sedimentation to the surrounding environment and limit disturbance to the permafrost.

Criteria for sourcing suitable materials for closure needs requires consideration of several chemical (i.e., pH, sodicity, salinity, saturation, etc.) and physical (i.e., texture, moist consistency, content, etc.) properties. A comprehensive assessment of suitable materials for closure needs will be completed no later than five years prior to planned mine closure as part of the development of the Final Closure and Reclamation Plan, focusing on the following objectives:

- Identifying and mapping suitable locations of material as well as its distribution. Locations will be evaluated for chemical and physical stability, impact to natural environment, etc.
- Geochemical and physical characteristics for suitability for reclamation such as the consistency to prevent erosion, porosity, ability to alter natural snow and water runoff conditions, stability, etc.
- Determining depth and volumes of material types.
- Development of a schedule of availability.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

6 PROGRESSIVE RECLAMATION

6.1 DEFINITION OF PROGRESSIVE RECLAMATION

Most of the Project areas will be actively used during the Construction and Operation phases of the Project, although where practical, areas which are no longer needed to carry out Project activities will be progressively reclaimed. As per MVLWB/CIRNAC Guidelines, "*Progressive reclamation takes place prior to permanent closure to reclaim components and/or decommission facilities that no longer serve a purpose. These activities can be completed during operations with the available resources to reduce future reclamation costs, minimize the duration of environmental exposure, and enhance environmental protection. Progressive reclamation may shorten the time for achieving closure objectives and may provide valuable experience on the effectiveness of certain measures that might be implemented during permanent closure*." (MVLWB/AANDC, 2013).

6.2 OPPORTUNITIES FOR PROGRESSIVE RECLAMATION

This section describes the proposed progressive rehabilitation measures that will be completed during the construction and/or operation phases of the Project. In accordance with the objectives and guidelines presented in Section 5.2, progressive rehabilitation will be implemented to achieve the Project's site abandonment goal and closure principles. Table 6.1~~Table 6.1~~ presents Baffinland's proposed progressive rehabilitation schedule as required under Part J of Type A Water Licence. This schedule will be updated in future versions of the ICRP as additional opportunities are identified.

Most of the Project areas will be actively used during the construction and operation phases and as such there are limited opportunities for progressive reclamation. Where practicable, the inactive areas will be progressively reclaimed during construction and operations.

The process for engagement with Inuit regarding potential opportunities for Inuit to participate in progressive reclamation activities will be confirmed through the Engagement Strategy. Details of progressive reclamation activities and monitoring is currently reported annually as part of the NWB Annual Report for Operations.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Progressive reclamation activities outlined in the Preliminary Closure and Reclamation Plan (Baffinland 2011) for the Milne Port and Steensby Port are provided below. However, it is noted that further discussion is required, and changes may be made based on feedback through the Inuit Engagement Strategy (Section 2.4). Items such as Inuit opportunities for progressive rehabilitation are being considered and will be discussed with relevant stakeholders.

6.2.1 CURRENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR PROGRESSIVE RECLAMATION

6.2.1.1 TOTE ROAD

In 2019, evaluation of the condition of the Tote Road by Tetra Tech led to the implementation of a 2020 action plan to address the historic borrow sources on the Tote Road. Tetra Tech completed a further evaluation in 2023-2024. Tetra Tech has classified historic borrow sources according to their priority for remediation, with those classified as A+++, A+ or A to be remediated over the next five years, with all borrow areas to be monitored for signs of geotechnical instability or permafrost degradation.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

6.2.1.2 MINE SITE

Ongoing progressive reclamation at the mine site includes demobilization and backhaul of equipment and supplies not required for near term activities, including the current inventory of hazardous waste and other materials by means of sealifts from Milne Port and on-going management of hydrocarbon impacted soils at the Milne Port and Mine Site Landfarm Facilities generated from historical decommissioning efforts and ongoing operations. Further details of onsite reclamation of hydrocarbon contaminated soils are outlined in Appendix D.

6.2.2 FUTURE PROGRESSIVE RECLAMATION OPPORTUNITIES

6.2.2.1 MILNE PORT

Following construction of Steensby Port, facilities at Milne Port will not be permanently decommissioned and reclaimed during operations due to occasional use to receive large loads in open water periods. Specific infrastructure will be decommissioned however as the Port will eventually not be used for ore transportation when the railway is commissioned. This includes:

- Progressive reclamation of the Milne Inlet Ore Stockpile
- Removal and decommissioning of ore conveyors, scales and loading infrastructure.
- Removal of associated equipment related to the use of the Tote Road and Milne Inlet as an ore hauling pathway.

6.2.2.2 STEENSBY PORT

The following additional activities will be undertaken to progressively reclaim Steensby Port:

- The Steensby Port landfill will be progressively reclaimed using a cover to allow the waste materials to remain permanently frozen and isolated;
- Quarries and borrow areas not used for disposal during final reclamation, will be re-contoured to maintain safe side slopes and re-establish natural drainage; and
- The construction camp will be downsized to accommodate the reduced personnel remaining onsite during operations.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

6.2.2.3 RAILWAY

Following completion of the railway, the following progressive reclamation activities will be undertaken:

- The railway construction camps will be decommissioned and include the following reclamation activities:
  - Dismantling of the water treatment and sewage treatment systems as per the manufacturer's specifications. All remaining infrastructure will either be sea lifted to an approved facility for disposal or disposed of at the Mine Site landfill, Steensby Port landfill, or other approved repositories;
  - Where practical, buildings, equipment and machinery will be reused. Alternatively, buildings, equipment and machinery will be demolished and sent for sealift to an approved facility for salvage/disposal or disposed of at the Mine Site landfill, Steensby Port landfill, or other approved repositories;
  - All fuel storage containers will be drained and removed from the camp sites for disposal at an approved facility. Secondary containment structures such as liners, will also be removed, tested for hydrocarbon content and sent to an approved facility at the Mine Site or Steensby Port for disposal;
  - Soils suspected of hydrocarbon contamination will be tested. It Is expected contaminated soils will be remediated within landfarms located at either the Mine Site or Steensby Port or alternatively, sent via sealift to an approved facility for disposal;
  - All non recyclable, inert materials (i.e. material having insignificant leachability and pollution content) will be disposed of at the Mine Site landfill, Steensby Port landfill, or other approved repositories. At closure, the onsite landfills located at the Mine Site and Steensby Port will be reclaimed by capping the landfill with overburden or equivalent material. The landfill sites will be allowed to naturally revegetate; and
  - All disturbed areas will be regarded to restore the natural drainage of the area and will be scarified to encourage natural revegetation.
- All quarries and borrow areas will be graded to maintain safe side slopes and natural drainage will be restored unless they are an approved disposal location to be used during reclamation;

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- All disturbed areas will be scarified to encourage natural revegetation;
- Areas experiencing thermal disruptions (ponding, settlement and/or subsidence) will be drained of excess water, regarded and/or insulated with a layer of overburden to restore the natural drainage of the area and maintain an active layer above the permafrost of 1 to 2 m (pers. comm. Wiseman). The affected areas will be scarified to encourage natural revegetation;
- Phase I Environmental Site Assessments (ESA) will be carried out on the rail embankment. Further assessment will follow the ESA protocols.
- Progressive reclamation associated with the railroad will be revised at a later stage in the Project and include measures for assessing and remediating, if warranted:
  - Railroad maintenance facilities that have generated wastes and the potential for spillage of solvents and heavy metals;
  - Railroad fuelling facilities: diesel spillage, diesel recovery, water treatment, soil remediation. Storage of gasoline at fuelling facilities;
  - Ballast geochemistry, potential ML/ARD;
  - Other materials to be hauled on the line such as diesel which have the potential to contaminate ballast and soils;
  - Ore spillage into the ballast from movement of trains;
  - Ballast cleaning and disposal of recovered fines; and
  - Tie replacement and disposal of used ties.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Table 6.1 Summary of completed and Proposed Progressive Rehabilitation Schedule

Phase:	Construction (ERP)				Operation (ERP)				Operation (ERP & Rail Phase)			
Year:	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Ongoing	1	2	3	Ongoing
Milne Port												
PWSP (exploration)												
Bladder Farm												
RBC sewage treatment plant												
Incinerator bottom ash												
Anmar tent structure												
Nuna workshop												
Tote Road												
KM 97 borrow source												
Sea container bridge at KM 80 (CV-217)												
KM 60 Maintenance Shop												
Historical borrow sources												
Culvert CV-076												
Mary River Mine Site												
Mine Site Bladder Farm, Generator Bladder Berm												
Quonset Hut												
Incinerator bottom ash												
Borrow Pits												

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Phase:	Construction (ERP)				Operation (ERP)				Operation (ERP & Rail Phase)			
Waste Concrete Containment Pond												
Laydown Areas												
Rail Route												
Rail Access Road												

6.2.3 PROPOSED PROGRESSIVE RECLAMATION MEASURES

The overall intent of the proposed progressive reclamation measures is to assist in achieving Baffinland's site abandonment goal to return project sites and affected areas to viable and, wherever practicable, self-sustaining ecosystems that are compatible with a healthy environment and with human activities in as minimal duration as reasonably practical. The progressive reclamation measures proposed as part of the ICRP are expected to be technically and economically feasible and reflect Project closure principles. Closure criteria, to determine if the closure objectives outlined in subsections below have been achieved by closure activities, are consistent with the closure criteria described in Table 5.1. It should be noted that participation of the local communities, through their QIA representatives, and other applicable government stakeholders, in the consideration of alternative progressive reclamation activities is encouraged via the MCTAG and Inuit Committees as appropriate (refer to Section 2.7 for more information). The experience gained and lessons learned from the closure of the Nanisivik and Polaris mine sites, which are in a similar climate zone, will be used, where applicable, as a benchmark for the progressive rehabilitation of disturbed Project areas.

6.2.3.1 LANDFARM OPERATION

PHC-contaminated soils will be excavated and treated in the Project landfarm(s) throughout the life of the Project to maintain the chemical stability of the site and any discharges. During Operations, soils treated in Project landfarm(s) that meet Nunavut's Contaminated Site Remediation Tier 1 Guidelines for industrial/commercial land uses will be used in select locations (Government of Nunavut, 2009). The use of treated soils meeting these criteria is restricted to areas deemed as a low risk of exposure to transportation pathways and a defined in prescribed operational control procedures. During Operations, soils treated in Project landfarm(s) that meets Nunavut Contaminated

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Site Remediation Guidelines for agricultural or residential land uses will be spread over land as or used as cover material. Soils treated in Project landfarm(s) that do not meet Nunavut Contaminated Site Remediation Guidelines for industrial/commercial land uses will be kept in containment for further treatment. Another approach that may be utilized is a risk-based methodology for the establishment of hydrocarbon criteria that are protective of human and ecological health. The methods to be followed are outlined in the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment Canada-Wide Standards for Petroleum Hydrocarbons (PHC) In Soil (CCME, 2008) and the Environmental Guideline for the Management of Contaminated Sites (GoN, 2014). Once no longer required, landfarms will be closed as described in Section 5.3.7. Research will be conducted to further delineate treatment volumes, efficiency and process as the mine continues to evolve, and is described further in Appendix D.

6.3 COMPLETED AND ONGOING PROGRESSIVE RECLAMATION

To date, progressive reclamation efforts have commenced, or have been completed, at several areas on-site. Reductions in reclamation security in response to successfully demonstrating closure criteria have been met. A summary of annual reclamation activities completed at the Mary River Mine and Milne Port and provided to the QIA and NWB as part of the annual reporting is provided in Table 6.3~~Table 6.2~~ below. Annual reports summarize progress on progressive reclamation as well as research and monitoring programs the support closure planning. Additional lessons learnt relating to progressive reclamation at other northern mine sites are provided in Appendix F.

6.3.1 VERIFICATION OF PROGRESSIVE RECLAMATION

To ensure that progressive reclamation activities have successfully met the established closure objectives and criteria, Baffinland will implement~~ed~~ the following formal verification procedure (Table 6.2). It should be noted that some of those steps are aligned with the LWB/GNWT/CIRNAC Guidelines for Closure and Reclamation Cost Estimate for Mines (LWB, 2022).

Table 6.2 Progressive Reclamation Verification Process

Step	Action	Expected Output

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

1	Internal Documentation and Assessment	Upon the completion of a progressive reclamation project, Baffinland will compile a comprehensive internal completion report. This documentation will include relevant evidence, such as as-built drawings, photographic evidence of the pre- and post-reclamation states, quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) records, and any initial environmental monitoring data demonstrating trajectory toward the approved closure criteria.
2	Third-party review and inspection	An independent, qualified third-party professional will prepare and sign a Closure Completion Memorandum that identifies the scope reviewed, evidence examined, inspection or review methods used, completion criteria assessed, deviations or limitations identified, items requiring further work.
3	Submission of Progressive Reclamation Documentation	Baffinland will submit the following documentation to support the request for a security refund for completion of progressive reclamation. • Updated security adjustment and associated documentation for the progressive reclamation activities • A Progressive Reclamation Reports, which provides details of the specific reclamation activities completed, engineered “as-built” reports • A Performance Assessment Report to demonstrate whether closure objectives have been met (see approved closure criteria in Table 5.1 of this ICRP)
4	Submit Release Request	Baffinland to submit a release request to the Nunavut Water Board and QIA.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

5	Security Estimate Adjustment	After acceptance by the NWB and QIA, Baffinland will update the security estimate to remove or reduce the completed items. This adjustment will be formally proposed and documented in the subsequent Annual Security Review (ASR).

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Table 6.~~33~~2 Annual reclamation 2014 – 202~~54~~

Report	Property Section	Progressive Reclamation Activity	Progress
2014 QIA and NWB Annual Report	Milne Port	Fuel Bladder Farm decommissioned (Appendix E.8)	• Complete
	Mine Site	Quonset Hut decommissioned (Appendix E.8)	• Complete
2015 QIA and NWB Annual Report	Milne Port	Former Rotary Biological Contactor (RBC) sewage treatment plant	• Decommissioned • Removed from the site
2015 QIA and NWB Annual Report	Milne Port	Nuna workshop decommissioned (Appendix E.8.1)	• Complete • Disassembly of the building structure • Remediation of the underlying soil footprint • Removal of power supply (generators) • Remediation of the soil footprint of the west generator
	Mine Site and Milne Port	Removal of historical inventory of incinerator bottom ash (Appendix E.2)	• Testing of ash • Disposal on-site or off-site at licensed facility
	Mine Site	Mine Site Bladder Farm and Generator Bladder Berm at the Mine Site exploration camp	• Bladders, liners, contaminated soil and piping removed
	Milne Port	Disassembly of contractor (Anmar) tent structure and equipment after a large-scale fire at Milne Port (Appendix E.8.2)	• Complete
	Tote Road	KM 97 Borrow Source	• Commencement of progressive reclamation • Excavation of a ditching and swale structure at the southwest end.
2016 QIA and NWB Annual Report	Mine Site	Mine Site Bladder Farm and Generator Bladder Berm at the Mine Site	• Remaining bladder at Mine Site Bladder Farm removed.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Report	Property Section	Progressive Reclamation Activity	Progress
		exploration camp removal	
2017 QIA and NWB Annual Report	Tote Road	Sea container bridge at KM 80 (CV-217) removal	• Complete
	Tote Road	KM 60 Maintenance Shop decommissioning	• Removal • Soil sampling
	Mine Site	Waste Concrete Containment Pond decommissioning	• Removal • Soil sampling
2018 QIA and NWB Annual Report	Tote Road	KM 97 Borrow Source reclamation	• Ongoing reclamation • Stockpiling material at the historical borrow areas for further reclamation works
	Tote Road	Removal of culvert CV-076	• Removal • Scarification of ground surface
2019 QIA and NWB Annual Report	Tote Road	KM 97 Borrow Source reclamation	• Ongoing reclamation • Dewatering to reduce permafrost degradation.
	Tote Road	Historic borrow sources	• Evaluation study of Tote Road condition by third party (Tetra Tech) • Action plan developed to address historic borrow sources on Tote Road
	Tote Road	KM 7.2 borrow source reclamation	• Placement of material to restore the grade of the borrow pit.
	Tote Road	KM 77 area reclamation	• Removal of the historical road base material to restore natural drainage.
2020 QIA and NWB Annual Report	Tote Road	KM 97 Borrow Source reclamation	• Ongoing reclamation • Dewatering to reduce permafrost degradation
	Tote Road	KM 72.4 area reclamation	• Complete • Bulk fill and grading
	Tote Road	KM 89.8 area reclamation	• Complete • Bulk fill and stabilization
	Tote Road	KM 19.8, 20.7, and 21.9 area reclamation	• Complete • Bulk fill in pits and grading
2021 QIA and NWB Annual Report	Tote Road	KM 97 Borrow Source reclamation	• Ongoing reclamation • Dewatering to reduce permafrost

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Report	Property Section	Progressive Reclamation Activity	Progress
			degradation
	Tote Road	KM 49 area reclamation	• Bulk fill and grading
	Tote Road	KM 29.1	• Slope stabilization
	Tote Road	KM 16.9	• Bulk fill and grading
	Tote Road	KM 15	• Bulk fill and grading
	Tote Road	KM 9.7	• Slope stabilization and shaping of east side embankment
	Tote Road	KM 7.2	• Bulk fill and regrading
2022 QIA and NWB Annual Report	Tote Road	KM 52.2 borrow source	• Ongoing reclamation
2023 QIA and NWB Annual Report	Tote Road	KM 52.2 borrow source	• Ongoing reclamation
2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report	Tote Road	KM 52.2 borrow source	• Ongoing reclamation
	Tote Road	KM 57 borrow source	• Backfilling
	Tote Road	KM 97	• Ongoing reclamation
2025 QIA and NWB Annual Report	Tote Road	KM 97	• Ongoing reclamation
	Tote Road	KM 89.3	• Reclamation of borrow pit 14
	Tote Road	KM 89.6	• Reclamation of borrow pit 14A
	Tote Road	KM 50.6	• Reclamation of borrow pit 41
	Tote Road	KM 20.5	• Reclamation of borrow pit 71

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

7 TEMPORARY CLOSURE

7.1 SHORT-TERM TEMPORARY MINE CLOSURE – CARE AND MAINTENANCE

Short-Term Temporary "Care and Maintenance" activities will occur when the Project ceases operations for a period of less than one (1) year with the intent of resuming operational activities or final closure activities. When entering a "Care and Maintenance" phase, the main objective is to maintain all equipment and facilities in a state of readiness to resume operation with minimal delay or have project components at the ready for use to support closure activities.

Care and maintenance of the Project sites will be implemented and executed by operational maintenance staff and other support personnel on-site and will be carried out within approximately six (6) months of the initiation of the Temporary Closure Care and Maintenance phase based on the level of effort required. Access to the Project sites, buildings and structures will be restricted to authorized persons only, as during operations. Buildings where potential hazards exist will be locked or otherwise secured. The short-term care and maintenance activities include the following:

- Removal of hazardous materials from laydowns and storage with shipping off site as appropriate.
- Shipping of rental equipment offsite, as appropriate.
- Inventory of site equipment and materials.
- Winterization of camp structures and equipment to preserve functionality.
- Contouring/grading as required to maintain site water control.
- Water management activities, including operation of the water treatment plant, if required.
- Operation of a single camp facility, as required.
- Closure planning and contracting for active closure, as required.
- Monitoring and regulatory submissions.

The Mine Site Reclamation Policy for Nunavut (2002) and the Guidelines for the Closure and Reclamation of Advanced Mineral Exploration and Mine Sites in the Northwest

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Territories (2013) require that contingency measures be established in the ICRP for Temporary Closure of a mine site. Temporary closure is defined for the Project as the planned shutdown of a mine site for a period of less than one (1) year. This section of the report presents the plans for suspension of activities of less than one (1) year. Section 7.3 below covers Long-term Temporary Closure beyond one year.

7.1.1 HEALTH AND SAFETY OF WORKERS AND THE PUBLIC DURING TEMPORARY CLOSURE

The health and safety of workers and the Public will be ensured during Temporary Closure Care and Maintenance. Infrastructures will be kept secure by routine maintenance and inspections to eliminate any hazard to the public health and safety or material erosion to the terrestrial or aquatic receiving environment at concentrations that are harmful. Access to buildings and infrastructures will be restricted to authorized personnel only (Section 7.1.2).

Employees on-site will be trained in site-specific health and safety requirements. Baffinland commits to abide by all applicable *NWT/Nunavut Mines Health and Safety Act* and Regulations, and the *Explosives Use Act*.

Baffinland will ensure that emergency procedures are updated, if required, and implemented and that all equipment necessary to properly carry out these procedures will be accessible and kept in good working condition.

7.1.2 RESTRICTION OF ACCESS AND SITE SECURITY

During Temporary Closure Care and Maintenance, the Mine Site, Milne Port and Steensby Port will be maintained in a secure condition through the provision of on-site site security. Mine dewatering and water treatment, where required, will be ongoing. As a result, operational maintenance staff, environmental personnel and other support personnel will be onsite at the Mine Site, Milne Port and Steensby Port. Access to buildings, structures, and storage compounds will be restricted to authorized persons, as during operations. Buildings where potential hazards exist will be locked or otherwise secured. Fences and/or barriers with signs will be constructed to restrict access as required.

Security personnel will carry out routine inspections of security, safety and environmental measures and maintain a record of these inspections. Contact information will be

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

provided to pertinent government and Inuit agencies to facilitate their communication and potential access to the Mine Site and/or Milne Port, if necessary.

The explosives contractor will manage explosives in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements as per the NRCan Permit, including the *Mine Health and Safety Act*.

During Temporary Closure Care and Maintenance, reclamation activities such as re-grading may continue as per the progressive reclamation plan (Section 6~~6.0~~). Erosion and discharge streams will be controlled as part of regular maintenance activities. Additionally, all unused pipelines will be drained and/or care will be taken that lines and pipes do not freeze and rupture.

7.1.3 SECURITY OF MINE OPENINGS

Due to the current configuration of Deposit No. 1 as an above grade deposit, an open pit will occur in 2034 at the earliest. The following describes the approach Baffinland intend to take to ensure security of the mine openings under two different scenarios; Prior to creation of an Open Pit at Deposit 1 (pre 2034) and once a pit is established (post 2034).

No open pit (570 Sump, pre-2034)

- The entrance ramp to the active mine openings will be fenced using boulders or other means to prevent inadvertent access. Signage indicating an “Open Hole” will already be in place around the open pit perimeter during operations as per NWT/Nunavut *Mines Safety Act* Regulations. In the absence of a pit, signage will be put up indicating a fall hazard around the perimeter of the current mining face.
- Incidental water and runoff from active mine workings at Deposit 1 are currently collected in the 570 Sump and diverted to the WRF pond, tested and treated if required prior to discharge. In a short-term temporary closure scenario where suspension of mining activities is expected to last less than one year, the 570 Sump will continue to be dewatered and the subsequent treatment and discharge would likely continue in a manner consistent with ongoing operations at the time.

Open pit created (post 2034)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

The entrance ramp to the open pit will be fenced using boulders or other means to prevent inadvertent access. Signage indicating an “Open Hole” will already be in place around the open pit perimeter during operations as per NWT/Nunavut Mines Safety Act Regulations.

In a short-term temporary closure scenario where suspension of mining activities is expected to last less than one year, the open pit will continue to be dewatered and the subsequent treatment and discharge would likely continue in a manner consistent with ongoing operations at the time. It is currently anticipated that discharge from the open pit will not require treatment. Uncertainties related to open pit water quality are discussed in section 5.3.1.7 and addressed through the Reclamation Research Plan (Appendix D).

7.1.4 SECURITY OF MECHANICAL, HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

During Temporary Closure Care and Maintenance, equipment required for the security and safety of the infrastructure systems, including environmental aspects, will be maintained in working condition.

Buildings will be locked or otherwise secured to prevent inadvertent access once the Mine Site, Tote Road, ~~North~~ Steensby Railway and Milne and Steensby Port are evacuated by most of the personnel, except as required by the onsite staff for site maintenance and security. Non-essential machinery, equipment and systems will be left in a no-load condition or removed from site. Live electrical systems will be fenced, locked, or otherwise secured against inadvertent entry or contact, and appropriate signs will be placed to warn of potential hazards.

7.1.5 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS & WASTE MANAGEMENT SITES

During or prior to Temporary Closure Care and Maintenance, an inventory of all hydrocarbon products, chemicals, explosives and hazardous wastes/materials (e.g., used oils, ammonium nitrate and greases) will be updated and the materials stored in a secure and environmentally sound manner. All storage facilities that contain any such materials will be secured and monitored. Inert waste will be disposed of in the landfill site at the Mine Site or other approved repositories.

During Temporary Closure Care and Maintenance, the non-hazardous waste management facilities at the Project will continue as in normal operations on an as-

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

required basis. If waste management facilities are no longer required, landfills will be covered with 1.5 m of overburden.

If the Temporary Closure Care and Maintenance phase lasts longer than one (1) year, all hazardous materials and wastes will be removed from Project sites via sealift and disposed of at a Licenced hazardous waste disposal facility in Southern Canada (see section 7.3.5).

7.1.6 DOCKS AND AIRSTRIP

During Temporary Closure Care and Maintenance activities, the airstrip, dock infrastructure and equipment will be left in place. All non-essential airstrip and dock machinery, equipment and systems will be left in a no-load condition. Live electrical systems will be fenced, locked, or otherwise secured against inadvertent entry or contact, and appropriate signs will be placed to warn of potential hazards.

7.1.7 CONTROL OF EFFLUENTS

The water management requirements at the Mine Site, Milne and Steensby Port during Temporary Closure Care and Maintenance will include:

- Domestic water and sewage treatment
- Surface/discharge waters, as per applicable regulatory requirements

The drainage system established during operations will be retained and surface water will continue to collect in existing settlement ponds and, where required by the Water Licence, waters will be treated prior to discharge to the receiving environment.

The WRF will be monitored during operations (Section 0). The current water treatment plant will continue to be operated.

The Life-of-Mine Waste Rock Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0031) provides treatment options if waste rock run-off requires treatment. The Fresh Water Supply, Sewage, and Wastewater Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0010) provide the design criteria and operations and maintenance requirements for the collection and treatment of the site's wastewater.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

7.1.8 STABILIZATION OF STOCKPILES

Ore and waste rock stockpiles will be visually assessed for stability at the start of the Temporary Closure Care and Maintenance period and stabilized if required. The stockpiles will be periodically inspected.

7.1.9 SITE INSPECTION PROGRAM

The general site areas at the Mine Site, Milne and Steensby Port and Tote Road will be periodically inspected by on-site security personnel. Visual inspections of the Mine Site and Milne Port will be carried out to verify the physical stability of quarries/borrow pits, WRF, and pit walls. Section 7.2 0 identifies the environmental management and monitoring plans that will be implemented during any potential Temporary Closure Care and Maintenance period.

7.1.10 NOTIFICATION OF TEMPORARY CLOSURE

Employees, local communities, the public will be notified in advance of any scheduled short-term temporary closure activities in accordance with all relevant legislation.

7.2 SHORT-TERM TEMPORARY CLOSURE MONITORING, MAINTENANCE, AND REPORTING

During the Temporary Closure Care and Maintenance period, all terms and conditions of Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540 will remain in force. “Care and Maintenance” monitoring program will include routine inspection, monitoring, and reporting as required by Type’ A’ Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540 and its associated management plans. As the facilities are not operational, key monitoring requirements are established within the following management plans:

- Environmental Protection Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0008)
- Surface Water, Aquatic Ecosystems, Fish and Fish Habitat Management Plan (~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0026~~BIM-5200-PLA-0009)
- Terrestrial Environmental Management and Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0027)
- Fresh Water, Sewage and Wastewater Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0010)
- Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0002)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Emergency Response Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0007)
- Spill Contingency Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0036)
- Explosives Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0009)
- Waste Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0028)
- Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0011)
- Life-of-Mine Waste Rock Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0031)
- Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan (~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0039~~BIM-5200-PLA-0023)
- Roads Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0023)
- Railway Operation and Maintenance Management Plan (no document number)

Throughout a Temporary Closure Care and Maintenance period, Baffinland would continue to report on its activities on an annual basis to the NIRB (as per Project Certificate No. 005), the NWB (as per Type A Water Licence 2AM-~~-~~MRY2540) and the Landowners (as per Commercial Lease Q13C301). If a Care and Maintenance monitoring schedule is required differing from Operations, it will be established in compliance with the applicable management plans, in consultation with applicable regulators.

During any care and maintenance period, regulatory compliance monitoring will continue to abide by all applicable project authorizations. Environmental Monitoring Programs may be modified and/or suspended, in consultation with applicable regulators and engagement with landowners, until recommencement of Operations. Where applicable, reclamation research programs will continue to support final closure planning.

7.3 LONG-TERM TEMPORARY MINE CLOSURE AND SUSPENSION OF ACTIVITIES

Baffinland may extend the mine closure over a longer timeframe than one (1) year should economic conditions deteriorate while the facility is in Temporary Closure Care & Maintenance. In the event the Project ceases operation for a period of greater than (1) year with the intent of resuming activities in the future, Long-Term Temporary Mine Closure activities will occur. Long-term Temporary Mine Closure activities will ensure the Project sites are maintained in a secure condition, and all facilities and equipment are de-energized and winterized. Hazardous waste and explosives would be removed from the

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

site. Personnel necessary, including environmental personnel, to maintain site security and project monitoring requirements would remain on-site.

A detailed "Long-term Care and Maintenance Plan" would be submitted to the NWB and the Landowner at least 60 days prior to entering the Long-term Mine Closure period. Site personnel will conduct general inspections periodically and may decrease that frequency if the site inspections indicate that the site infrastructure is stable. A record of these inspections will be maintained. The names of contact persons will be provided to the pertinent regulators and government agencies such as CIRNAC and the Landlord for their information, and to facilitate their access to the site, if and when necessary. The Project could reopen when the circumstances requiring the Long-term Temporary Closure change (e.g., when economic or other conditions that caused the temporary cessation of operations are no longer of concern).

The following sub-sections describe the detailed activities that would be undertaken to secure the Project components in the event of Long-Term Temporary Mine Closure. Once these measures have been implemented, the labour force on-site is reduced to the minimum required to ensure security of the site and ongoing monitoring requirements. It is expected the following activities will be carried out within approximately six (6) months of the initiation of Long-term Temporary Closure based on the level of effort required.

7.3.1 HEALTH AND SAFETY OF WORKERS AND THE PUBLIC DURING LONG-TERM TEMPORARY CLOSURE

Health and safety of workers and the Public will be ensured during Long-term Temporary Closure. Infrastructures will be kept secure by routine maintenance and inspections to eliminate any hazard to the public health and safety or material erosion to the terrestrial or aquatic receiving environment at concentrations that are harmful.

Access to buildings and infrastructures will be restricted to authorized personnel only (Section 7.3.2). Safety will be reinforced by an inspection program (Section 7.3.9).

Employees on-site will have been trained for site-specific health and safety. Baffinland commits to abide by the NWT/Nunavut *Mines Safety Act* and Regulations, and the *Explosives Use Act*.

It will be ensured that emergency procedures will be applicable and that all equipment necessary for these procedures will be accessible and kept in good working condition.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

7.3.2 RESTRICTION OF ACCESS AND SITE SECURITY

During Long-term Temporary Closure, the Mine Site and Milne Port will be maintained in a secure condition. Access to the buildings, structures and storage compounds will be locked and/or fenced/gated. Potentially unsafe areas will be posted with appropriate signage. Unused machinery and equipment will be removed, where practical.

The explosives contractor will manage explosives in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements by NRCan and the *Mines Health and Safety Act*. On commencement of Long-term Temporary Closure, explosives will be either removed from the Project or/and detonated in a controlled and safe fashion by experienced and Licenced personnel at appropriate locations away from sensitive receptors.

During Long-term Temporary Closure, reclamation activities such as re-grading will continue as per the progressive reclamation plan (Section 66.~~0~~). Erosion and discharge streams will be controlled as part of regular maintenance activities. Additionally, care will be taken that lines and pipes do not freeze and break.

7.3.3 SECURITY OF OPEN PIT

Due to the current configuration of Deposit No 1 as an above grade deposit, an open pit will occur in year 2034 at the earliest. The following describes the approach Baffinland intend to take to ensure security of the mine openings under two different scenarios for permanent closure; Prior to creation of an Open Pit at Deposit 1 (pre2034) and once a pit is established (post-2034).

Prior to pit development (pre-2034)

Following notice of Long-term Temporary Closure the pit walls of the open pit will be inspected by a qualified engineer to assess the physical stability, with engineering alternatives and inspection scheduled developed if required. The entrance ramp to the active mine openings will be fenced using boulders or other means to prevent inadvertent access. Signage indicating an “Open Hole” will already be in place around the open pit perimeter during operations as per NWT/Nunavut Mines Safety Act Regulations. Incidental water and runoff from active mine workings at Deposit 1 is currently collected in the 570 Sump and diverted to the WRF pond, tested and treated if required prior to discharge. In the event of a permanent closure prior to the development of an open pit,

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

construction of a 300m long drainage channel would be completed to account for the free drainage of the Deposit 1.

Post pit development (post 2034)

Following notice of Long-term Temporary Closure the pit walls of the open pit will be inspected by a qualified engineer to assess the physical stability. The final site condition of the open pit will be a pit lake that drains to the natural environment. Once a pit is developed, pit water will be monitored during operation for any indication of parameter concentrations at levels that exceed MDMER or that may adversely affect the receiving environment. During Long-term Temporary Closure the decision to continue with dewatering of the open pit will be evaluated based on the planned duration of closure, and forecasts for market conditions at the time.

It is anticipated that the final configuration of the fully developed open pit will take an estimated 85 to 150 years to passively fill with water from natural sources such as direct precipitation and surface runoff (KP, 2008). Therefore, it is anticipated that the open pit will not completely flood during Long-term Temporary Closure and drainage from the open pit is not considered to be an issue.

Other Long-term Temporary Closure activities to close out the open pit include the following as per NWT/Nunavut *Mines Health and Safety Act* Regulations:

- Barricading access ramps into the open pit.
- Placing of fencing and “Danger”/”Open Hole” signage as necessary.
- Baffinland will engage communities and land users to help assess if additional access restrictions are required. This feedback will focus on effective language for signage, and identification of the priority locations for barriers to deter land users and wildlife.

7.3.4 SECURITY OF MECHANICAL, HYDRAULIC, AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

All buildings will be locked and/or otherwise secured to prevent inadvertent access once most of the workforce have left the site, except as required by the remaining onsite staff for site maintenance and security. All non-essential machinery, equipment and systems will be left in a no-load condition. Live electrical systems will be fenced, locked, or otherwise secured against inadvertent entry or contact, and appropriate signs will be placed to warn of potential hazards.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

7.3.5 WASTE MANAGEMENT SITES AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Inert waste will be disposed of in the landfill site at the Mine Site or Steensby Port Site, or removed off-site to an approved repository. During operations the landfills will be covered with an interim soil cover layer to reduce infiltration and promote permafrost advancement within the waste. As such, contaminated runoff or seepage from the landfill sites are not anticipated during Long-term Temporary Closure. The required thickness of the soil cover to completely encapsulate waste in permafrost will be informed by reclamation research, as described in Appendix D.

During or prior to the Long-term Temporary Closure an inventory of all hydrocarbon products, chemicals, explosives, and hazardous wastes (e.g., used oils, ammonium nitrate and greases) will be updated and all hazardous materials and hazardous wastes will be shipped off-site south to the appropriate hazardous waste disposal facility via sealift. All storage facilities that contained any such materials will be secured and monitored. Inert waste will be disposed of in the landfill sites at the Project site or off-site to an approved repository.

7.3.6 STABILIZATION OF STOCKPILES

At the onset of Long-term Temporary Closure, the WRF may undergo minor re-contouring and the physical and chemical stability of the WRF will be assessed by qualified professionals. Following this investigation and according to the stockpile geometry at the time of Long-term Temporary Closure, aspects related to erosion, runoff control, slopes, benches, and discharges will be addressed.

Ore stockpiles are expected to be depleted prior to Long-term Temporary Closure. In the event the ore stockpiles remain during Long-term Temporary Closure, they will be monitored.

7.3.7 DOCKS AND AIRSTRIP

During Long-term Temporary Closure activities, the airstrip, freight dock, ore dock, ore dock office, and ship loader will be left in place. All non-essential machinery, equipment and systems will be left in a no-load condition. Live electrical systems will be fenced, locked, or otherwise secured against inadvertent entry or contact, and appropriate signs will be placed to warn of potential hazards. The dock office will be secured to prevent inadvertent access. Infrastructure will be kept secure by routine maintenance and

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

inspections to eliminate any hazard to the public health and safety or material erosion to the terrestrial or aquatic receiving environment at concentrations that are harmful. The names of contact persons will be provided to the pertinent regulators and government agencies such as CIRNAC for their information, and to facilitate their access to the site, when necessary.

7.3.8 CONTROL OF EFFLUENTS

Mine Site and Milne Port water management will be required during Long-term Temporary Closure, including:

- Domestic water and sewage treatment
- Surface/discharge waters, as per applicable regulatory requirements

Surface water will be collected in settlement ponds and those for the ore stockpiles and WRF will be tested for MDMER requirements. The WRF will be monitored during operations. Any required water treatment will continue.

The Life-of-Mine Waste Rock Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0031) provides treatment options if waste rock run-off requires treatment. The Fresh Water Supply, Sewage, and Wastewater Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0010) provide the design criteria and operations and maintenance requirements for the collection and treatment of the site's wastewater.

7.3.9 SITE INSPECTION PROGRAM

The Project areas at the Mine Site, Milne Port, North Railway, and Tote Road will be periodically inspected by onsite security personnel. Visual inspections of the Mine Site and Milne Port will be carried out to verify the physical stability of quarries/borrow pits, docks, and port facilities, WRF, and pit walls. The environmental management and monitoring requirements for the Long-term Temporary Closure Care and Management period are identified in Section 7.4.

7.4 LONG-TERM TEMPORARY CLOSURE MONITORING, MAINTENANCE, AND REPORTING

During Long-term Temporary Closure, all terms and conditions of Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY~~13252~~2540 would remain in force unless an amendment to this Licence is requested by Baffinland as part of the "Long-Term Care and Maintenance Plan". The

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

application for a licence amendment would identify the changes proposed for the facilities required to be shutdown, the location of new discharges (if any), updates to any management plans and/or the AEMP (if required), and an indication of sites to be permanently rehabilitated. A monitoring schedule, if differing from Operations, will be established as part of the "Long-Term Care and Maintenance Plan" in compliance with the AEMP and other applicable Management Plans in consultation with applicable regulators.

Routine inspection, monitoring, and reporting as required by the Type' A' Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540 and its associated management plans remain applicable. As the facilities are not operational, key monitoring requirements are established within the following management plans:

- Environmental Protection Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0008)
- Surface Water, Aquatic Ecosystems, Fish and Fish Habitat Management Plan (~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0026~~BIM-5200-PLA-0009)
- Terrestrial Environmental Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0027)
- Fresh Water, Sewage and Wastewater Management Plan (BIM-5200-PLA-0022~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0010~~)
- Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0002)
- Emergency Response Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0007)
- Spill Contingency Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0036)
- Explosives Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0009)
- Waste Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0028)
- Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0011)
- Life-of-Mine Waste Rock Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0031)
- Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan (~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0039~~BIM-5200-PLA-0023)
- Roads Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0023)
- Railway Operation and Maintenance Management Plan (no document number)

Baffinland will continue to report on its activities throughout the Long-term Temporary Closure period on an annual basis to the NIRB (as per Project Certificate No. 005), the

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

NWB (as per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY~~13252~~2540) and the Landowners (as per Commercial Lease Q13C301).

Although regulatory compliance monitoring will continue to abide by all applicable project authorizations. Environmental Monitoring Programs outlined in the Project Certificate will likely be suspended in consultation with applicable regulators and engagement with landowners, until Operations recommence.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

8 INTEGRATED SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES

Based on current estimates of the level of effort required for closure activities, the primary Final Closure phase is expected to be three (3) years, with the flooding of the open pit continuing after the primary closure phase is completed. Following the Final Closure Phase, a minimum of fifteen (15) years of post-closure safety and environmental monitoring and treatment, as and if required, will be conducted. A fifteen (15) year post-closure phase is estimated to be required based on the existing closure design and impacts assessment determinations described in the FEIS and addendums. This estimate is expected to be validated by the operations monitoring program results observed, and their comparison against residual effects predictions and environmental significance determinations. Where concerns in project tracking are identified, specific reclamation research programs may be developed to address uncertainties.

Upon initiation of Final Closure activities, a Short-Term Temporary Care and Maintenance phase would be implemented consistent with Section 7.1, as required, to facilitate final closure planning and logistics. It is expected this phase will last no longer than one (1) year for a planned closure scenario. Consistent with the activities outlined in Section 7.1, the Short-Term Temporary Care and Maintenance period prior to Final Closure activities would focus on maintaining a state of readiness of project components. Although activities would be consistent, the primary difference in a Short-Term Temporary Care and Maintenance period prior to Final Closure is activities would be performed to ensure project components are maintained in a state of readiness to support final closure activities rather maintained in a state of readiness with the intent of resuming operational activities in the future. The sub-section below outlines the planned activities, including this Short-Term Temporary Care and Maintenance period, for Final Closure activities.

It should be noted that Baffinland also recognizes that Short-Term Temporary Care and Maintenance and Long-term Temporary Closure may occur during the construction or commissioning phases of the Project. The Project is being implemented in gradual phases and therefore not all components of the approved Project would be in place, or operational, should various economic drivers force the Company in Temporary Closure, Long-term Closure or Final Closure. Table 4.1 presents the current status of components related to the Project at the time of publishing.

8.1 DURATION OF CLOSURE ACTIVITES

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

The activities to achieve Baffinland's Site Abandonment Goal (Section 2.2.2) are undertaken with the intent of achieving component-specific closure criteria, as outlined in Table 5.1, in as short duration as practicable. For planned closure, once the decision has been made to permanently close the Project and the NWB and Landowners have approved Baffinland's Final Closure Plan, it is anticipated that the major closure activities, as described in Section 8.2, will be completed between July and October over a period three (3) years. This period is preceded by a one-year final closure planning period (Year 0) and proceeded by a fifteen (15) year post-closure monitoring period (Year 4 to 18), that will extend further depending on the timing of pit filling, which could take 80+ years, or as few as 2 if the pit is actively infilled.

In a planned closure scenario, final closure planning (Year 0) is anticipated to require 1 year. The reclamation program will be predominantly an earthworks exercise with a simple demolition contract and therefore a relatively simple engineering scope. This would indicate long durations for planning, design, procurement, and coordination are not required. In addition, based on the information developed and reviewed to date as part of this document, the level of information developed and discussed during the ongoing ASRs, and the expected content and review process for future ICRP revisions and the Final CRP, it is expected reclamation strategies would be developed in sufficient detail that the final closure planning period would be expedited, and any required approval processes initiated well in advance. It is therefore reasonable to assume that excessive review, planning and revision of the reclamation scope and methodology would not be required and a year duration for a final closure planning period (Year 0) would be sufficient in a planned closure scenario. For the ASR and unplanned closure, a two (2) year final closure planning period is assumed to be required. This assumes a third party would need additional time to go through regulatory approval processes that, in a worst-case scenario, is not reasonably expected to be able to be completed in year or less.

The expectation of an active final closure and reclamation activity period of three (3) years is based on estimated duration and level of effort required for identified active closure activities[8]. Based on the ASR process, all active closure activities have a case-by-case

8 Estimated duration and level of effort required for identified closure activities is described in 'Annual Security Review (ASR)' documentation required under Section 9.2

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

person days associated with them to complete each task or sub-task. The summation of the total person days needed to complete the comprehensive list of active closure tasks expected to be required to meet closure objectives and criterion – including consideration of productivity factors and travel time – demonstrates it can be accommodated in three (3) year period assuming final closure and reclamation work is conducted only during the summer month period (mid-June to mid-September) with a total site-wide available camp space of no more than 100 beds.

The expectation of a fifteen (15) year post-closure monitoring period (Year 4 to 18) is based on findings from the Mary River FEIS that show no significant adverse residual effects are predicted for the VECs (Valued Ecosystem Component) or VSECs (Valued Socio-Economic Component) associated with the Project. The post-closure monitoring period is expected to be 5 (five) years of intensive monitoring, with less frequent monitoring being undertaken over the next ten (10) years as closure conditions reach equilibrium. As shown in the Mary River FEIS, the Project is not expected to compromise the ecosystemic integrity of the Nunavut Settlement Area. In addition, no significant adverse residual effects are predicated to occur to VSECs identified within the socio-economic environment, and the Project is expected to have significant positive effects for most of the VSECs as the Project reflects the priorities and policies of the Government of Nunavut as well as the aspirations of local communities and is expected to enhance the future well-being of the residents and communities of the Nunavut Settlement Area and the rest of Canada. See Appendix G further discussion on Predicted Residual Effects and Appendix H for a summary of the FEIS Freshwater Quality Predictions.

Based on this understanding, Baffinland is currently expecting fifteen (15) years post-closure monitoring and reporting to be required to confirm the prediction that no significant adverse residual effects have been actualized by the Project. This duration in compliance with Section 12.3 of QIA Commercial Lease No.: Q13C301 and was selected as a reasonable timeframe to demonstrate closure activity effectiveness based on the information currently available. As the project progresses into Operations and ongoing monitoring results are developed (such as the rate of pit infilling), if information indicates

---

of the Commercial Lease, No. Q13C301, and under Part C and Schedule C of the NWB Type A Water Licence No. 2AM-MRY1325.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

that fifteen (15) years of post-closure monitoring is not enough time to determine closure activity effectiveness, or vice-versa, is overly conservative, this duration will be re-evaluated in discussions with the Landowner(s) and other stakeholders.

8.2 SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES DURING FINAL CLOSURE BY YEAR

A high-level schedule for planned Final Closure (by year) has been developed assuming productive use of resources performed in a logical manner with consideration given to unique challenges of working in the Arctic, such that reclamation can be accomplished in a timely fashion, in accordance with the ICRP and the regulatory framework established by the Designated Inuit Organization, Federal and Territorial governments. This schedule will be reviewed and revised to include additional and more detailed information as the final closure phase is approached. New information, when available, will be provided in subsequent revisions of the ICRP.

The current high level final closure schedule (by year) for planned closure includes, is presented in Table 8.1.

Baffinland anticipates that all Project sites will be fully decommissioned and rehabilitated by the end of the third year of Final Closure based on level of effort estimates for direct closure activities. The post-closure monitoring and reporting activities to be conducted during this period are discussed in Section 9. Post-closure activities will be extended if closure criteria are not met in this timeframe.

By the end of Year 18, Baffinland expects that the final closure objectives and criteria for all project components will be achieved.

Maintenance to engineered structures during closure activities Years 1 to 3 will depend on results from operational monitoring. It is likely that a small level of effort will be required to maintain water and waste management structures until they are permanently closed. Maintenance is not anticipated beyond Year 4 and would be addressed only as needed.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Table 8.1 Schedule of Final Closure Activities

Final Closure Activities	Year																			
	-1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Notification of closure to landowners and NWB	*																			
Final closure preparation activities																				
Prioritization of decommissioning sequence, identification of equipment to remain on-site for use during closure activities, and mobilization of contractors																				
Care and maintenance of site																				
Approval of final Closure Plan by NWB and landowners		*																		
Routine inspection and monitoring																				
Demobilization of on-site contractor equipment and material for shipment through Milne Port or Steensby Port																				
Transportation of excess fuel from Mary River Mine Site to Milne Port and/or Steensby Port																				
Decommissioning and demobilization of Baffinland equipment identified for salvage																				
Decontamination and disposal of mobile equipment not suitable for salvage																				
Mobilization sealift of third-party contractor to Milne Port and/or Steensby Port and demobilization sealift of current site contractors and Baffinland equipment and material to the Port of Valleyfield																				
Dismantling of facilities/buildings no longer required for mining or maintenance of trucking and transport equipment fleet																				
Decommissioning of open pit, mineral exploration areas, remote sites, and stockpiles																				

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Final Closure Activities	Year																			
	-1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Development of mine open pit overflow discharge channel																				
Pit flooding (if active flooding)																				
Systematic closure of remaining borrow bits and quarry sites (re-grading and contouring)																				
Decommissioning of Mary River Mine Site, Milne Port, and Steensby Port Camps																				
Decommissioning of fuel storage facilities																				
Waste management																				
Systematic removal of water crossings (culverts, bridges, abutments of concern) from the Milne Inlet Tote Road, followed by stabilization of the road for final closure																				
Decommissioning and removal of railway tracks and ties; and systematic removal of culverts and bridges; followed by stabilization of the Railway bed/service road for final closure																				
Treatment of contaminated soil in landfarms																				
Final site clean-up of Mary River Mine Site, including grading and contouring																				
Final site clean-up of Milne Port and Steensby Port, including grading and contouring																				
Application of soil cover to any permanent disposal areas																				
Demobilization sealift from Milne Port and Steensby Port to Valleyfield for third-party equipment and residual reclamation equipment, material and supplies																				
Remaining bulk fuel demobilization sealift																				
Completion of all site contouring and drainage work																				

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Final Closure Activities	Year																			
	-1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Construction of the Open Pit spillway																				
Closure and Post-Closure monitoring and reporting activities																				
Open Pit enhanced flooding																				
Completion of Waste Rock Facility cover																				
Site abandonment																				
Achievement of Final Closure objectives and criteria for all Project components																				*

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

9 POST-CLOSURE SITE ASSESSMENT

This ICRP is a living document that will be updated regularly with additional detail incorporated from research and the results of monitoring plans as the Project evolves or approaches Final Closure.

The monitoring programs presented in the subsequent sub-sections are conceptual in nature at this stage of the Project life (initial phased operations). As the project advances a more detailed study design for assessing residual environmental impacts following completion of reclamation activities will be developed. This study will primarily consist of the post-closure inspection/monitoring programs described below, which are designed to assess the conditions at the site against the agreed upon closure objectives and criteria, as well as site visits by the Designated Inuit Organization. Additional activities, such as human health and ecological risk assessments may be completed, if required. As part of the Adaptive Management program these plans will be subject to regular reviews for plan effectiveness. Any relevant changes, updates or results related to closure will be integrated into the Interim Reclamation and Closure Plan.

Final Closure activities could result in substantial changes to the Project sites and therefore Baffinland expects the Final Closure and Reclamation Plan to include updated management plans based upon the knowledge gained through studies during the design, construction and operational phases of the Project, and consideration of the anticipated changes.

The following management plans, which include monitoring and reporting requirements, are expected to be updated to support closure and post-closure activities. As these plans are refined and increasing detail is available for closure designs, contingency procedures and/or corrective action levels will be added. The management plans include, but are not limited to:

- Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystems Management Plan:
  - Updated to reflect re-contoured and natural drainage features re-established to pre-project condition, to the extent reasonably possible.
  - Consideration that sedimentation ponds will be breached and re-profiled.
  - As infrastructure is removed, amended to account for the site final configuration.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Fresh Water Supply, Sewage, and Wastewater Management Plan:
  - Updated to reflect sewage and wastewater treatment plants will be decommissioned, dismantled and disposed of.
  - Waste Management Plan:
  - Modified to account for disposal of equipment, material and waste resulting from demolition and dismantling of facilities considered.
- Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan:
  - Modified to account for closure activities.
- Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan:
  - As some infrastructure is removed, the AEMP will be amended to account for the site final configuration.
- Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan
  - Modified to account for closure activities.
- Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan
  - Modified to account for the decommissioning of facilities.
- Waste Rock Facility Management Plan
  - Modified to account for closure related stabilization and monitoring requirements

After the closure works, the site will not be considered closed out until assessments of the site conditions show that the closure objectives and criteria (Section 5.2) are met. Until those closure objective and criteria are met, monitoring of the site will continue in accordance with the project management plans, as applicable.

The current management plans will be updated regularly throughout the life of the Project and will still be applicable during closure and, as necessary, post-closure monitoring. Appendix B presents concordance to NIRB Project Certificate requirements.

Based on current environmental effect predictions, post-closure monitoring is expected to be required over fifteen (15) years, although this timeframe may be revised, as necessary, as the monitoring programs are further developed to address additional

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

information obtained over the Project lifecycle. Post-closure monitoring would be completed for a period of five (5) years, with a final monitoring assessment completed ten (10) years following.

Table 9.1 represents the anticipated closure and post-closure monitoring program schedule by closure/post-closure year. After closure activities are completed, the results from each monitoring and reporting program will be used to assess if prediction of no significant environmental or social effects are actualized.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Table 9.1 Anticipated Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring & Reporting Program Schedule for Major Mine Areas

Monitoring Program	Locations[1]									
Short-Term Temporary Care and Maintenance Program	SW									
Geotechnical/ Engineering Monitoring	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW
Aquatic Monitoring and Reporting Program	SW	SW	SW	SW	MS	MS	MS	MS	MS	MS
Environmental Site Assessment	SW			SW						
Terrestrial Environment Monitoring and Reporting	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW		SW
Marine Environment Monitoring and Reporting	MP	MP	MP	MP						
Safety Compliance Inspection[2]	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	TR, MS	TR, MS	TR, MS
Socio-economic Reporting	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW
Air Quality Monitoring Program	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW
	Year 0	*Year 1*	*Year 2*	*Year 3*	*Year 4*	*Year 5*	*Year 6*	*Year 7*	*Year 8*	*Year 18*
	C&M[3]	**Final Closure (3 yrs)**			**Post-Closure (15 years)[4]**					

NOTES:

1. SW = Site Wide, MP = Milne Port; TR = Tote Road); MS = Mine Site (including open pit and WRF).
2. Frequency will be established at the discretion of the Chief Inspector of Mines in consultation with Baffinland.
3. Care and Maintenance Phase, up to one (1) year.
4. Post Closure activities are expected to last fifteen (15) years but will be extended if closure criteria are not met in that timeframe.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

9.1 SHORT-TERM TEMPORARY CARE AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

As described in Section 7, the anticipated Short-Term Temporary Care and Maintenance program includes routine inspection, monitoring, and reporting as required by Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540 and its associated management plans. Please refer to Section 7~~7.0~~ for more information. The Short-Term Temporary Care and Maintenance period is expected to last no longer than one (1) year for a planned closure scenario. The goal of the Short-Term Temporary Care and Maintenance period is to maintain required project facilities as necessary to support the upcoming active closure activities. As further definition of the Short-Term Temporary Care and Maintenance program is developed, it will be provided in future ICRP revisions and/or incorporated into the Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring Plan submitted as part of the Final Closure and Reclamation Plan. If a Care and Maintenance monitoring schedule is required differing from Operations, it will be established in compliance with the AEMP and other appropriate management plans in consultation with applicable regulators and engagement with landowners.

Baffinland will continue to report on its activities in this Temporary Care and Maintenance period on an annual basis to the NIRB (as per Project Certificate No. 005), Federal Land Lease 47H/16-1-2, the NWB (as per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540), and the Landowners (as per Commercial Lease Q13C301). Through a Care and Maintenance monitoring program, regulatory compliance monitoring will continue to abide by all applicable project authorizations and adaptive management like that of Year 1 of Final Closure.

9.2 LONG-TERM MAINTENANCE

During care and maintenance and closure, facilities that are not yet decommissioned will need to be maintained until closure conditions are stabilized. All facilities are expected to be stabilized prior to demobilization of heavy equipment in Year 3. At this time, the only infrastructure that will require continued maintenance is any pit flooding equipment. If an open pit is present at the time of closure, an open pit spillway will be designed and constructed during closure activities to minimize maintenance requirements post--closure. The geotechnical monitoring (below) will identify the need for maintenance activities on all remaining engineered structures.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Other facilities such as the Milne Port ore dock and sections of the Tote Road may be left in place following negotiations with QIA and would be left as is. Closure activities for these remaining structures will seek to limit residual liability in these areas, as agreed upon with QIA. Any other facility or structure left in place, such as the airstrip and open pit spillway, would only be left if there were no long-term maintenance required, or as agreed upon with QIA.

9.3 REGULATORY REPORTING

Given the uncertain regulatory framework that will exist at the planned end of mining (2051), Baffinland has conservatively assumed that all existing regulatory and permitting reporting requirements from the operations phase will continue until the end of closure activities (Year 3). In post-closure, reporting associated with the monitoring programs discussed below is assumed to capture data collection and interpretation requirements for regulatory and permitting purposes as well as QIA and other public agency interests. In some cases, such as NWB and NIRB annual reports, a small level of additional effort may be required as a preamble to appended post-closure monitoring reports. If additional reporting scope is required by NWB and NIRB post-closure, it will be added to the existing monitoring/reporting to streamline reporting/review efforts when possible.

9.4 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING MONITORING

Up until post-closure (following completion of the closure activities), Baffinland will report on all Geotechnical/Engineering Monitoring results on an annual basis to the NIRB (as per Project Certificate No. 005), Federal Land Lease 47H/16-1-2, the NWB (as per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540) and the Landowners (as per Commercial Lease Q13C301).

The objective of the geotechnical/engineering monitoring will be to confirm the long-term physical stability of the remaining engineered structures and disturbed areas on-site, as indicated by closure objectives and criteria in Table 5.1.

Post-closure site assessment/geotechnical engineering monitoring will comprise both engineering analyses and post-construction performance monitoring of both permanent geotechnical structures and disturbed areas (where no permanent structure or significant landform structure will remain). Table 9.2 presents the proposed requirements for post-closure analyses and monitoring. The year prior to Final Closure Activities (Year 0),

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Baffinland will commission an inspection of the site and review of the design or as-built information (where available) for each of the permanent site features to confirm the scope of post-closure geotechnical assessments (analyses and monitoring). The scope and duration of monitoring and assessments required will be developed and confirmed based on operational performance results and available construction records. If features are no longer needed during mining, this assessment may be completed earlier in the mine's lifespan. Complete studies will be submitted to QIA for review with planned ICRP updates.

Table 9.2 Proposed Post-Closure Geotechnical Assessment and Monitoring Requirements

Mine Feature	Permanent Structure/ Disturbed Area	Engineering Consideration	As-built Assessment Completed	Monitoring	Analyses and Monitoring
Milne Port					
Ore and Freight Docks	Permanent Structure	Stability and Erosion	Operations	X	
Port site drainage	Disturbed Area	Erosion	Post-closure		X
Landfill	Permanent Structure	Erosion	Post-closure		X
Tote Road and South Railway					
Former (removed) water crossings	Disturbed Area	Erosion	Post-closure	X	
Remaining water crossing abutments	Permanent Structure	Erosion	Post-closure		X
Road, rail embankment	Disturbed Area	Erosion	Operations	X	
Cut and fill slopes	Permanent Structure	Stability and Erosion	Operations	X	
Mine Site					
Site drainage	Disturbed Area	Erosion	Post-closure	X	
Open pit	Permanent Structure	Stability and Erosion	Post-closure		X
WRF	Permanent Structure	Stability and Erosion Permafrost Stability	Post-closure		X
Former stockpiles	Disturbed Area	Erosion	Post-closure	X	
Landfill site	Permanent Structure	Erosion	Post-closure		X

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Mine Feature	Permanent Structure/ Disturbed Area	Engineering Consideration	As-built Assessment Completed	Monitoring	Analyses and Monitoring
Site Wide					
Site wide – other	Structure	Stability and Erosion	Prior to Mining	X	
			Operations	X	
	Disturbed Area	Erosion	Prior to Mining	X	
			Operations	X	
Abandoned quarry and aggregate borrow sites	Disturbed Area	Stability and Erosion	Operations	X	
Bedrock	Disturbed Area	Stability	Post Closure	X	

Following the completion of closure works for each mine feature/area, a construction record will be prepared. Construction records will include:

- description of the works that were completed
- description of deviations that were made from the design (where appropriate)
- stamped as-built drawings of the completed structure or landform (final grading)
- confirmation of what closure objectives have been met for this structure
- laboratory results (where appropriate)
- a photolog
- confirmation of performance monitoring requirements

9.4.1 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING ANALYSES

Geotechnical engineering analyses will be required for all permanent structures (i.e., pit wall slopes, waste rock slopes, permafrost covers, docks, etc.). The requirements for analyses are as follows:

- Appropriately detailed construction records
- Monitoring records indicating that the structure has been performing well
- Slope stability, erosion protection analyses, or other evaluation of the structure to demonstrate long-term stability
  - based on as-built records, or
  - based on the closure design where as-built conditions have been confirmed to be consistent with the design

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Thermal analyses of the permafrost cover to demonstrate long-term post-closure permafrost stability
- Meets closure criteria (Table 5.1)

These requirements may be found to have already been met for some structures that were constructed during, or prior to operations, provided the records listed above are available.

9.4.1.1 SLOPE STABILITY

Slope stability analyses will be used to confirm the long-term stability of permanent constructed structures on-site, except for where analyses are deemed not to be required to confirm long-term stability by a Nunavut-licensed professional engineer. Slope stability analyses may be modelled using industry standard software packages. Slope stability assessments will include both static and pseudo-static (earthquake loading) conditions and will provide an indication of the potential for liquefaction.

Open Pit

Slope stability modelling of the open pit will be completed for both the transient flooding conditions as well as for long-term flooded conditions. Rock mass quality and strength characteristics will be collected during operations once pit development has begun and will be used to inform the assessment.

Under transient conditions, the pit will likely undergo worst case conditions when hydraulic back pressure on the walls from groundwater inflow is at its strongest. Once the pit has flooded, this backpressure will become counterbalanced with the pit ~~lake~~ water/ice, which should improve the pit stability.

Waste Rock Facility

The WRF will be analyzed in consideration of permafrost aggradation. Monitoring of aggradation through operations will inform the stability assessment to confirm the thickness of the active layer that is to be incorporated in the model for the stability assessment.

Permafrost stability will be also modelled using appropriate software to ensure the long-term performance. The geothermal model will be established considering seasonality, climate change and heat generation within the waste rock.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

9.4.1.2 EROSION PROTECTION AND DRAINAGE

Drainage features will be assessed for design runoff events. Peak discharges would be modelled using the rational method or by modelling for large catchments over 80 ha.

As no dams will remain on-site, there is no anticipated requirement for conducting dam safety or evaluation programs. Decommissioning and breaching of dams will occur in accordance with all applicable regulations.

Revetment designs (shoreline protection) would be evaluated in accordance with the recommendations set out in the US Army Corps of Engineers Shoreline Protection Manual (USACE, 1984).

A Final Grading Plan will be developed to outline reclamation activities and expectations for site conditions post-closure. It will be developed in consultation with local communities and in consideration of planned future land uses and environmental goals (e.g., minimizing wind erosion). The Final Grading Plan will address a variety of topics, and is expected to include information such as:

- Site drainage strategies and construction criteria
- Covering methods for foundations that are left in place
- Quarry reclamation, particularly in areas of permafrost disturbance
- Risk management using soil covers for any areas of impacted soil
- Covering landfills
- Regrading procedures at bermed and/or lined areas (e.g., landfarms)
- Grading of rock cuts and/or infill locations along Railway
- Grading options to promote desired wildlife and human travel
- Priority areas for scarifying to promote natural revegetation

The Final Grading Plan will describe the above information and provide the objectives that these activities will target.

9.4.2 GEOTECHNICAL MONITORING INSPECTIONS

Geotechnical inspections will be carried out at regular intervals following the completion of the closure works. Inspections will review the performance of structures relative to the closure objectives.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Site wide inspections of the condition of all site features are to be carried out the year following completion of closure activities (Year 4), as well as in Years 8 and 18.

The open pit will be inspected regularly during filling, and then 5 years following filling. For the purposes of devising a monitoring program, it is assumed that enhanced pit filling will take ten (10) years to complete. The final inspection would be completed in year 18.

As part of these inspections, site conditions are to be compared to the construction records, where available. During monitoring inspections, it is expected special attention will be given to the following areas:

1. Milne Port
   a) Ore and freight docks – integrity of dock embankment and indication of shore erosion
   b) Port site drainage – indications of excessive erosion
2. Tote Road
   a) Abandoned quarry sites – site condition and advancement of revegetation
   b) Former water crossing – bank stability and indications of excessive stream bank erosion
   c) Road – bed erosion and progress of revegetation cover
3. Steensby Railway (when developed)
   a) Abandoned quarry sites – site condition and advancement of revegetation
   b) Former water crossings – bank stability and indications of excessive stream bank erosion
   c) Railbed – bed erosion and progress of revegetation cover
   d) Landfill site status (indication of bank erosion, depression of cover material)
4. Mine Site
   a) Overall site drainage patterns and indication of erosion channels
   b) Open pit water level and barriers to access
   c) Open pit spillway
   d) Integrity of waste rock stockpile slopes (erosion, slumping of slopes)
   e) Landfill site status (indication of bank erosion, depression of cover material)
   f) Waste Rock temperature readings to ensure stability/permafrost aggradation
   g) Abandoned quarry sites – site condition and advancement of revegetation

Geotechnical/engineering inspections and assessments will be carried out by a Nunavut-licensed professional engineer.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

9.4.3 ADDITIONAL SITE OBSERVATIONS

In addition to the detailed geotechnical/engineering monitoring inspections described above carried out by a professional engineer, as part of the closure and post-closure aquatic effects monitoring program (Section 9.5), sampling personnel will be trained to identify and document any suspected cases of physical or geotechnical instability of lands and structures remaining on-site (e.g., visible signs of cracking, any indication of seepage, indication erosion that has taken place, natural revegetation progress, slope ratios, etc.). Therefore, in the interim years between full geotechnical/engineering monitoring inspections, suspected cases of physical instability will be identified and documented for annual review by a professional engineer. If the professional engineer deems it necessary to meet established closure criteria, an action plan will be developed and implemented as appropriate to correct the situation for long-term physical stability of the project component or lands in question. The component or lands in question, and similar components or lands, will also then become an area of focus for the subsequent detailed geotechnical/engineering monitoring inspections carried out by the professional engineer to confirm acceptable corrective actions have been taken.

It is anticipated that through discussions with the Inuit Committees that there will be some form of Inuit observation and monitoring integrated into long term post closure site assessment. It is expected the details of this will be developed as Baffinland works through the ISP process and obtains feedback from the QIA and the Inuit Committees (Section 2.4).

9.5 CLOSURE AND POST-CLOSURE AQUATIC MONITORING AND REPORTING

The Closure and Post-Closure Aquatic Monitoring and Reporting Program focuses on detecting the discharge of potential contaminants from various Project components. During Final Closure, the monitoring and reporting will be maintained as outlined by the AEMP (~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0039~~BIM-5200-PLA-0023), the SWAEMP (~~BAF-PH1-830-P16-0026~~BIM-5200-PLA-0009), and in accordance with Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540. If the monitoring schedule is required to be revised from Operations, it will be established in compliance with the AEMP, SWAEMP, and other applicable management plans in consultation with applicable regulators and landowners. It is expected that any additional water quality/quantity monitoring programs developed to focus on specific areas of the Project site (e.g. Tote Road, quarries) will be rolled into a single plan for the

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

post-closure phase. This includes Environmental Effects Monitoring (EEM) required by MDMER (below), the Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (CREMP) and the Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program (see Section 3.0).

An important detail of this post-closure monitoring program will be the clear distinction of what closure criteria will apply to which areas, such that an appropriate monitoring schedule is developed. For example, MDMER requirements will apply at the open pit and WRF, and in addition Water Licence effluent criteria, CCME PAL and/or risk-based criteria informed by baseline and operational water quality data will be considered for these and other areas of the site. Refinement of these criteria to numerical values, will occur in cooperation with QIA. In these other areas, post-closure monitoring schedules will be informed by the large amount of performance monitoring results acquired throughout operations to allow a refined focus on the specific parameters/locations of concern. It is expected that monitoring locations required for operations would act as a starting point, then the level of monitoring would decrease during care and maintenance and closure activities (Years 0-3) to reflect the end of mining and/or construction activities in certain areas and removal of “end of pipe” discharge locations but would not be discontinued until an appropriate duration of post-reclamation monitoring has been at each area. In some areas, geotechnical inspection and monitoring will continue after water quality monitoring to identify unexpected erosion and sedimentation issues. If concerns are observed, water quality monitoring may be required. Monitoring at the Mine Site (i.e., WRF and open pit), which represent the largest environmental risk, will continue until Year 18.

As currently described in Section 5.3.1, the open pit will be filled by natural infilling and active pumping from local water sources (enhanced pit filling). Where possible, Baffinland would like to avoid unnecessary stresses to the nearby aquatic environment that may be associated with water extraction, while also avoiding a closure scenario that requires long-term active care. To achieve this, Baffinland has tentatively assumed a flooding period of 10 years would be achieved. Closure planning for this element will focus on refining estimates for active pumping from the likely water sources in combination with updated estimates for natural infilling based on new information regarding pit geometry, bulk rock hydraulic conductivity and site hydrological processes. In addition to water quality monitoring which will occur periodically throughout flooding, an additional 3-year

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

monitoring period has been assumed to confirm closure criteria are met and the spillway is functioning as per design intent.

It is expected that sampling of the revised, approved locations will take place up to three (3) times per year, during the open water season. During these annual sampling events, sampling personnel will identify and document any suspected cases of physical or geotechnical instability of lands and structures remaining on-site as described in Section 9.4.

Baffinland will report on its Closure and Post-Closure Aquatic Monitoring and Reporting Program on an annual basis to the NWB as per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY~~1325~~2540.

9.5.1 ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS MONITORING PROGRAM (EEM)

As mandated by the MDMER, Schedule 5, the EEM Program focuses on determining if the discharge of mine contact water to the receiving environment will result in adverse environmental effects on the receiving streams and water bodies. This program will be carried out throughout mining, and as the locations of the mine contact water will not change after Final Closure (i.e., open pit water discharge, and WRF runoff discharge), it is expected the EEM component of the AEMP will remain relatively unchanged until Baffinland has achieved the “Recognized Closed Mine” status under Section 4 of the MDMER. Procedures for EEM monitoring are detailed in the existing AEMP including sampling locations, number of samples for each location, frequency of sampling and methods of interpretation.

Baffinland expects to conduct the EEM Program annually during Final Closure activities (Year 0 to 2; three years) as required by the MDMER. This timeline would satisfy MDMER to achieve “Recognized Closed Mine” status, except for the open pit. Years 16-18 have been allocated conservatively to complete remaining EEM requirements for mine effluent at site.

Baffinland will report on any new EEM Program results on an annual basis to the Environment and Climate Change Canada as required under the MDMER.

9.5.2 CORE RECEIVING ENVIRONMENT MONITORING PROGRAM (CREMP)

The CREMP focuses on follow-up monitoring to validate predictions to aquatic valued ecosystem components (VECs) and key indicators. Baffinland expects to conduct the

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

CREMP during care and maintenance (Year 0), as well as annually during Final Closure activities (Year 1 to 3) to assess whether component-specific closure criteria are met. Post-closure monitoring would then be conducted the first three years following completion of Final Closure activities (Years 4 to 6) and the Years 7, 8 and 18 at the Mine Site to confirm closure objectives are met. Baffinland will report on any new CREMP results on an annual basis to the NIRB (as per Project Certificate No. 005).

9.5.3 LAKE SEDIMENTATION MONITORING PROGRAM

A Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program is also performed annually under the AEMP and monitors dust and sediment deposition rates in Sheardown Lake NW to evaluate potential mine-related influences on biota (e.g., fish larvae hatching success). Annual monitoring reports for the Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program further discuss the methods used and annual monitoring results and are provided as appendices to the QIA and NWB Annual Reports, required under Baffinland's Type A Water Licence and Commercial Lease with the QIA.

Baffinland expects to conduct the Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program annually during Final Closure activities (Year 1 to 3) to assess whether component-specific closure criteria are met.

9.6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT

A Phase 1 and 2 Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) will be conducted at the onset of closure for areas where there is the potential for contamination with petroleum hydrocarbons or other parameters. Soil materials found to exceed the appropriate cleanup criteria (based on CCME guidelines or site-specific risk-based criteria) will be remediated onsite in the landfarms, removed offsite to a licensed waste management facility, or the risk will be managed using site controls (e.g., covers).

The objective of the Phase 1 and 2 ESAs will be to determine areas of focus for final closure activities and to demonstrate conformance with CCME contaminated sites guidelines or site-specific risk-based criteria at the Mine Site, Milne Port, Tote Road and Steensby Port.

Baffinland will progressively be performing ESAs at selected high priority locations as mine operations continue. Details regarding this program including priority areas and scheduling of research and assessment activities are located within Appendix D.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

If not already done so, in the year prior to Final Closure activities (Year 0), Baffinland will commission a confirmatory sampling program at project sites to help determine adequacy of Final Closure activities' ability to meet closure criteria. Based on results, closure activities will be modified accordingly to ensure closure objectives are met. The year following completion of closure activities (Year 4), a second Phase 2 ESA of project sites will be conducted to confirm CCME contaminated sites guidelines or site-specific risk-based criteria have been met. If results indicate CCME contaminated sites guidelines or site-specific risk-based criteria have not been met, additional closure activities/remediation will be performed as necessary to ensure closure objectives are achieved.

If there is reason to suspect an area of soil has been contaminated by chemicals or substances other than hydrocarbons (such as explosives or ore), samples will be collected and analysed. If the applicable regulatory requirements are exceeded, an appropriate method of disposal will be determined in consultation with the appropriate authorities.

Baffinland will report on any new ESA and/or Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment (HHERA) results on an annual basis to the NIRB (as per Project Certificate No. 005), the NWB (as per Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540) and the Landowner (as per Commercial Lease Q13C301).

9.7 TERRESTRIAL ENVIRONMENT MONITORING AND REPORTING

The Terrestrial Environment Monitoring and Reporting program will occur during temporary care and maintenance (Year 0), and during closure activities (Years 1 to 3). In addition, Baffinland expects to complete Terrestrial Environment Monitoring and Reporting program for four years during post-closure (Years 4 to 7 and Year 18), following completion of closure activities, incorporating lessons learned from Operations. This equates to nine years of annual monitoring, Years 0 to 7 and Year 18 (15 years post-closure).

Terrestrial environment monitoring during closure will include vegetation monitoring (exotic invasive vegetation) and caribou movement monitoring. Other monitoring programs such as vegetation health, migratory bird, snow track, remote camera monitoring and caribou habitat monitoring will continue during active closure as well, but may be discontinued during post-closure, based on monitoring results to date.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

The objective of the Terrestrial Environment Monitoring and Reporting program will shift focus slightly from the operational project phase to determine if Project areas achieve the desired re-growth of vegetation and wildlife movement upon completion of Final Closure activities. Given the long operational period, effects monitoring programs will diminish quickly in scope post-closure. As noted in Section **Error! Reference source not found.**~~2.7~~, Baffinland intends to establish a Mine Closure Technical Advisory Group (MCTAG) and Baffinland expects the MCTAG to help drive desired wildlife movement and passive revegetation considerations upon completion of Final Closure activities.

The Terrestrial Environment Monitoring and Reporting program is expected to be a focused program with the main objective of developing evidence of use or occupation of key indicator species in the avian and terrestrial environment for the Project area (visual sighting of species, bones, antlers, tracks, and trails, etc.). It is expected to be conducted by a team of two (2) experts for no more than two (2) weeks accompanied by an associated Wildlife Monitor. Baffinland will evaluate the revegetation of rehabilitated areas and conduct an invasive species assessment. Results of the Terrestrial Environment Monitoring and Reporting period in Year 7 is anticipated to be confirmed using the additional monitoring period at Year 18 (15 years post-closure).

The Mary River Project FEIS assessed there to be negligible adverse residual effects post-closure to fauna and flora. Post-closure, the loss of vegetation will be reversed with natural revegetation and the residual effects on fauna species will gradually lessen with time as the project areas are naturally revegetated. The risk of invasive plant species colonizing the area is expected to be negligible, however, it will be monitored post-closure.

Baffinland will report on any new Terrestrial Environment Monitoring and Reporting program results on an annual basis to the NIRB (as per Project Certificate No. 005).

9.8 MARINE ENVIRONMENT MONITORING AND REPORTING

Discharges to the marine environment will be captured under the Closure and Post-Closure Aquatic Monitoring and Reporting Program (Section 9.5).

The MEWG will be functioning during the life of the Project to continually evaluate if there are any residual effects from Project activities on the marine environment at the Port. Based on current information that suggest effects on marine mammals are related to ship

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

interaction, it is anticipated that there will be no significant residual effects at closure on the marine environment when ship interaction is removed. If shipping activity is occurring during closure, marine monitoring and reporting in place during operation will continue, as outlined in the Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan and Marine Monitoring Plan at the time of closure. If operational monitoring indicates that the prediction of no significant residual effects at closure on the marine environment may be inaccurate, additional Post-Closure Marine Monitoring will be evaluated in the light of this new information.

9.9 SAFETY COMPLIANCE INSPECTION

The objective of the Safety Compliance Inspection will be to determine if project components are closed and reclaimed in compliance with the Northwest Territories (NT) and Nunavut (NU) *Mine Health and Safety Act* and Regulations, and the *Explosives Use Act* and Regulations. The Safety Compliance Inspection will be conducted by an Engineer/Inspector of Mines under the direction of the Chief Inspector of Mines working on behalf of the Workers' Safety and Compensation Commission (WSCC) of the Northwest Territories and Nunavut. Inspection frequency and scope will be established at the discretion of the Chief Inspector of Mines in consultation with Baffinland.

Baffinland will report on any Safety Compliance Inspection results on an annual basis to the WSCC.

9.10 SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORTING

As per condition 149 of Project Certificate No. 005, Baffinland published a Closure Scenario Report in September 2014 and submitted it to the NIRB. The report examines the potential socio-economic and cultural impacts closure may have on Inuit employees and analysis of the risk of temporary and permanent mine closure.

Socio-economic monitoring during closure will be governed by the following legislative drivers and agreements:

- The Nunavut Labour Standards Act
- Human Resources Skills and Development Canada's (HRSDC) Employment Insurance Regulations
- The Nunavut Agreement on Labour Market Development

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

- Canada-Nunavut Labour Market Agreement
- Inuit Impact and Benefit Agreement (IIBA) between the Qikiqtani Inuit Association and Baffinland

In the event of permanent layoffs due to closure, under the Canada-Nunavut Agreement on Labour Market Development, Baffinland will engage with the Government of Nunavut to establish a Labour Market Partnership with the aim to develop and implement strategies for dealing with labour force adjustments. Under the Partnership Program a Joint Labour Adjustment Committee would be established to assist affected employees, a primary step being conducting a Needs Assessment to determine what labour adjustment issues have been addressed and determine appropriate programming required (e.g., job-search assistant, resume preparation, vocational counseling). Baffinland will also draw the on the expertise of the Mining Industry Human Resources Council (MiHR) who has developed a Mining Workforce Transition Kit that may address the specific needs of employees and their communities.

Socio-economic reporting, as required by the Project Certificate and in accordance with articles of the IIBA, will be reported on in the Annual Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board and the Implementation Report for the IIBA for the life of the project.

9.11 AIR QUALITY MONITORING AND REPORTING

During reclamation activities (e.g., construction/regrading), air quality monitoring and reporting will be consistent with operations, occurring across the entire site, as outlined in the Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan. Air quality data will be collected via active TSP, SO_2, NO_2 sampling and passive sampling for dustfall, including metal deposition. As no one area of the mine will close substantially within the 3-year closure construction period, site-wide post-closure ambient air quality monitoring will be executed following closure. As all the major impacts are removed, two years of post-closure monitoring is planned to confirm ambient levels of TSP, $PM_{2.5}$, SO_2 and NO_2 are within the closure criteria (NU standards).

As such, Baffinland expects to continue TSP, $PM_{2.5}$, SO_2 and NO_2 monitoring during the two years of post-closure activities (Year 4 and 5). Measures of TSP and $PM_{2.5}$ were selected as particulate matter poses health concerns due to their ability to be inhaled and accumulate in the respiratory system. Small particulate matter (e.g., $PM_{2.5}$) also can

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

behave in the atmosphere like a gas and due to is small particle size, can disperse over greater distances than larger sized particulates before deposition.

Emissions of nitrogen oxides and sulphur oxides (i.e., NO_x and SO_x) are generated by fuel combustion in both stationary and mobile equipment. It should be noted there are negligible residual effects expected during post-closure as the primary sources of dust will no longer be in operation. During post-closure, stationary and mobile equipment will no longer be in use, with few exceptions such as truck traffic during monitoring programs. Accordingly, NO_x and SO_x emissions are expected to be negligible. However, to demonstrate that ambient conditions are below the criteria stated in the Environmental Guideline for Ambient Air Quality, Department of Environment, Government of Nunavut, October 2011 (200 µg/m^3 24 hr average for nitrogen dioxide and 150 µg/m^3 24 hr average for sulphur dioxide), a post-closure monitoring program consisting of up to five (5) sample locations using BAM-1020 or similar with a remote data logger for a period of not more than one (1) month during summer months is expected. Monitoring will be focused on locations identified through operational experience as having particulate emissions higher than other areas.

As indicated respectively by project component in Table 5.1, if Air Quality Monitoring program results demonstrate Mean TSP concentrations less than the risk-based criteria developed in consideration of the NU Ambient Air Quality Standard are met, the project component will be considered to have met the associated closure objectives. Dust deposition has been identified as a potential concern for the health of vegetation and wildlife, however, no residual effects of the Project on caribou health are anticipated due to metal exposure from dustfall. Most dustfall will be associated with the Mine Site and the primary metals are relatively innocuous to caribou (FEIS, Volume 6, Section 5.2.4). The potential effects of metals on plants either from aerial deposition or uptake from soils are highly dependent on-site-specific conditions and the plant species themselves. Thresholds have not been developed for dust effects on plants, and the literature acknowledges a lack of data of effects of atmospheric emissions and its effects on Arctic vegetation, leading to uncertainty in effects predictions. To further address this uncertainty, Baffinland is undertaking additional reclamation research on natural revegetation to better understand reclamation options. A dustfall monitoring program is being conducted to confirm project related activities will have a not significant effect on vegetation (see Nunami Stantec 2024).

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

10 FINANCIAL SECURITY

Closure and reclamation costs for the Mary River Project are determined under the Annual Security Review (ASR) process conducted in accordance with Schedule C of the Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540 and Commercial Lease No. Q13C301. Under the ASR process, Baffinland, the respective landowners (QIA & the Crown), the NWB, and other interested parties confer to determine the estimated closure and reclamation costs for an upcoming year on an annual basis. This approach allows for Baffinland to post financial security in incremental adjustments prior to the commencement of work. Publicly available ASR document submissions for a respective year, describing in detail, annual estimated closure and reclamation costs, can be downloaded from the NWB FTP site at: ftp.nwb-oen.ca.

10.1 PRELIMINARY MINE CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION PLAN ESTIMATE AND UPDATES

Prior to commencement of the ASR process, which is the current overriding process to determine Project closure and reclamation costs, Baffinland's estimated closure and reclamation costs were established and outlined in the Preliminary Mine Closure and Reclamation Plan (Rev D, H337697-0000-07-126-0014) which was submitted as part of the Mary River Project FEIS (FEIS Appendix 10G). Estimated costs and assumptions were made based on project design and costs available at the time of development using the Mining RECLAIM spreadsheet provided by Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada (now CIRNAC).

An addendum to the PCRP Closure and Reclamation Cost Estimate was developed to support the Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY1325 amendment process for 2015. This addendum was made using current and updated estimated closure and reclamation costs, established through the ASR process, for Milne Port and the Tote Road aggregated with estimated closure and reclamation costs for Mary River Mine Site, the Railway and Steensby Port that were presented in Baffinland's original submission of the PCRP in February 2012. The purpose of this addendum was to incorporate consideration of Baffinland's ERP to support the Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY1325 amendment process. Details of the results of this process can be found in the following document: *Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) Closure and Reclamation – Financial Security Estimate Addendum, H349001-0000-07-220-0001.*

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Baffinland notes that the *Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) Closure and Reclamation – Financial Security Estimate Addendum, H349001-0000-07-220-0001* does not override the ASR process and the ASR is still the governing process to determine reclamation financial security. It is expected that as the Steensby Rail and port design continue to evolve, this total full project reclamation cost will be updated for a future version of the ICRP.

The Ultimate Project closure and reclamation cost estimate completed in 2015 totaled $518,711,208. As noted above, this total cost is a high level estimate, which is subject to change as part of the ASR process. The break down between land and water liability and IOL/Crown Land is presented in Table 10.1.

Table 10.1 Total Cost and Breakdown for Mary River Project Closure and Reclamation

Land Ownership	Total Cost	Percentage	Land Liability	Water Liability
Inuit Owned Land	$411,234,800	79.2	$405,430,454	$6,106,421
Federal Owned Land	$107,476,408	20.7	$105,391,574	$2,160,637
Total	$518,711,208	100	$510,822,029	$8,267,058

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

11 GLOSSARY OF TERMS, ACRONYMS, OR ABBREVIATIONS

11.1 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Term	Meaning
Abandonment	The permanent dismantlement of a facility so it is permanently incapable of its intended use. This includes the removal of associated equipment and structures.
Acid-Base Accounting (ABA)	Acid-Base Accounting (ABA) is a screening procedure whereby the acid-neutralizing potential and acid-generating potential of rock samples are determined.
Acid generating (AG)	Production of acidity irrespective of its effect on the adjacent pore water or whether the material is net acid producing or neutralizing.
Acid rock drainage (ARD)	Acidic drainage stemming from open pit, underground mining operations, waste-rock or tailings facilities that contains free sulphuric acid and dissolved metals sulphate salts, resulting from the oxidation of contained sulphide minerals or additives to the process. The acid dissolves minerals in the rocks, further changing the quality of the drainage water.
Acid Potential (AP)	Maximum potential acid generation from a sample. The calculation of AP (or MPA) is an integral part of acid/base accounting.
Acidity	Measure of the capacity of a solution to neutralize a strong base.
Active layer	The layer of ground above the permafrost which thaws and freezes annually.
Alkalinity	Measure of the capacity of a solution to neutralize a strong acid.
Approved Project (or Mary River Project)	The Mary River Project as approved by Project Certificate No. 005 and most recently amended on November 17, 2023 (refer to Section 2.3.1 for details on approved components and activities), inclusive of the ERP and PIP Applications.
Backfill	Material excavated from a site and reused for filling the surface or underground void created by mining. Reinsertion of materials in extracted part(s) of the ore body. Materials used for backfilling can be waste-rock or overburden. In most cases backfill is used to refill mined-out areas in order to: • Assure ground stability. • Prevent or reduce underground and surface subsidence. • Provide roof support so that further parts of the ore body can be extracted and to increase safety. • Provide an alternative to surface disposal, and • Improve ventilation.
Background	An area near the site under evaluation not influenced by chemicals released from the site, or other impacts created by onsite activity.
Baseline	A surveyed condition and reference used for future surveys.
Benign	Having little or no detrimental effect.
Berm	A mound or wall, usually of earth, used to retain substances or to prevent substances from entering an area.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Term	Meaning
Best Management Practices	Any program, technology, process, operating method, measure, or device that controls, prevents, removes, or reduces pollution and impact on the environment.
Biodiversity	The variety of plants and animals that live in a specific area.
Bioremediation	The use of microorganisms or vegetation to reduce contaminant levels in soil or water.
Borrow Pit	A source of fill or embanking material.
Care and Maintenance	A term to describe the status of a mine when it undergoes a temporary closure.
Closure	When a mine ceases operations without the intent to resume mining activities in the future.
Closure Criteria	Detail to set precise measures of when the objective has been satisfied.
Closure Goal	The guiding statement that provides the vision and purpose of reclamation. Attainment of the closure goal happens all closure objectives have been satisfied. By its nature, the closure goal is a broad, high-level statement and not directly measurable.
Closure Principles	A fundamental basis for the selection of closure objectives.
Closure Objectives	Statements that describe what the selected closure activities are aiming to achieve; they are guided by the closure principles.
Contaminant	Any physical, chemical, biological or radiological substance in the air, soil or water that has an adverse effect. Any chemical substance with a concentration that exceeds background levels or which is not naturally occurring in the environment.
Contouring	The process of shaping the land surface to fit the form of the surrounding land.
Cumulative Effects	The combined environmental impacts that accumulate over time and space as a result of a series of similar or related actions or activities.
Crushing	Process that reduces the particle size of run-of-mine ore to such a level that grinding can be carried out. This is accomplished by compression of ore against rigid surfaces, or by impact against surfaces in rigidly constrained motion path.
Cryoconcentration	Concentration of solutes due to exclusion by ice.
Decommissioning	Process by which a mining operation is shut down i.e.: permanently closing a site. Removing equipment, buildings and structures. Rehabilitation and plans for future maintenance of affected land and water are also included.
Dewatering	Process of removing water from an underground mine or open pit, or from the surrounding rock or non-lithified area. The term is also commonly used for the reduction of water content in concentrates, tailings and treatment sludges.
Disposal	The relocation, containment, treatment or processing of unwanted materials or materials that are not reusable. This may involve the removal of contaminants or their conversion to less harmful forms.
Drainage	Manner in which the waters of an area exist and move, including surface streams and groundwater pathways. A collective term for all concentrated and diffuse water flow.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Term	Meaning
Drainage Chemistry	Concentrations of dissolved components in drainage, including element concentrations, chemical species and other aqueous chemical parameters.
Early Revenue Phase (ERP)	Amendment No. 1 to the Project Certificate which involved the additional extraction and transportation of up to 4.2 Mtpa of iron ore by truck along the existing Tote Road and shipment through Milne Port between July and October of each year
Effluent	Treated or untreated liquid waste material that is discharged into the environment from a structure such as a settling pond or a treatment plant.
End Land Use	The allowable use of disturbed land following reclamation. Municipal zoning and/or approval may be required for specific land uses.
Environment	Interrelated physical, chemical, biological, social, spiritual and cultural components that affect the growth and development of living organisms.
Erosion	The wearing away of rock, soil or other surface material by water, rain, waves, wind or ice, the process may be accelerated by human activities.
Evaporation	Physical process by which a liquid is changed into a gas.
Existing Operation	An installation in operation or, in accordance with legislation existing before the date on which this Directive is brought into effect, an installation authorized or in the view of the competent authority the subject of a full request for authorization, provided that that installation is put into operation no later than one year after the date on which this Directive is brought into effect.
Frost Heave	Annual ground displacements and differential ground pressures due to the freezing of water within soils.
Geochemistry	Science of the chemistry of geological materials and the interaction between geological materials with the environment.
Geology	Study of the earth, its history and the changes that have occurred or are occurring, and the rocks and non-lithified materials of which it is composed and their mode of formation and transformation.
Grade	Proportion of any constituent in an ore, expressed often as a percentage, grams per tonne (g/t) or parts per million (ppm).
Ground Thermal Regime	Temperature conditions below the ground surface. A condition of heat losses and gains from geothermal sources and the atmosphere.
Groundwater	All subsurface water that occurs beneath the water table in rocks and geologic formations that are fully saturated. Distinct from surface water.
Humidity Cell Test	Kinetic test procedure used primarily to measure rates of acid generation and neutralization in sulphide-bearing rock.
Hydrogeology	Science of the groundwater circuit (interrelationship of geologic materials and processes with water).
Hydrology	The science that deals with water, its properties, distribution and circulation over the Earth's surface.
Inert Waste	Material having insignificant leachability and pollution content which will not require laboratory analysis.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Term	Meaning
Infiltration	Entry of water into a porous substance.
In Situ Treatment	A method of managing or treating contaminated soils, sludges and waters “in place” in a manner that does not require the contaminated material to be physically removed or excavated from where it originated.
Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit (IQ)	Guiding principles of Inuit social values including: respecting others, relationships, and caring for people; development of skills through observation, mentoring, practice and effort; working together for a common cause; fostering good spirit by being open, welcoming, and inclusive; serving and providing for family and/or community; decision making through discussion and consensus; being innovative and resourceful; and respect and care for the land, animals and the environment. Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit refers to Inuit “Traditional Knowledge” (NIRB 2024).
Inuit Qaujimaningit	Inuit Qaujimaningit refers to Inuit Traditional Knowledge as well as Inuit epistemology without reference to temporality (NIRB 2024). The term Inuit Qaujimaningit is meant to encompass Inuit traditional knowledge (and variations thereof or Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit), local and community-based knowledge, as well as Inuit epistemology as it relates to Inuit Societal Values and Inuit Knowledge (both traditional and contemporary). Inuit Qaujimaningit is rooted in the daily life of Inuit people and represents experience acquired over thousands of years of direct human contact with the environment.
Landfill	An engineered waste management facility at which waste is disposed by placing it on or in land in a manner that minimizes adverse human health and environmental effects.
Leachate	Solution obtained by leaching e.g.,water that has percolated through soil containing soluble substances and that contains certain amounts of these substances in solution.
Leaching	Passage of a solvent through porous or crushed material in order to extract components from the liquid phase. For example, gold can be extracted by heap leaching of a porous ore, or pulverized tailings. Other methods are tank leaching of ore, concentrates or tailings and in-situ leaching.
Lithology	Composition of rocks, including physical and chemical characteristics such as colour, mineralogical composition, hardness and grain size.
Local Assessment Area (LSA)	Areas within which there exists reasonable potential for direct or indirect interaction due to project activities, ongoing normal activities, or possible abnormal operating conditions (i.e., accidents and malfunctions). Individual LSAs may differ amongst various biophysical and socio-economic components.
Migration	The movement of chemicals, bacteria, and gases in flowing water or vapour.
Mineral Resource	Concentration or occurrence of natural, solid, inorganic or fossilized organic material in or on the Earth’s crust in such form and quantity and of such a grade or quality that it has reasonable prospects for economic extraction. The location, quantity, grade, geological characteristics and continuity of a Mineral Resource are known, estimated or interpreted from specific geological evidence and knowledge.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Term	Meaning
Mining	Methods and techniques to extract ore from the ground, including support facilities (e.g.,stockpiles, workshops, transport, ventilation) and supporting activities in the mine itself or in the vicinity.
Mining Operation	Any extraction of ore from which mineral substances are taken, where the corporate intent is to make an operating profit or build continuously toward a profitable enterprise.
Mitigation	The process of rectifying an impact by repairing, rehabilitating or restoring the affected environment, or the process of compensating for the impact by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments.
Monitoring	Observing the change in geophysical, hydrogeological or geochemical measurements over time. Process intended to assess or to determine the actual value and the variations of an emission or another parameter, based on procedures of systematic, periodic or spot surveillance, inspection, sampling and measurement or another assessment methods intended to provide information about emitted quantities and/or trends for emitted pollutants.
Naturally Re-vegetate or Natural Re-vegetation	For the purposes of the Mary River Project natural revegetation will include scarification and covering with overburden as required and allowing the surrounding natural vegetation to encroach and be re-established on the disturbed area.
Neutralization	Raising the pH of acidic solutions or lowering the pH of alkaline solutions to near-neutral pH (about pH 7) values through a reaction in which the hydrogen ion of an acid and the hydroxyl ion of a base combine to form water.
Neutralization Potential (NP)	General term for a sample's or a material's capacity to neutralize acidity.
Objectives	Objectives describe what the reclamation activities are aiming to achieve. The goal of mine closure is to achieve the Long-term objectives that are selected for the site.
Open Pit Mining	Mining operation takes place on the surface. Mining operation and environment are in contact over an extended area.
Operator	Any natural or legal person that is responsible for the control, operation, and maintenance of the mine, mineral processing plant, tailings dam and/or related facilities including the after-closure phases.
Ore	Mineral or variety of accumulated minerals of sufficient value as to quality and quantity that it/they may be mined at a profit. Most ores are mixtures of extractable minerals and extraneous rocky material.
Orebody (mineral deposit)	Naturally occurring geological structure consisting of an accumulation of a desired mineral and waste-rock, from which the mineral can be extracted, at a profit, or with a reasonable expectation thereof.
Overburden	Layer of natural grown soil or massive rock on top of an orebody. In case of open pit mining operations it has to be removed prior to extraction of the ore
P	Phosphate
Passive Treatment	Treatment technologies that can function with little or no maintenance over long periods of time.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Term	Meaning
Permafrost	Ground that remains at or below zero degrees Celsius for a minimum of two consecutive years.
Permafrost Aggradation	A naturally or artificially caused increase in the thickness and/or area extent of permafrost.
Permeability	The ease with which gases, liquids, or plant roots penetrate or pass through soil or a layer of soil. The rate of permeability depends upon the composition of the soil.
Phreatic Surface	The term phreatic is used in Earth sciences to refer to matters relating to ground water below the water table (the word originates from the Greek phrear, phreat- meaning "well" or "spring"). The term 'phreatic surface' indicates the location where the pore water pressure is under atmospheric conditions (i.e., the pressure head is zero). This surface normally coincides with the water table.
Potentially Acid Generating (PAG)	Rock or overburden material that has the potential to produce acidity irrespective of its effect on the adjacent pore water or whether the material is net acid producing or neutralizing.
Potential Development Area (PDA)	The footprints of direct physical disturbance for the Approved Project which include Milne Port, Milne Inlet Tote Road, the Mine Site, Steensby Railway and Steensby Port.
Production Increase Proposal (PIP)	Amendment No. 2 to the Project Certificate which involved the additional extraction and transportation of up to 1.8 Mtpa of iron ore for a total of 6 Mtpa of iron ore by truck along the existing Tote Road and shipment through Milne Port for period of two years (2018 and 2019)
Production Increase Proposal Extension (PIPE)	Amendment No. 3 to the Project Certificate which involved the sustained additional extraction and transportation of up to 1.8 Mtpa of iron ore for a total of 6 Mtpa of iron ore by truck along the existing Tote Road and shipment through Milne Port for period of two years (2020 and 2021)
Production Increase Proposal Renewal (PIP Renewal)	Amendment No. 4 to the Project Certificate which involved the sustained additional extraction and transportation of up to 1.8 Mtpa of iron ore for a total of 6 Mtpa of iron ore along the existing Tote Road and shipment through Milne Port for period of one year (2020)
Progressive Reclamation	Actions that can be taken during mining operations before permanent closure, to take advantage of cost and operating efficiencies by using the resources available from mine operations to reduce the overall reclamation costs incurred. It enhances environmental protection and shortens the timeframe for achieving the reclamation objectives and goals.
Primary Crushing	Process of reducing ore into smaller fragments to prepare it for further processing and/or so that it can be transported to the processing plant. In underground mines, the primary crusher is often located underground, or at the entrance to the processing plant.
Qualified Professional	A Qualified Professional typically refers to a registered professional or accredited practitioner. It is recommended this include licensed/accredited individuals with a professional designation in good standing (e.g., CSAP, P.Eng, P.Geo., P.Ag., P.Chem., P.Bio, etc.).

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Term	Meaning
Quarry	Whole area under the control of an operator carrying out any activity involved in the prospecting, extraction, treatment and storage of minerals, including common related infrastructures and waste management activities, being not a mine. It is distinguished from a mine because it is usually open at the top and front, and used for the extraction of building stone, such as slate, limestone, gravel and sand.
Reclamation	The process of returning a disturbed site to its natural state or one for other productive uses that prevents or minimizes any adverse effects on the environment or threats to human health and safety.
Regional Study Area	The area within which there exists the potential for direct, indirect, and/or cumulative biophysical and socio-economic effects. This area includes lands, waters, and potentially affected communities within the Nunavut Settlement Area (NSA). Effects extending beyond the NSA are considered to be transboundary.
Rehabilitation	Activities to ensure that the land will be returned to a form and productivity in conformity with a prior land use plan, including a stable ecological state that does not contribute substantially to environmental deterioration and is consistent with surrounding aesthetic values.
Remediation	The removal, reduction, or neutralization of substances, wastes or hazardous material from a site in order to prevent or minimize any adverse effects on the environment and public safety now or in the future.
Residual Effect	Effect which remains after mitigation has been considered for a potential effect
Restoration	The renewing, repairing, cleaning-up, remediation or other management of soil, groundwater or sediment so that its functions and qualities are comparable to those of its original, unaltered state.
Re-vegetation	Replacing original ground cover following a disturbance to the land.
Risk Assessment	Reviewing risk analysis and options for a given site, component or condition. Risk assessments consider factors such as risk acceptability, public perception of risk, socio-economic impacts, benefits, and technical feasibility. It forms the basis for risk management.
Run-of-mine (ROM)	Run of mine. Unprocessed conveyed material (ore) from the mining operation.
Runoff	Part of precipitation and snowmelt that does not infiltrate but moves as overland flow and drains off the land into bodies of water.
Scarification	Seedbed preparation to make a site more amenable to plant growth.
Screening	Separating material into size fractions.
Security Deposit	Funds held by the Crown or designated owner of the land that can be used in the case of abandonment of an undertaking to reclaim the site, or carry out any ongoing measures that may remain to be taken after the abandonment of the undertaking.
Sediment	Solid material, both mineral and organic, that has been moved by air, water, gravity, or ice and has come to rest on the earth's surface either above or below sea level.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Term	Meaning
Seismic	Relating to an earthquake or to other tremors of the Earth, such as those caused by large explosions.
Solubility	Quantity of solute that dissolves in a given volume and type of solvent, at given temperature and pressure, to form a saturated solution. The degree to which compounds are soluble depends on their ability, and that of the other dissolved species, to form ions and aqueous complexes in particular drainage chemistry.
Southern Shipping Route	Shipping route within the Nunavut Settlement Area from Steensby Port through Foxe Basin and Hudson Strait
Southern Transportation Corridor	Includes Steensby Railway and Southern Shipping Route.
Steensby Component	Collective term for aspects of the Approved Project which relate to the development of ore transportation infrastructure south of the Mine Site and includes the Steensby Railway and Steensby Port (including shipping within the Southern Shipping Route)
Steensby Railway	Railway to be constructed and operated by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation to transport iron ore from the Mine Site to Steensby Port as approved by Project Certificate No. 005
Sump	An underground catch basin in a mine where water accumulates before being pumped to the surface.
Supernatant	The clear liquid that floats about the sediment or precipitate.
Surface Water	Natural water bodies such as river, streams, brooks, ponds and lakes, as well as artificial watercourses, such as irrigation, industrial and navigational canals, in direct contact with the atmosphere.
Sustainable Development	Industrial development that does not detract from the potential of the natural environment to ensure benefits for future generations.
Sustaining Operations Proposal (SOP)	Amendment No. 5 to the Project Certificate which involved the sustained additional extraction and transportation of up to 1.8 Mtpa of iron ore for a total of 6 Mtpa of iron ore by truck along the existing Tote Road and shipment through Milne Port for period of two years (2023 and 2024). An additional allowance for the shipment of up to 0.9 Mtpa of ore stranded from previous shipping seasons was also approved.
Taliks	Unfrozen zones that can exist within, below, or above permafrost layers. They are usually located below deep water bodies.
Temporary Closure	When a mine ceases operations with the intent to resume mining activities in the future. Temporary closures can last for a period of weeks, or for several years, based on economical, environmental, political, or social factors.
Thermokarst	A landscape characterized by shallow pits and depressions caused by selective thawing of ground ice, or permafrost.
Topsoil	Natural huminous layer on top of the orebody, which has to be stripped prior to start-up of ore extraction.
Traditional Knowledge	A cumulative, collective body of knowledge, experience, and values built up by a group of people through generations of living in close contact with nature. It builds upon the historic experiences of a people and adapts to social, economic, environmental, spiritual and political change.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Term	Meaning
Valued Component	An aspect of the biophysical or socio-economic environment considered to be of vital importance to Inuit or other Indigenous groups, a particular region or community, including: a) resources that are either legally, politically, publicly or professionally recognized as important, such as parks, land selections, and historical sites; b) resources that have ecological importance; c) resources that have social importance or d) components relating to the local economy, health, demographics, traditional way of life, cultural well-being, social life, archaeological resources, existing services and infrastructure, and community and local government organizations
Waste-rock, Discard, or Spoil Material	All rock materials, except ore and tailings that are produced as a result of mining operations.
Watershed	A region or area bordered by ridges of higher ground that drains into a particular watercourse or body of water.
Water Table	The level below where the ground is saturated with water.
Weathering	Processes by which particles, rocks and minerals are altered on exposure to surface temperature and pressure, and atmospheric agents such as air, water and biological activity.

11.2 ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

The following are acronyms or abbreviations that may be used in this document:

Abbreviation	Description
General	
A&R	Abandonment and Reclamation
ARD	Acid Rock Drainage
Baffinland	Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation
CAAQS	Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards
CCME	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment
CoPC	Chemicals of potential concern
DEIS	Draft Environmental Impact Statement
EA	Environmental Assessment
ECCC	Department of Environment Climate Change Canada
EHS	Environmental Health and Safety
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EMMP	Environmental Mitigation and Monitoring Plans
ERP	Early Revenue Phase
ESA	Environmental Site Assessment
FEIS	Final Environmental Impact Statement
FOL	Federal Owned Lands

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Abbreviation	Description
Ga	Giga-annum (billion years)
GN	Government of Nunavut
HADD	Harmful Alteration, Disruption, or Destruction
HoL	Height of Land
HTO	Hunters and Trappers Organization
ICRP	Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan
IIBA	Inuit Impact and Benefits Agreement
IOL	Inuit Owned Lands
IQ	Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit (Inuit knowledge, or traditional knowledge)
KI	Key Indicator
LAC	Land Advisory Committee
LSA	Local Study Area
MASL	Metres above Sea Level
ML	Metal Leaching
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
Mtpa	Million Tonne-Per-Annum
NAAQS	Nunavut Ambient Air Quality Standards
NLCA	Nunavut Land Claims Agreement
NPRI	National Pollutant Release Inventory
NSA	Nunavut Settlement Area
NWT	Northwest Territories
PAG	Potential Acid Generating
PCRP	Preliminary Closure and Reclamation Plan
PDA	Potential Development Area
PDW	Pre-Development Works
PLA	Production Lease Area
PPR	Personal Property Registry
RA(s)	Responsible Authority(ies)
RMO	Resource Management Officer
RSA	Regional Study Area
TC-NWPP	Transport Canada Navigable Waters Protection Program
TEWG	Terrestrial Environment Working Group
the Project	Mary River Project
TK	Traditional Knowledge

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Abbreviation	Description
VC	Valued Component
VEC	Valued Ecosystem Component
VSEC	Valued Socio-Economic Component
Federal and Territorial Acts	
AWPPA	Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act
BCANU	Business Corporations Act (Nunavut)
CEAA	Canadian Environmental Assessment Act
CEPA	Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999
CLA	Commissioner's Land Act
CNPA	Canada National Parks Act
CWA	Canada Wildlife Act
EG&GANU	Engineers, Geologists and Geophysicists Act (Nunavut)
EMAANU	Emergency Medical Aid Act (Nunavut)
EPANU	Environmental Protection Act (Nunavut)
EUANU	Explosives Use Act (Nunavut)
EXA	Explosives Act
FA	Fisheries Act
FPANU	Fire Prevention Act (Nunavut)
LSANU	Labour Standards Act (Nunavut)
MBCA	Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994
MH&SANU	Mine Health and Safety Act (Nunavut)
NW&NSRTA	Nunavut Waters and Nunavut Surface Rights Tribunal Act
PHANU	Public Health Act (Nunavut)
TDGA	Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992
TDGANU	Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (Nunavut)
TLA	Territorial Lands Act
TPANU	Territorial Parks Act (Nunavut)
WANU	Wildlife Act (Nunavut)
WCANU	Workers' Compensation Act (Nunavut)
Federal and Territorial Regulations	
AWPPR	Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Regulations
CFAEAP&R	Regulations Respecting the Coordination by Federal Authorities of Environmental Assessment Procedures and Requirements
CLR	Commissioner's Land Regulations

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Abbreviation	Description
CMR	Canada Mining Regulations
CRFR	AECB Cost Recovery Fees Regulations, 1996
CSLR	Comprehensive Study List Regulations
CSLRNU	Comprehensive Study List Regulations (Nunavut)
CSRNU	Camp Sanitation Regulations (Nunavut)
ELR	Exclusion List Regulations
EURNU	Explosives Use Regulations (Nunavut)
EXR	Explosives Regulations
FPRNU	Fire Prevention Regulations (Nunavut)
ILR	Inclusion List Regulations
LLR	Law List Regulations
MBSR	Migratory Bird Sanctuary Regulations
MH&SRNU	Mine Health and Safety Regulations (Nunavut)
MDMER	Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations
NA&PSR	Nunavut Archaeological and Palaeontological Sites Regulations
NBRLUP	North Baffin Regional Land Use Plan
NPWR	National Parks Wildlife Regulations
NWTFR	Northwest Territories Fishery Regulations
NWTWR	Northwest Territories Waters Regulations
PCSRNU	Propane Cylinder Storage Regulations (Nunavut)
SCP&RRNU	Spill Contingency Planning and Reporting Regulations (Nunavut)
TDGR	Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations
TDGRNU	Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations (Nunavut)
TDR	Territorial Dredging Regulations
TLR	Territorial Lands Regulations
TLUR	Territorial Land Use Regulations
TPRNU	Territorial Parks Regulations (Nunavut)
TQR	Territorial Quarrying Regulations
WAR	Wildlife Area Regulations
WCRNU	Workers' Compensation Regulations (Nunavut)
WSRNU	Wildlife Sanctuaries Regulations (Nunavut)
Federal Government Departments and Agencies	
AANDC	Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada
CTA	Canadian Transportation Agency

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Abbreviation	Description
DFO	Fisheries and Oceans Canada
DOJ	Department of Justice Canada
EC	Environment Canada
CIRNAC	Crown Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, formerly Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC) and prior to that Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada (AANDC)
NRCan	Natural Resources Canada
PCH	Parks Canada Agency (Canadian Heritage)
TC	Transport Canada
Territorial Government Departments and Agencies	
CGSNU	Department of Community and Government Services
CLEYNU	Department of Culture, Language, Elders and Youth
DOJNU	Department of Justice
DOENU	Department of Environment
ED&TNU	Economic Development & Transportation
GN	Government of Nunavut
H&SSNU	Department of Health and Social Services
WSCC	Workers Safety and Compensation Commission of the Northwest Territories and Nunavut
Institutions Of Public Government	
CLARC	Community Land and Resource Committee
CLO	Community Liaison Officer
IPGs	Institutions of Public Government
MVLWB	Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board
NIRB	Nunavut Impact Review Board
NPC	Nunavut Planning Commission
NSRT	Nunavut Surface Rights Tribunal
NWB	Nunavut Water Board
NWMB	Nunavut Wildlife Management Board
Inuit Organizations	
DIO	Designated Inuit Organizations
MHTO	Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization
NTI	Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated
QIA	Qikiqtani Inuit Association
RIA	Regional Inuit Association

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Abbreviation	Description
RWO	Regional Wildlife Organization

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

12 REFERENCES

AANDC. 2007. Mine Site Reclamation Guidelines for the Northwest Territories, prepared by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, dated January 2007.

Aker Kvaerner. 2008. Definitive Feasibility Study Report Mary River Iron Ore Project Northern Baffin Island, Nunavut.

Albouy, C., V. Delattre, G. Donati, T. L. Frölicher, S. Albouy-Boyer, M. Rufino, L. Pellissier, D. Mouillot and F. Leprieur. 2020. Global vulnerability of marine mammals to global warming. Sci. Rep. 10: 548.

AMEC. 2010. Interim Report on ML/ARD Characterization Mary River Project, Deposit No. 1, dated December 2010, prepared by AMEC Earth & Environmental.

AMEC. 2014. Technical Memorandum to: Jim Millard, Baffinland (from Steve Walker, AMEC). RE: Mary River Deposit 1, 5-Year Pit ML/ARD Characterization, Rev. 1 – Issued for Phase 1, WRMP. April 28.

AMEC. 2017. Memo TC170202, dated May 15.

Asselin, N.C. and P.R. Richard, 2011. Results of narwhal (Monodon monoceros) aerial surveys in Admiralty Inlet, August 2010. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2011/065. iv + 26 p.

Austin, M.E., C.C. Wilson, K.A. Kowarski, and J.J.-Y. Delarue. 2022a. Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation – Mary River Project: 2021 Underwater Acoustic Monitoring Program (Open-Water Season). Document 02633, Version 1.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Golder Associates Ltd.

Austin, M.E., C.C. Wilson, K.A. Kowarski, J.J.-Y. Delarue, and E.E. Maxner. 2022b. Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation - Mary River Project: 2020 Underwater Acoustic Monitoring Program. Document - 2514, Version 1.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Golder Associates Ltd.

Austin, M.E., K.A. Kowarski, and C.C. Wilson. 2023. Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation – Mary River Project: 2022 Underwater Acoustic Monitoring Program (Open-Water Season). Document Number 02975, Version 1.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for WSP Canada.

Austin, M.E., J. Dolman, and Z. Li. 2024a. Vessel Source Level Summary: Baffinland Iron Mines, Milne Port Shipping Activities 2015-2023. Document 03289, Version 1.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Baffinland Iron Mines.

Austin, M.E., K.A. Kowarski, and C.C. Wilson. 2024c. Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation — Mary River Project: 2023 Underwater Acoustic Monitoring Program (Open-Water Season). Document 03260, Version 1.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for WSP Canada.

Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2011. 2011 Abandonment and Reclamation Plan. March, 2011.

Baffinland. 2012. Mary River Project - Final Environmental Impact Statement. February 2012.

Baffinland. 2013. Mary River Project - Addendum to Final Environmental Impact Statement. June 2013.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

~~Baffinland. 2016. Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Sustainable Development and Human Rights Policy. March 2016.~~

Baffinland. 2018. Interim Closure Reclamation Plan. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0012

Baffinland. 2022. 2021 Annual Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board. March 31, 2022. NIRB Registry No. 220401.

Baffinland. 2023a. Baffinland's Climate Change Strategy 2023-2028. March 8, 2023.

Baffinland. 2023b. 2022 Annual Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board. April 30, 2023. NIRB Registry No. 230518.

Baffinland. 2023c. Mary River Project – Sustaining Operations Proposal. 2023.

~~Baffinland. 2024b. 2023 Annual Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board. NIRB Registry No. 220401~~

Baffinland. 2025. 2024 Annual Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board. NIRB Registry No. 355641

Baffinland. 2024c. Phase 1 Waste Rock Management Plan. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0029.

Baffinland. 2025a. Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan, Rev. 6. BIM-5200-PLA-0026. July 11, 2025.

Baffinland. 2025b. Sustainable Development Policy. BIM-5000-POL-0005. May 9, 2025.

Baffinland. 2025c. Draft Adaptive Management Framework. BIM-5200-STA-0002.

Batt, B.D.J., editor. 1998. The greater snow goose: report of the Arctic goose habitat working group. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C., and Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, Ontario. 88 pp.

Bradstreet, M. S. W. 1982. Occurrence, Habitat Use, and Behavior of Seabirds, Marine Mammals, and Arctic Cod at the Pond Inlet Ice Edge. Arctic, 35(1), 28–40. http://www.jstor.org/stable/40509300

Carder, G.W. 1991. Data from the commercial fishery for Arctic Charr, Salvelinus alpinus (L.), in the Cambridge Bay, District of Keewatin and Igloolik Areas, Northwest Territories, 1989-1990. Prepared by G.W. Carder. Department of Fisheries and Oceans – Central and Arctic Region. Canadian Data Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences Report 848: vi + 40p.

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). 2002. Canadian water quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life: Total particulate matter. In: Canadian environmental quality guidelines, 1999, Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.

Chambault, P., K.M. Kovacs, C. Lydersen, O. Shpak, J. Teilmann, C.M. Albertsen and M.P. Heide-Jorgensen. 2022. Future seasonal changes in habitat for Arctic whales during predicted ocean warming. Science Advances. 8(29).

CIFA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency). 2019. Mercury in Fish. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/food-nutrition/food-safety/chemical-contaminants/environmental-contaminants/mercury/mercury-fish.html. Accessed April 1, 2024.

Formatted: French (Canada)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Coad, B. W. and J. D. Reist. 2004. Annotated list of the Arctic marine fishes of Canada. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 2674.

Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC) 2005. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the bowhead whale *Balaena mysticetus* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. viii + 51 pp.

COSEWIC. 2010. COSEWIC Species Status Reports. Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario (cosewic.gc.ca).

COSEWIC. 2016. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Caribou *Rangifer tarandus*, Barren-ground population, in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, Ottawa, ON. 123 pp. (http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2017/eccc/CW69-14-746-2017-eng.pdf)

COSEWIC. 2017. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Atlantic walrus *Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus*, High Arctic population, Central-Low Arctic population and Nova Scotia-Newfoundland-Gulf of St. Lawrence population in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, Ottawa, ON. xxi + 89 pp

COSEWIC. 2019. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Ringed Seal *Pusa hispida* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xii + 82 pp.

COSEWIC. 2023. Canadian Wildlife Species at Risk 2023. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Available online at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/publications/canadian-wildlife-species-risk-2023.html

COSEWIC. 2024. COSEWIC Wildlife Species Assessments (detailed version), May 2024. 6 p. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Available online at: https://cosewic.ca/images/cosewic/pdf/2024-Wildlife%20Species%20Assessments-detailed-May-en.pdf

Davis, R.A., W.R. Koski, and K.J. Finley. 1978. Numbers and distribution of walruses in the Central Canadian High Arctic. Prepared by LGL Ltd. Toronto, Ontario for Polar Gas Project, Toronto, Ontario. 50 p.

Dempson, J.B. AND J.M. Green. 1985. Life history of the anadromous Arctic charr (*Salvelinus alpinus*) in the Fraser River, Northern Labrador. Canadian Journal of Zoology. 63: 315-324.

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), 2002. Atlantic Walrus. DFO Science Stock Status Report E5-17, 18, 19, 20. 19 p.

DFO. 2010. Protocol for Winter Water Withdrawal from Ice-covered Waterbodies in the Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

DFO. 2013. DFO Review of Pond Inlet Emerging Arctic Char Fishery Application. Submission to the Nunavut Wildlife Management Board (NWMB).

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

DFO. 2015. Updated abundance estimate and harvest advice for the Eastern Canada – West Greenland bowhead whale population. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat. Science Advisory Report 2015/052.

DFO. 2020. Interim code of practice: End-of-pipe fish protection screens for small water intakes in freshwater. Retrieved from: https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/codes/screen-ecran-eng.html) (accessed March 2021).

Doniol-Valcroze, T, Gosselin, J.F., Pike, D., Lawson, J., Asselin, N., Hedges, K., and S. Ferguson. 2015. Abundance estimates of narwhal stocks in the Canadian High Arctic in 2013. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2015/060. v + 36 p.

Druckenmiller, M.L., T. Moon and R. Thoman. 2021. The Arctic. In: Blunden, J. and T. Boyer (eds.) State of the Climate in 2020. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society. 102: S263–S315.

Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI). 2023. 2022 Mary River Project: Terrestrial Environmental Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR). Report prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation.

EDI. 2024. 2023 Mary River Project: Terrestrial Environmental Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR). Report prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation.

Environmental Dynamics Inc (EDI). 2026. Mary River Project Terrestrial Environment 2025 Annual Monitoring Report. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Rev.4. April 2026.

Elliott, R.E., S. Raborn, H.R. Smith, and V.D. Moulton. 2015. Marine mammal aerial surveys in Eclipse Sound, Milne Inlet, Navy Board Inlet, and Pond Inlet, 31 August – 18 October 2013. Final LGL Report No. TA8357-3. Prepared by LGL Limited, King City, ON for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, ON. 61 p.

Enfotec Technical Services Inc. (Enfotec). 2011. Ice and marine shipping assessment – Mary River Iron Ore Project – North Baffin Island, Nunavut – Revision 2. November 2011.

Enfotec. 2016. Technical Supporting Document (TSD) No. 16: Ice conditions and ship access to the Milne Inlet port site – Update. Mary River Project – Phase 2 Proposal. Report submitted to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Reference No. 2016-BAFFINLAND-01. December 2016.

Environment Canada. 2010. Species at Risk Act (SARA) (www.sararegistry.gc.ca).

ERM. 2026. Mary River Project 2025 Annual Air Quality, Dustfall, and Meteorology Report. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Version D.1. April 2026.

Estes J.A., M. Heithaus, D.J. McCauley, D.B. Rasher and B. Worm. 2016. Megafaunal impacts on structure and function of ocean ecosystems. Annual Review of Environment and Resources. 41: 83–116.

Fednav Ice Services (Fednav). 2023. Ice conditions and ship access to the Milne Inlet port. 1 February 2023.

Formatted: French (Canada)

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Ferguson Simek Clark, Engineers & Architects, 2003. Guidelines for the Planning, Design, Operations and Maintenance of Modified Solid Waste Sites in the NWT. FSC Project No: 2001-1330. Prepared for The Department Municipal and Community Affairs, Government of the Northwest Territories. April 21, 2003. https://www.enr.gov.nt.ca/sites/enr/files/guidelines/solidwaste_guidelines.pdf

Frainer, A., R, Primicerio, S. Kortscha, M. Auneb, A.V. Dolgovc, M. Fossheimd and M.M. Aschana. 2017. Climate-driven changes in functional biogeography of Arctic marine fish communities. PNAS. 114:46.

Frederiksen, M. and T. Haug. 2015. Editorial: climate change and marine top predators. Front. Ecol. Evol. 3: 136

Gauthier, G., Bêty, J., Giroux, J.-F., and Rochefort, L. 2004. Trophic interactions in a high Arctic snow goose colony. Integrative and Comparative Biology 44(2):119–129. DOI: 10.1093/icb/44.2.119

Gauthier, G., Berteaux, D., Bêty, J., Tarroux, A., Therrien, J., McKinnon, L., Legagneux, P., and Cadieux, M. 2011. The tundra food web of Bylot Island in a changing climate and the role of exchanges between ecosystems. Ecosience 18(3):223–235.

Gérin-Lajoie, J., A. Cuerrier and L. Siegwart Collier. 2016. The caribou taste different now: Inuit Elders observe climate change. Nunavut Arctic College, Iqaluit, Nunanut, Canada.

Gilchrist, H.G. and Mallory, M.L. 2005. Declines in abundance and distribution of the ivory gull (Pagophila eburnea) in Arctic Canada. Biological Conservation 121(2):303–309. DOI: 10.1016/j.biocon.2004.04.021Golder. 2018a. Technical Support Document (TSD) No. 17. Marine Environment Effects Assessment. Mary River Project – Phase 2 Proposal. Report No. 1663724-035-R-Rev2. 10 August 2018.

Golder. 2018. 2017 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program. Golder Report No.1663724-041-R-Rev0. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd., Vancouver, BC for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, Ontario. 89 p. + appendices.

Golder. 2019a. Interim Waste Rock Management Plan. December 2018. Document 032_Rev0. Project Number 1790951.

Golder. 2019b. 2019 Geochemistry Waste Rock Investigation Results – Baffinland Iron Mines Mary River Project. October 25, 2019.

Golder. 2019c. 2018 Ship-based Observer Program. Technical Data Report – Final. Report No. 1663724-088-R-Rev0. 30 May 2019.

Golder. 2020a. 2019 Marine Mammal Aerial Survey. Golder Report No.1663724-191-R-Rev0. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd., Victoria, BC for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, Ontario. 98 p.

Golder. 2020b. 2017-2018 Integrated Narwhal Tagging Study – Technical Data Report. Report No. 1663724-188-R-Rev0-12000. 14 August 2020.

Golder. 2020c. 2019 Ship-based Observer Program. Technical Data Report 1663724-185-Rev0-31000. Mary River Project. 24 July 2020.64 p. + appendix.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Golder. 2020d. 2019 Bruce Head shore-based monitoring program. Final Golder Report No. 1663724-199-R Rev0. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd., Victoria, BC for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, Ontario. 117 p. + appendices.

Golder. 2021a. 2020 Marine Mammal Aerial Survey. Golder Report No.1663724-270-R-Rev1. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd., Victoria, BC for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, Ontario. 79 p.+ appendices.

Golder. 2022a. 2021 Marine Mammal Aerial Survey. Golder Report No.1663724-353-R-Rev0. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd., Victoria, BC for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, Ontario. 109 p.+ appendices.

Golder. 2022b. 2021 Ringed Seal Aerial Survey Program. Final Report. Report No. 1663724-351-R-Rev0-41000. 31 August 2022.

Golder. 2022c. 2021 Bruce Head shore-based monitoring program – Golder Report No. 1663724-269-R-Rev0. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd., Victoria, BC for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, Ontario. 183 p. + appendices.

Golder. 2024. Waste Rock Management Plan - June 2023 through September 2026. Reference No. 22572750-006-R-Rev1-5000. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd., for Baffinland Iron Mines, Oakville, Ontario.

Government of Nunavut, Department of Environment (GoN DOE), 2009. Environmental Guideline for Contaminated Site Remediation. Available at: https://www.gov.nu.ca/documents/contaminated-site-remediation-2010.

GoN DOE. 2011. Environmental Guidelines for Ambient Air Quality. Available at: http://env.gov.nu.ca/programareas/environmentprotection

GoN DOE. 2014. Environmental Guideline for the Management of Contaminated Sites. Available at: https://www.gov.nu.ca/in/node/23482.

GoN. 2018a. Nunavut Coastal Resource Inventory – Pond Inlet. Department of Environment, Government of Nunavut. Fisheries and Sealing Division.

GoN. 2018b. Nunavut Coastal Resource Inventory – Hall Beach. Department of Environment, Government of Nunavut. Fisheries and Sealing Division.

GoN. 2019. Government of Nunavut. 2019. Baffin Island Caribou Management Plan. Department of Environment. 22 pp

GoN. 2022. Nunavut Coastal Resource Inventory – Iglulik Pilot Project. Department of Environment, Government of Nunavut.

Hay, K., D. Aglukark, D. Igutsaq, J. Ikkidluak, and M. Meeka. 2000. Final Report of the Inuit bowhead knowledge study, Nunavut, Canada. Nunavut Wildlife Management Board, 101pp. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.25607/OBP-1675.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Health Canada 2010

Health Canada, 2022. Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality—Summary Tables. Water and Air Quality Bureau, Healthy

Environments and Consumer Safety Branch, Health Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC), 1992. *Mine Reclamation in Northwest Territories and Yukon*. Prepared by Steffen Robertson and Kirsten (B.C.) Inc., April 1992.

INAC. 2002a. Mine Site Reclamation Policy for the Northwest Territories.

INAC. 2002b. Mine Site Reclamation Policy for Nunavut.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2007. Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report

IPCC. 2013. Climate change 2013: the physical science basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom.

JPCS. 2017. Results of Community Workshops Conducted for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation's Phase 2 Proposal. Report prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. January 2017.

Knight Piésold Ltd. 2008. Memorandum: *Mary River Project - Estimated Time for Open Pit to Fill with Water (Deposit No. 1)*. Ref. No. NB08-00868, September 8.

Knight Piésold Ltd. 2010. Mary River Public Consultation and IQ Collection Records (2006-2010). NIRB Registry No. 285329.

Knight Piésold Ltd. 2014. Letter to: Oliver Curran, Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Re: *Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation - Mary River Project Inuit Knowledge Study Database*. February 5. Ref. No. NB14-00411 (NB102-181/35).

Knight Piésold Ltd. 2021a. Mary River Project – Phase 2 Proposal – Updated Application for Amendment No. 2 of Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY1325. Ref. No. NB102-181/53-3, Rev. 1, September 17.

Knight Piésold Ltd. 2021b. Mary River Project - Mine Site Water Management Plan. Ref. No. NB102-181/63-1, Rev. 2, June 30.

Knight Piésold Ltd. 2023. 2022 Groundwater Monitoring Program Mary River Project. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2023.

Kristofferson, A.H. and D.K. McGowan. 1981. Data on Arctic char, Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus), collected from test fisheries in the Baffin Region, Northwest Territories, 1975-79. Canadian Data Report on Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 255: vi + 43 pp.

Kroeker, K. 1987. Report on the test fishery for Arctic charr, Salvelinus alpinus, in the Steensby Inlet area, Northwest Territories, 1985-1986. A report prepared by North/South Consultants Inc. vi + 118 pp.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Laidre, K. L., I. Stirling, L.F. Lowry, Ø. Wiig, M.P. Heide-Jørgensen and S.H. Ferguson. 2008. Quantifying the sensitivity of Arctic marine mammals to climate-induced habitat change. Ecological Applications. 18: S97–S125.

Laidre, K.L., H. Stern, K.M., Kovacs, L.M., Lowry, L., Moore, S.E., Regehr, E.V., Ferguson, S.H., Wiig, Ø., Boveng, P., Angliss, R.P. and Born, E.W. 2015. Arctic marine mammal population status, sea ice habitat loss, and conservation recommendations for the 21st century. Conservation Biology. 29(3):724-737.

Latour, P.B., Leger, J., Hines, J.E., Mallory, M.L., Mulders, D.L., Gilchrist, H.G., Smith, P.A., and Dickson, D.L. 2008. Key migratory bird terrestrial habitat sites in the Northwest Territories, third edition. Canadian Wildlife Service Occasional Paper 114. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa, Ontario. 120 pp.

Lepage, D., Nettleship, D.N., and Reed, A. 1998. Birds of Bylot Island and adjacent Baffin Island, Northwest Territories, Canada, 1979 to 1997. Arctic 51(2):125–141. Liebezeit, J.R., Gurney, K.E.B., Budde, M., Zack, S., and Ward, D. 2014. Phenological advancement in arctic bird species: relative importance of snow melt and ecological factors. Polar Biology 37(9):1309–1320. DOI: 10.1007/s00300-014-1522-x

LWB (Land and Water Boards of the Mackenzie Valley), 2022. LWB/GNWT/CIRNAC Guidelines for Closure and Reclamation Cost Estimates for Mines. Published on January 19, 2022. 27 pp.

Marcoux, M., B. Young, N. C. Asselin, C. A. Watt, J. B. Dunn, and S. H. Ferguson. 2016. Estimate of Cumberland Sound beluga (Delphinapterus leucas) population size from the 2014 visual and photographic aerial survey. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2016/037. Iv + 19 p.

Mallory, M.L. and Fontaine, A.J. 2004. Key marine habitat sites for migratory birds in Nunavut and the Northwest Territories. Canadian Wildlife Service Occasional Paper 109. Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario. 92 pp. Mansfield, A.W. 1983. The effects of vessel traffic in the Arctic on marine mammals and recommendations for future research. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 1186: 110 p.

Matthews, C.J.D., Watt, C.A., Asselin, N.C., Dunn, J.B., Young, B.G., Montison, L.M., Westdal, K.H., Hall, P.A., Orr, J.R., Ferguson, S.H., and M. Marcoux. 2017. Estimated abundance of the Western Hudson Bay beluga stock from the 2015 visual and photographic aerial survey. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2017/061. v + 20 p.

McLaren, P. L. 1982. Spring Migration and Habitat Use by Seabirds in Eastern Lancaster Sound and Western Baffin Bay. Arctic, 35(1), 88–111. http://www.jstor.org/stable/40509305

Minister of Justice, 2022. Territorial Lands Act. R.S.C., 1985, c. T-7. Available at: https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/T-7/.

Minnow Environmental Inc (Minnow). 2016. Mary River Project 2015 Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program Report. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corp. March 2016.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Minnow. 2017. Mary River Project 2016 Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program Report. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corp. March 2017.

Minnow. 2022. Mary River Project Lake Sedimentation Monitoring: 2020 to 2021. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2022.

Minnow. 2023. Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Health Program 2022 Report. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. April 2023.

Minnow. 2024a. Mary River Project Third Environmental Effects Monitoring (2023) Interpretive Report. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. January 2024

Minnow. 2024b. Mary River Project 2023 Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program Report. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2024.

Minnow. 2024c. Mary River Project Lake Sedimentation Monitoring 2022/2023. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2024.

Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations (MDMER). 2018. SOR/2002-22.

MOE (Ontario Ministry of the Environment). 2011. Rationale for the Development of Generic Soil and Groundwater Standards for Use at Contaminated Sites in Ontario, revised version April 15, 2011. Standards Development Branch, Ontario Ministry of the Environment.

Møller, E.F. and T. G. Nielsen. 2020. Borealization of Arctic zooplankton—Smaller and less fat zooplankton species in Disko Bay, Western Greenland. Limnology and Oceanography. 65: 1175–1188.

Moshenko, R.W. 1981. A preliminary assessment of the Arctic char sport fishery on the Robertson River (Koluktoo Bay), Northwest Territories, 1979. Can. Data Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. No. 306.

National Research Council. 1998. The Canadian System of Soil Classification, prepared by the Soil Classification Working Group, Research Branch of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Third Edition.

MVLWB/AANDC. 2013. Guidelines for the Closure and Reclamation of Advanced Mineral Exploration and Mine Sites in the NWT, prepared by Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board & Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada, dated November 2013.

Nettleship, D. N., and Gaston, A. J. 1976. Patterns of pelagic distribution of seabirds in western Lancaster Sound and Barrow Strait, N.W.T. Canadian Wildlife Service Occasional Paper 39. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa, Ontario. https://publications.gc.ca/site/eng/9.855691/publication.html

North Water Environmental. 2023. 2022 SNP Hydrometric Monitoring Program. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2023

North Water Environmental. 2024. 2023 SNP Hydrometric Monitoring Program. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2024

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

North Water Environmental. 2025. 2024 Surveillance Network Program Hydrometric Monitoring Report. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2025

Nøttestad, L., B. Krafft, V. Anthonypillai, M. Bernasconi, L. Langård, H.L., Mørk and Fernö. 2015. Recent changes in distribution and relative abundance of cetaceans in the Norwegian Sea and their relationship with potential prey. Front. Ecol.Evol. 2: 150-160.

Nunavut Planning Commission (NPC). 2000. North Baffin Regional Land Use Plan.

https://www.nunavut.ca/sites/default/files/north_baffin_regional_land_use_plan.pdf

NPC. 2016. Nunavut Land Use Plan – 2016 Draft.

Retrieved from: https://lupit.nunavut.ca/portal/registry.php?public=docs&g=10&c=1012&searchtext=

NPC. 2021. Nunavut Land Use Plan – 2021 Draft.

Retrieved from: https://lupit.nunavut.ca/portal/registry.php?public=docs&g=16&c=1043&searchtext=

Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB). 2009. Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation's Mary River Project, prepared by Nunavut Impact Review Board, dated November 2009.

Nunami Stantec Limited (Stantec). 2025a. 2024 Annual Air Quality, Dustfall and Meteorology Report. Report prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corp. May 9, 2025.

Nunami Stantec Limited (Stantec). 2025b. Deposit No. 1 Open Pit Water Balance and Water Quality Model Report – Operations and Early Closure. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. December 5, 2025.

NWMB. 2016a. Public hearing to consider modifications to total allowable harvests for the Eclipse Sound and Admiralty Inlet Narwhal Management Units. 28 November 2016. 237 p.

NWMB. 2016b. Public hearing to consider modifications to total allowable harvests for the Eclipse Sound and Admiralty Inlet Narwhal Management Units. 29 November 2016. 237 p.

Olthof, I., Latifovic, R., and Pouliot, D. 2009. Development of a circa 2000 land cover map of northern Canada at 30 m resolution from Landsat. Canadian Journal of Remote Sensing. Vol. 35, No. 2, pp. 152-165.

Overland, J.E. and M. Wang. 2013. When will the summer Arctic be nearly sea ice free? Geophysical Research Letters 40:2097–2101.

~~Pace, T.G. 2005. Methodology to Estimate the Transportable Fraction (TF) of Fugitive Dust Emissions for Regional and Urban Scale Air Quality Analyses. US EPA, Research Triangle Park NC, August2005. Available online at: https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1321/ML13213A386.pdf.~~

NWTWB. 1990. Guidelines for Abandonment and Restoration Planning for Mines in the Northwest Territories, prepared by Northwest Territories Water Board, dated September 1990.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

NRCan (Natural Resources Canada). 1994. The Whitehorse Mining Initiative Leadership Council Accord Final Report (October 1994).

Nunavut Water Board (NWB), 2015. Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY1325 - Amendment 1. July 30.

Nunavut Water Board (NWB), 2025. Type A Water Licence 2AM-MRY2540. April 28, 2025.

Parks Canada. 2018. Where is the Tallurutiup Imanga?

https://www.pc.gc.ca/en/amnc-nmca/cnamnc-cnnmca/tallurutiup-imanga/emplacement-location

Priest, H., and Usher, P.J., 2004. The Nunavut Wildlife Harvest Study: Final Report, August 2004. Nunavut: Nunavut Wildlife Management Board.

Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA). 2013. Commercial Lease No.: Q13C301 – Commercial Lease for Inuit Owned Lands Between Qikiqtani Inuit Association (as Landlord) and Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (as Tenant). September 6, 2013.

QIA. 2018. Qikiqtaaluk Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit and Inuit Qaujimajangit Iliqqusingitigut for the Baffin Bay and Davis Strait Marine Environment. November 2018. Prepared by Heidi Klein, Sanammanga Solutions Inc. for submission to the Nunavut Impact Review Board for the Baffin Bay and Davis Strait Strategic Environmental Assessment. November 2018.

QIA. 2019. Tusaqtavut Study on the Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation's Mary River Project Phase 2 Proposal. Report submitted to Nunavut Impact Review Board. June 2019.

QIA. 2021. Tusaqtavut Study Specific to Mary River Project Phase 2 for the Communities of Arctic Bay and Clyde River. 28 May 2021. QIA. 2021b. Tusaqtavut/What We Heard - Mary River Mine Project. QIA-Tusaqtavut-report_2021_web.pdf. 60 p.

QIA. 2024. Abandonment and Reclamation Policy for Inuit Owned Lands (revised), April 2024. Prepared by Qikiqtani Inuit Association.

QWB. 2022. Submission to the Nunavut Wildlife Management Board (NWBM). Regular Meeting No. RM 001-2022. 01 February 2022.

Read, C.J., 2003. Enumeration and biological data on Arctic Char, Salvelinus alpinus, Ikaluit River, Nunavut, 1974-1994. Can. Data Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 1117: v + 33 p.

Renaud, W. E., Johnson, S. R., & Hollingdale, P. D. 1979. Breeding Birds Of Arctic Bay, Baffin Island, N.W.T., With Notes On The Biogeographic Significance Of The Avifauna. Arctic, 32(2), 122-134. https://www.jstor.org/stable/40508954

Renaud, W. E., Johnston, W. G., & Finley, K. J. 1981. The Avifauna Of The Pond Inlet Region, N.W.T.: A Spectacular Mountain Wilderness With A Diverse Arctic Avifauna. American Birds, 35(2), 119-129. https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/nab/v035n02/p00119-p00129.pdf

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Richardson E.S., J.D. Reist, AND C.K. Minns. 2001. Life history characteristics of freshwater fishes occurring in the Northwest Territories and Nunavut, with major emphasis on lake habitat requirements. Can. Man. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2569: 149 pp.

Schneider-Vieira F., R. Baker and M. Lawrence. 1994. The estuaries of Hudson Bay: a case study of the physical and biological characteristics of selected sites. A report prepared by North/South Consultants Inc. for the Hudson Bay Program (1994). 85 p.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fish. Res. Board Can. 184: 966 pp.

SEM 2014. 2013 Ship-Based Observer Program. Prepared by Sikumiut Environmental Management Ltd., St. John's, NL for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, Ontario.

SEM. 2016. 2015 Ship-Based Observer Program. Prepared by Sikumiut Environmental Management Ltd., St. John's, NL for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, Ontario.

Soil Classification Working Group. 1998. The Canadian System of Soil Classification, 3rd ed. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada Publication 1646, 187p

Smith, H.R., J.R. Brandon, P. Abgrall, M. Fitzgerald, R.E. Elliott and V.D. Moulton. 2015. Shore-based monitoring of narwhal and vessels at Bruce Head, Milne Inlet, 30 July – 8 September 2014. LGL Report No. FA0013. Prepared by LGL Limited, King City, ON for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, ON. 73 p. + appendices.

Smith, H.R., S. Raborn, M. Fitzgerald and V.D. Moulton. 2016. Shore-based monitoring of narwhal and vessels at Bruce Head, Milne Inlet, 29 July – 5 September 2015. LGL Report No. FA0044. Prepared by LGL Limited, King City, ON for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, ON. 70 p. + appendices.

Smith, H.R., V.D. Moulton, S. Raborn, P. Abgrall, R.E. Elliott, and M. Fitzgerald. 2017. Shore-based monitoring of narwhal and vessels at Bruce Head, Milne Inlet, 2016. LGL Report No. FA0089-1. Prepared by LGL Limited, King City, Ontario for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, Ontario. 87 p. + appendices.

Sprules, W.M. 1952. The Arctic char of the west coast of Hudson Bay. Journal of Fisheries Research Board of Canada. 9: 1-15

Steiner, N.S., J. Bowman, K. Campbell, M. Chierici, E. Eronen-Rasimus, M. Falardeau, H. Flores, A. Fransson, H. Herr, S.J. Insley, H.M. Kauko, D. Lannuzel, L. Loseto, A. Lynnes, A. Majewski, K.M. Meiners, L.A. Miller, L. N. Michel, S. Moreau, M. Nacke, D. Nomura, L. Tedesco, J.A. van Franeker, M. A. van Leeuwe and P. Wongpan. 2021. Climate change impacts on sea-ice ecosystems and associated ecosystem services. Elementa: Science of the Anthropocene. 9:1

Stroeve J.C., M.C. Serreze, M.M. Holland, J.E. Kay, J. Malanik and A.P. Barrett. 2012. The Arctic's rapidly shrinking sea ice cover: a research synthesis. Climatic Change. 110: 1005–1027.

Tetra Tech Canada Inc. 2022. 2021 Groundwater Monitoring Program Mary River Mine Project. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2022.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Thomas, T.A., S. Raborn, R.E. Elliott, and V.D. Moulton. 2015. Marine mammal aerial surveys in Eclipse Sound, Milne Inlet, Navy Board Inlet, and Pond Inlet, 1 August – 22 October 2014. Final LGL Report No. FA0024-2. Prepared by LGL Limited, King City, ON for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, ON. 70 p.

Thomas, T.A., S. Raborn, R.E. Elliott and V.D. Moulton. 2016. Marine mammal aerial surveys in Eclipse Sound, Milne Inlet and Pond Inlet, 1 August – 17 September 2015. LGL Report No. FA0059-3. Prepared by LGL Limited, King City, ON for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, ON. 76 p.

US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), 1984. Shoreline Protection Manual. 2 Volumes. Prepared by the Coastal Engineering Research Center, Department of the Army. Available at: https://usace.contentdm.oclc.org/digital/collection/p16021coll11/id/1934/.

Veldhuis, Hugo. 2010. Mary River Project, Soils Report Part I, Soils, Landscapes and their Properties. Winnipeg Manitoba, 2010.

Vikingsson G.A., D.G. Pike, H. Valdimarsson, A. Schleimer, T. Gunnlaugs son, T. Silva, B. Elvarsson, B. Mikkelsen, N. Øien, G. Desportes, V. Bogason and P.S. Hammond. 2015. Distribution, abundance, and feeding ecology of baleen whales in Icelandic waters: have recent environmental changes had an effect? Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution. 3:6.

Watt, C.A., J. Orr, B. LeBlanc, R. Richard and S.H. Ferguson. 2012. Satellite tracking of narwhal (*Monodon monoceros*) from Admiralty Inlet (2009) and Eclipse Sound (2010- 2011). DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2012/046. iii + 17 p.50.

Wilson, K., A. Arreak, Sikumiut Committee, T. Bell and G. Ljubicic. 2021. The Mittimatalik Siku Asijjipallianinga (Sea Ice Climate Atlas): How Inuit Knowledge, Earth Observations, and Sea Ice Charts Can Fill IPCC Climate Knowledge Gaps. Frontiers in Climate. Vol. 3. 26 October 2021.

WSP. 2022. 2021 Ship-Based Observer (SBO) Program. Report No. 166372402-497-R-Rev0-74000. 15 March 2024.

WSP. 2023a. 2022 Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program (MMASP) – Final Report. Report No. 166372401-428 R-Rev0-59000. 27 April 2023

WSP. 2023b. 2022 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program. Report No. 1663724-438-R-Rev0-63000. 27 April 2023.

WSP. 2024a. 2023 Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program (MMASP) – Final Report. Report No. 166372401-428 R-Rev0-59000. 27 April 2023

WSP. 2024b. Waste Rock Management Plan – June 2023 through September 2026. Reference No. 22572750-006-R-Rev1-5000, January 2024.

WSP. 2024c. 2023 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP) and Non-indigenous Species / Aquatic Invasive Species (NIS/AIS) Monitoring Program. Report No. 1663724-499-R-Rev0. 1 March 2024.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

WSP. 2024d. 2023 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program – Final Report. Report No. 1663724-494-R-Rev0-75000. 15 March 2024.

WSP. 2024e. 2023 Ship-Based Observer (SBO) Program. Report No. 166372402-497-R-Rev0-74000. 15 March 2024.

WSP. 2025a. 2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program - Technical Report. Report No. CA0026317.6821-055-R-Rev0-85000. 28 April, 2025

WSP. 2025b. 2024 Milne Port Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP) and Non-Indigenous Species/Aquatic Invasive Species (NIS/AIS) Monitoring Program. Report No. CA0026317.6821-046-R-Rev0-86000. April 24, 2026.

Young, B.G., D.J. Yurkowski, J.B. Dunn, and S.H. Ferguson. 2019. Comparing infrared imagery to traditional methods for estimating ringed seal density. Wildlife Society Bulletin; DOI: 10.1002/wsb.958.

Zoltai, S. C., K. J. Mccormick, And G. W. Scotter. 1983. A Natural Resource Survey Of Bylot Island And Adjacent Baffin Island, North- West Territories. Canadian Wildlife Service Technical Report Series 135. Environment and Climate Change Cananda, Yellowknife, N.W.T. https://publications.gc.ca/site/eng/9.856989/publication.html

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix A
Life of Mine Site Layouts

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix B
Concordance to Regulatory Instruments, Regulations, and Mine Closure Planning Guidelines

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix C
Site Photos of Current Site Conditions

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix D
Reclamation Research Plan

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix D1

Reclamation Research Program - Open Pit Runoff Water Quality

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix D2
Reclamation Research Program - Open Pit Flooding Timeline

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix D3
Reclamation Research Program - WRF Seepage/Runoff Water Quality

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix D4

Reclamation Research Program - Waste Rock Thermal Modelling

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix D5

Reclamation Research Program - Natural (unassisted/passive) Revegetation

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix D6
Environmental Site Assessment and Landfarm

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix D7
Reclamation Research Programs Overall Schedule

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix E
Record of Engagement

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix F
Lessons Learned from Other Projects

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix G
Predicted Residual Effects

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

Appendix H
FEIS Freshwater Quality Prediction

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.

The information contained herein is proprietary to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (BIM) and used solely for the purpose for which it is supplied. It shall not be disclosed in whole or in part, to any other party, without the express permission in writing by BIM. CONTROLLED IN CDMS. UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED OR SAVED.